PRESS OF
THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, N. C.

WILKINS PERRYMAN HORTON
Grand Master 1949-50

WILKINS PERRYMAN HORTON

Wilkins Perryman Horton was born September 1, 1889, in Corning, Kansas, the son of Thomas B. and Mary Ellen (Wilkins) Horton. When he was three years of age, his father and mother moved to Chatham County, North Carolina.

On May 4, 1949, Wilkins Perryman Horton was duly elected and installed Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. The attainment of this high honor came to him after he progressed from Grand Steward through all the Grand Lodge offices.

Grand Master Horton was raised to the degree of a Master Mason in George Washington Lodge No. 174, Chatham County, North Carolina, on January 21, 1911. In 1919 he demitted to Columbus Lodge No. 102, Pittsboro, North Carolina, where he was elected Worshipful Master in 1925 and again in 1926 and in 1942. For a number of years he has been a member of Oasis Shrine Temple at Charlotte, North Carolina. He has served on many important committees for the promotion of the cause of Masonry. Probably his greatest interest in the work of Masons in North Carolina revolves around the Oxford Orphanage.

Mr. Horton married Miss Cassandra Mendenhall of Guilford County, North Carolina, on June 12, 1918. Mr. Horton and the late Mrs. Horton's only child, Harry P., is now practicing law in Pittsboro in the law firm of Horton and Bell.

Grand Master Horton attended Draughn's Business College, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1910-11, and the University of North Carolina 1912-14. He was admitted to the N. C. bar in 1914.

The career of our Grand Master is written in the political and economic life of North Carolina. In his practice of law during the past thirty-five years he has devoted much time to County and State government. He has served as County Attorney for the Chatham County Board of Commissioners since 1922. He rendered distinguished service to his State as Senator in the legislative sessions of 1918, 1926, 1930 and 1935. His legislative career was climaxed by his election to the office of Lieutenant Governor, and he served in that capacity 1936-40.

The achievements of Grand Master Horton are further attested to by being Chairman of Chatham County Democratic Committee since 1922, and Democratic National Committeeman for North Carolina from 1944-47. In May 1947 he was elected Chairman of the State Democratic Executive Committee and served through the 1948 campaign. He served as Chairman of the North Carolina State School Commission 1937-41 and Chairman of Judicial District Commission of North Carolina 1941-44.

On the evening of May 4, 1949, as Wilkins P. Horton was being installed as Grand Master, Governor W. Kerr Scott announced his appointment as Superior Court Judge.

Grand Master Wilkins P. Horton is a member of the Pittsboro Methodist Church and lives on Hillsboro Street in Pittsboro, North Carolina.

PAST GRAND MASTERS

A List Of The Past Grand Masters Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina From 1787 To 1948 Inclusive And Dates When Elected

*Samuel Johnston -------1787
*Richard Caswell --------1788
*Samuel Johnston-1789, '90, '91
*Wm. R. Davie---1792, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98
*William Polk---1799, 1800, '01
*John L. Taylor--1802, '03, '04
*John Hall-------1805, '06, '07
*Benjamin Smith-1808, '09, '10
*Robert Williams-1811, '12, '13
*John L. Taylor--1814, '15, '16
*Calvin Jones-----1817, '18, '19
*John A. Cameron----1820, '21
*James Strudwick Smith--1822
*Robert Strange------1823, '24
*H. G. Burton--------1825, '26
*L. D. Wilson----1827, '28, '29
*R. D. Speight, Jr.---1830, '31
*S. J. Baker----------1832
*S. F. Patterson------1833, '34
*L. H. Marsteller-----1835, '36
*D. W. Stone-----1837, '38, '39
*S. J. Baker----------1840
*D. L. Crenshaw----------1841
*J. H. Wheeler-------1842, '43
*P. W. Fanning--1844, '45, '46
*W. F. Collins----1847, '48, '49
*A. T. Jerkins----1850, '51, '52
*Clement H. Jordan---1853, '54
*P. A. Holt----------1855, '56
*Alfred Martin-------1857, '58
*Lewis S. Williams---1859, '60
*W. G. Hill----------1861
*E. F. Watson-------1862, '63
*John McCormick --------1864
*E. G. Reade---------1865, '66
*R. W. Best----------1867
*Robert B. Vance-----1868, '69
*Charles C. Clark----1870, '71
*John Nichols--------1872, '73
*George W. Blount---1874, '75
*Horace H. Munson---1876, '77
*William R. Cox------1878, '79
*Henry F. Grainger---1880, '81
*Robert Bingham-1882, '83, '84
*Fabius H. Busbee----1885, '86
*C. H. Robinson------1887, '88
*Samuel H. Smith----1889, '90
*Hezekiah A. Gudger--1891, '92
*John W. Cotten------1893, '94
*Francis M. Moye----1895, '96
*Walter E. Moore----1897, '98
*Richard J. Noble--------1899
*B. S. Royster--------1900, '01
*H. I. Clark---------1902, '03
*W. S. Liddell-------1904, '05
*Francis D. Winston--1906, '07
*Samuel M. Gattis----1908, '09
*Richard N. Hackett--1910, '11
*W. B. McKoy----------1912
*F. M. Winchester--------1913
*Jno. T. Alderman-------1914
F. P. Hobgood, Jr.-------1915
*A. B. Andrews, Jr.------1916
*Claude L. Pridgen-------1917
*George S. Norfleet------1918
Henry A. Grady--------1919
*James C. Braswell------1920
J. Bailey Owen---------1921
*James H. Webb---------1922
Hubert McN. Poteat-----1923
*James LeG. Everett-----1924
*Leon Cash ----------1925
*John E. Cameron--------1926
*John H. Anderson-------1927
*Raymond C. Dunn-------1928
John J. Phoenix---------1929
E. W. Timberlake, Jr.---1930
J. W. Winborne---------1931
H. C. Alexander---------1932
†P. T. Wilson----------1933
*R. F. Ebbs----------1934
Chas. B. Newcomb-------1935
J. Giles Hudson---------1936
Watson N. Sherrod------1937
*Harry T. Paterson-------1938
†J. Edward Allen --------1939
Thos. J. Harkins --------1940
Chas. P. Eldridge-------1941
James E. Shipman------1942
James W. Payne--------1943
Julius C. Hobbs---------1944
Clyde H. Jarrett--------1945
William J. Bundy-------1946
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.--1947
Maxwell E. Hoffman-----1948

---

* Deceased.
† Nonaffiliated.

Proceedings

OF

THE GRAND LODGE

OF

Ancient Free And Accepted Masons

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

1949

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF
A. F. & A. M.
OF NORTH CAROLINA

For the Year Ending April 18, 1950

●

ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M.·.W.·.WILKINS P. HORTON†___(102) *Grand Master* ____Pittsboro

R.·.W.·.WALLACE E. CALDWELL† (408) *Dep. Gr. Master*_Chapel Hill

R.·.W.·.HERBERT M. FOY†_____(322) *Sr. Gr. Warden*_Mount Airy

R.·.W.·.WILLIAM H. WHITE†___(151) *Jr. Gr. Warden*____Sanford

M.·.W.·.HERB. C. ALEXANDER*__(31) *Gr. Treasurer* ___Charlotte

R.·.W.·.WILBUR L. MCIVER†____(151) *Grand Secretary* __Raleigh
Address for Mail: P. O. Box 3068
Raleigh, North Carolina

●

APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W.·.Edwin T. Howard†_____(344) *Sr. Gr. Deacon*__High Point

W.·.Robert L. Pugh†_____(568) *Jr. Gr. Deacon*__New Bern

W.·.Chas. H. Pugh†_____(369) *Grand Marshal* ___Gastonia

W.·.John C. Vance†_____(118) *Grand Steward* __Asheville

W.·.Charles A. Harris†, C.L.__(113) *Grand Steward* ____Roxboro

W.·.Fred F. Harding†_____(500) *Grand Tyler* _____Raleigh

W.·.Newton J. Robison_____(500) *Grand Chaplain* ____Raleigh

W.·.Emery B. Denny_____(668) *Grand Historian* ____Raleigh

W.·.Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L._____(673) *Grand Lecturer* ___Spindale

W.·.William B. Umstead_____(158) *Grand Orator* _____Durham

W.·.G. Dudley Humphrey**___(1) *Judge Advocate* _Wilmington

**Appointed for unexpired term of M.·.W.·.Edgar W. Timberlake, P. G. M., resigned.

† Past Master * Past Grand Master

PAST GRAND MASTERS

F. P. Hobgood* (542) ---------- Reidsville
Henry A. Grady* (98) ---------- New Bern
J. Bailey Owen* (229) ---------- Henderson
Dr. Hubert M. Poteat* (282) ---------- Wake Forest
John J. Phoenix* (552) ---------- Leesburg, Florida
E. W. Timberlake* (282) ---------- Wake Forest
J. Wallace Winborne* (237) ---------- Raleigh
Herbert C. Alexander* (31) ---------- Charlotte
Chas. B. Newcomb* (1) ---------- Wilmington
J. Giles Hudson* (576) ---------- Salisbury
Watson N. Sherrod* (447) ---------- Enfield
Thos. J. Harkins* (118) ---------- **Asheville**
Dr. Chas. P. Eldridge* (218) ---------- Raleigh
James E. Shipman* (387) ---------- Hendersonville
James W. Payne* (543) ---------- Salisbury
Julius C. Hobbs* (1) ---------- Wilmington
Clyde H. Jarrett* (529) ---------- Andrews
William J. Bundy*, C. L. (284) ---------- Greenville
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32) ---------- Concord
Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118) ---------- Asheville

PAST GRAND SECRETARY

Chas. B. Newcomb* (1) ---------- Wilmington

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M.·.W.·.Wilkins P. Horton† ---- (102) *Grand Master* --- Pittsboro
Chairman
R.·.W.·.Wallace E. Caldwell† --- (408) *Dep. Gr. M.* ---- Chapel Hill
R.·.W.·.Herbert M. Foy† ------- (322) *Sr. Gr. W.* ----- Mount Airy
R.·.W.·.William H. White† ---- (151) *Jr. Gr. Warden* ---- Sanford
M.·.W.·.Herbert C. Alexander* -- (31) *Grand Treasurer* - Charlotte
R.·.W.·.Wilbur L. McIver† ----- (151) *Grand Sec. (Sec.)* -- Raleigh
M.·.W.·.Watson N. Sherrod* --- (447) 1950 ---------- **Enfield**
M.·.W.·.Edgar W. Timberlake* - (282) 1950 -------- Wake Forest
M.·.W.·.James E. Shipman* ---- (387) 1951 ------- Hendersonville
M.·.W.·.Thomas J. Harkins* --- (118) 1951 ---------- Asheville
M.·.W.·.Chas. B. Newcomb* ---- (1) 1952 ---------- Wilmington
M.·.W.·.J. Wallace Winborne* -- (237) 1952 ---------- Raleigh

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M.·.W.·.Wilkins P. Horton† --- (102) *Grand Master* --- Pittsboro
W.·.Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. ----- (673) *Grand Lecturer* --- Spindale
W.·.James G. Johnston†, C.L. -- (261) 1950 ---------- Charlotte
W.·.Scott S. Fay†, C.L. ------- (650) 1950 ---------- Asheville
W.·.C. E. Harrington†, C.L. --- (500) 1951 ---------- Raleigh
M.·.W.·.James E. Shipman* --- (387) 1951 *Chmn.*, Hendersonville
W.·.William H. Hardy†, C.L. -- (390) 1952 ---------- Siloam
M.·.W.·.Charles B. Newcomb* -- (1) 1952 *Secretary* - Wilmington

† Past Master * Past Grand Master

TRUSTEES JOHN C. DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY FUND

M.·.W.·.Wilkins P. Horton†----(102) *Grand Master* ---Pittsboro
R.·.W.·.Wilbur L. McIver†-----(151) *Grand Secretary* --Raleigh
M.·.W.·.Herbert C. Alexander*-(31) *Grand Treasurer*-Charlotte
W.·.Edwin W. Yates†---------(218) ---------- Raleigh
Arthur W. Madison----------(500) ---------- Raleigh

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1950; Thomas J. Harkins* (118), 1951; Millard F. McKeel† (104), 1952; J. Wallace Winborne* (237), 1953; Charles P. Eldridge* (218), 1954; and appointed by the Governor: Ben Cone (552); J. Edward Rooker† (10); and T. L. Simmons (230). *Chairman ex officio:* Wilkins P. Horton† (102), *Grand Master.*

Superintendent: Rev. A. DeLeon Gray (122), Oxford, N. C.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

William P. Little† (218), 1950; Arthur W. Madison (500), 1951; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1952; Herbert C. Alexander* (31), 1953; and Watson N. Sherrod* (447), 1954.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

L. M. Johnson (542), 1950; Charles P. Eldridge* (218), 1950; E. R. Ford† (76), 1951; Ben Cone (552), 1951; W. M. York† (542), 1952; Charles M. Gueth (344), 1952; Harvey W. Smith† (109), 1953; A. B. Goetze† (40), 1953; F. Duval Craven (542), 1954; and J. Howard Brown† (58), 1954; and six members elected by the Grand Chapter, O. E. S. *Chairman ex officio;* Wilkins P. Horton† (102), *Grand Master.*

Superintendent: George R. Bennette (76), Greensboro, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M.·.W.·.Thomas J. Harkins*-----(118)----------Asheville

REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF U. S.

M.·.W.·.Thomas J. Harkins*-----(118)----------Asheville

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

1 Cecil C. Winslow†----------(106) Hertford, Box 285
2 Biver E. Grant†, C. L.----------(5) Windsor, Box 278
3 William I. Cochran†----------(294) Swanquarter
4 Ballard S. Gay†, C. I.----------(56) Jackson, Box 6
4-A Francis H. Eason†----------(497) Littleton, Drawer F
5 Charles R. Gray†----------(296) Robersonville, Box 205

† Past Master * Past Grand Master

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS
(Continued)

6 Ernest R. Taylor†.....(208) Mount Olive
216 S. Church St.
7 Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.†.....(3) New Bern, Box 388
8 William A. S. Aman†, C.L.....(83) Jacksonville, Box 276
9 James I. Reynolds†, C. L.....(98) Clinton
528 Sunset Ave.
10 Haywood C. Porter†.....(1) Wilmington
305 Market Street
11 John B. Regan†.....(474) St. Pauls
12 Lloyd L. Woolley†.....(484) Southern Pines
Box 748
13 J. Clyde McCollum, C.L.....(102) Pittsboro
14 John F. Lynch†.....(556) Erwin
15 Douglas O. Pike†.....(40) Raleigh
Care State Hospital
16 Thomas F. Womble†.....(584) Apex
17 Rev. Ivey T. Poole†.....(411) Bailey, Box 97
18 Tom G. Bunting†.....(85) Nashville
19 John A. Hornaday†, C.I.....(229) Henderson
1104 Garnett St.
20 James W. Green†, C. I.....(113) Roxboro
201 S. Main St.
21 Holland McSwain†.....(11) Yanceyville
22 Joseph H. Smith†.....(674) High Point, Box 550
23 Edgar H. McBane†.....(542) Greensboro
403 N. Mendenhall Street
24 Walter L. Grimsley†.....(437) Troy, Box 124
25 Charles L. Polk†.....(618) Midland
26 Joe G. Chaney†.....(578) Wingate
27 James G. Johnston†, C. L.....(261) Charlotte
701 Wilder Building
28 Andrew S. Melvin†.....(369) Gastonia, Box 1129
29 James H. Mullis†, C.L.....(299) Harmony
30 Samuel E. Kinnamon†.....(289) Winston-Salem, Rt. 5
31 Millard F. Patterson†.....(322) Mount Airy, Box 561
33 James C. McNeil†.....(573) Buck
34 Ralph C. Gentry†.....(423) Glade Valley
36 R. Norris Hoyle†.....(248) Newton, Box 425
37 George D. Washburn†.....(202) Shelby
38 Jesse J. Jenkins†.....(387) Hendersonville
Box 516
39 Cecil B. McElroy†.....(293) Stocksville
40 Walter C. Berry†.....(357) Bakersville
41 Shirley E. Connatser†.....(259) Waynesville
42 Guy L. Houk†.....(145) Franklin
43 Gordon L. Butler†, C.L.....(672) Andrews
44 Paul J. Story.....(237) Marion

† Past Master * Past Grand Master

LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

Chas. B. Newcomb* (1), 1953, *Chairman,* P. O. Box 451, Wilmington; Watson N. Sherrod* (447), 1950; J. T. Ingram† (262), 1951; James E. Shipman* (387), 1952; and William J. Bundy* (284), 1954.

CODE COMMISSION

Chas. B. Newcomb* (1), 1951, *Chairman,* P. O. Box 451, Wilmington; Emery B. Denny† (668), 1950; and Joel J. Faulk† (676), 1952.

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

Edgar W. Timberlake* (282), *Chairman;* Wallace E. Caldwell† (408), *Deputy Grand Master;* Herbert M. Foy† (322), *Senior Grand Warden;* William H. White† (151), *Junior Grand Warden;* J. Wallace Winborne* (237); Charles B. Newcomb* (1); J. Giles Hudson* (576); Thomas J. Harkins* (118); James E. Shipman* (387); Clyde H. Jarrett* (529); William J. Bundy* (284); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32); Emery B. Denny† (668); and G. Dudley Humphrey (M-1).

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Watson N. Sherrod* (447), *Chairman;* Julius C. Hobbs* (1); Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118); William H. White† (151), *Junior Grand Warden;* Edwin T. Howard† (344), *Senior Grand Deacon;* A. Rex Willis† (1); Henry L. Bridges† (76); Lester H. Gillikin† (112); and Hugh W. Prince† (147).

COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1953, *Chairman;* C. B. Shulenberger† (500), 1950; J. T. C. Wright† (368), 1951; David P. Dellinger† (505), 1952; and Norwood P. Parker† (98), 1954.

COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS OF LODGES

D. Ernest Bulluck† (602), *Chairman;* Hubert M. Brown† (352); Holmes M. Wagoner† (151); Charles P. Separk†, C. L. (40); and R. Posey Jones (M-322).

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), *Chairman,* Concord.

COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman,* R. F. D. 1, Box 25, Raleigh, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Samuel M. Young, Sr.†, C.L., (40), *Chairman;* Karl B. Glenn† (218); and John R. Sexton† (500).

† Past Master * Past Grand Master

COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

Dr. J. Glenn Blackburn (282), *Chairman,* Wake Forest.

COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

Chas. B. Newcomb* (1), *Chairman,* P.O.Box 451, Wilmington.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Chairman,* Raleigh.

COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

Hackett C. Wilson† (202), *Chairman;* J. S. Waters† (102); Harvey W. Smith† (109); W. L. Burke† (409); and Clarence H. Parker† (75).

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

Murray C. Alexander† (530), *Chairman;* Burt S. Eldridge, Sr.† (542); Charles C. Ricker† (118); Thomas G. Slate† (8); and Wilbourne M. Smith† (317).

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

C. B. Shulenberger† (500), *for Grand Lodge, Chairman;* Millard F. McKeel† (104), *for Grand Chapter, R. A. M., Secretary;* Roscoe E. Shumaker† (40), *for Grand Commandery, K. T.;* Thomas J. Harkins* (118), *for Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite.*

ACCOUNTANT

R. B. Spencer (40), C. P. A., Raleigh.

MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

Wilkins P. Horton† (102), *Grand Master, Chairman ex officio;* Wallace E. Caldwell† (408), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio;* Herbert M. Foy† (322), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio;* William H. White† (151), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio;* Frank I. Watson† (40), *Vice-Chairman;* Clarence B. Shulenberger† (500); Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary;* J. Marvin Mangum† (210); Charles B. Newcomb* (1); Charles P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Edwin W. Yates† (218); Millard F. McKeel† (104); D. Ernest Bulluck† (602); Lawrence G. Jordan† (584); Julius C. Hobbs* (1); Roscoe E. Shumaker† (40); and Craven E. Harrington† (500).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON RELIEF OF EUROPEAN AND PHILIPPINE MASONRY

Wilkins P. Horton† (102), *Grand Master, Chairman;* Wallace E. Caldwell† (408), *Deputy Grand Master;* Herbert M. Foy† (322), *Senior Grand Warden;* William H. White† (151), *Junior Grand Warden;* and Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), *Chairman of Committee on Foreign Correspondence.*

† Past Master * Past Grand Master

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218), *Chairman;* Harrison Kauffman† (40); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary.*

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE COTTAGE FUND

Dr. Adam A. Husman† (40), *Chairman,* Raleigh.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE QUARTERS OR BUILDING

Watson N. Sherrod* (447), *Chairman;* Julius C. Hobbs* (1); Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118); Hugh W. Prince† (147); and Herbert C. Alexander* (31).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON REVISION OF MASONIC FUNERAL SERVICE

Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Junior Grand Deacon, Chairman;* Harrison Kauffman† (40); Chas. P. Heindel (261); Murray C. Alexander† (530); Lester H. Gillikin† (112); William H. White† (151), *Junior Grand Warden;* and James W. Brewer† (284).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON REVISION OF MASONIC CEREMONIES

Hugh W. Prince† (147), *Chairman;* Lester H. Gillikin† (112); and John F. Lynch† (556).

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held at the Masonic Temple, New Bern, N. C., on Thursday afternoon, August 19th, 1948, at 3:30 o'clock, with Past Grand Master William J. Bundy presiding, acting for Most Worshipful Grand Master Maxwell E. Hoffman.

The following officers were present:

BROTHER G. A. FARROW ..... As *Deputy Grand Master*
BROTHER THOMAS G. SLATE ..... As *Senior Grand Warden*
BROTHER B. F. GILLIKIN ..... As *Junior Grand Warden*
BROTHER G. W. ALLEE ..... As *Grand Treasurer*
BROTHER C. A. SEIFERT ..... As *Grand Secretary*
BROTHER A. C. TADLOCK ..... As *Senior Grand Deacon*
BROTHER WALLACE JACKSON ..... As *Junior Grand Deacon*
BROTHER J. G. ORMSBY ..... As *Grand Marshal*
BROTHER J. J. GILBERT ..... As *Grand Steward*
BROTHER O. A. KAFER ..... As *Grand Steward*
BROTHER H. G. CUTHRELL ..... As *Grand Orator*
BROTHER T. W. FRYER ..... As *Grand Chaplain*
BROTHER R. E. SMITH ..... As *Grand Tyler*

The Most Worshipful Grand Master stated that this Emergent Communication was called for the purpose of laying the corner stone of the new Scottish Rite Temple of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons at New Bern.

The corner stone was laid with proper ceremony and according to ritual, and the following relics placed therein:

1. One Thirty-Second Degree English Patent.
2. One Thirty-Second Degree Latin Patent.
3. One Service Award Medal given by the New Bern Scottish Rite Bodies to deserving members as a token of appreciation for service performed.
4. One Fourteenth Degree ring formerly the property of Brother Joseph F. Rhem, 33°, the first Secretary of the local Scottish Rite Bodies.
5. Several United States coins.
6. One newspaper under date of August 18th, 1949, containing notice of the meeting to be held on the 19th for the purpose of laying the corner stone.

7. An abstract from the minutes of the meeting of February 11th, 1946, authorizing the appointment of a Special Building Committee to make a survey of the present Scottish Rite property and, if possible, to provide additional rooms to meet the present and future needs of the Consistory by alteration or addition.

8. An abstract from the Minutes of March 11th, 1946, at which time the Special Building Committee was appointed, consisting of Brother Carl Bunting, 32°, KCCH, Chairman; Brother A. A. Kafer, 32°, KCCH; Brother O. A. Kafer, 32°, KCCH; Brother G. A. Farrow, 32°, KCCH; Brother B. F. Gillikin, 32°, KCCH; Brother R. L. Pugh, 33°; Brother G. W. Allee, 33°; Brother C. A. Seifert, 33°.

9. The names of the Executive Committee of the four Bodies of the local Scottish Rite for the years 1948-1949: Brother W. C. Moore, 32°; Brother Thomas B. Brown, 32°; Brother A. H. Bremer, 32°; and Brother Dal Cox, 32°.

10. The names of the Trustees: Brother G. A. Farrow, 32°, KCCH; Brother E. F. Menius, 32°, KCCH; Brother Harvey Smith, 32°, KCCH; Brother Carl Bunting, 32°, KCCH.

11. The name of the architect: Brother B. H. Stephens.

12. The date work was started: July 7th, 1948.

13. The date of the corner stone laying: August 19th, 1948.

There being no other business, the Grand Lodge was closed in due and ancient form. The following Brethren were present:

George C. Moulton	G. W. Allee	T. G. Slate
W. J. Bundy	John Ormsby	J. J. Gilbert
A. C. Tadlock	T. E. Pope	C. W. Jackson
J. G. McDaniel	S. S. Stephenson	H. G. Cuthrell
J. M. Jolliff	J. T. Wilkinson	O. H. Lemmon
E. R. Willis	W. C. Moore	Charles Dissel
W. H. Harris	L. B. Murphy	C. C. Cooper
R. E. Smith	E. E. Brinkley	O. A. Kafer
B. H. Stephens	A. A. Kafer, Jr.	G. A. Farrow
B. F. Gillikin	J. C. Barker	Tom Fryer
R. R. White	J. M. Miller	H. J. Daniels
G. E. Sirmons	N. F. Rowe	Allie Cook
R. A. Wadsworth	H. W. Tichnor	J. P. Riggs
E. V. Farmer	C. A. Seifert	

William J. Bundy, *P. G. M.*,
As *Grand Master.*

Attest:

C. A. Seifert, As *Grand Secretary.*

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina was held in the hall of Phoenix Lodge No. 8 at Fayetteville on Saturday morning, September 11, 1948, at 10:00 o'clock, with the following present:

M.·.W.·.Maxwell E. Hoffman (118)		*Grand Master*
M.·.W.·.Julius C. Hobbs, *P.G.M.* (1)	As	*Deputy Grand Master*
R.·.W.·.James I. Reynolds (98)	As	*Senior Grand Warden*
R.·.W.·.Haywood C. Porter (1)	As	*Junior Grand Warden*
R.·.W.·.Leon Godown (32)	As	*Grand Treasurer*
R.·.W.·.Wilbur L. McIver (151)		*Grand Secretary*
W.·.Andrew S. Melvin (369)	As	*Senior Grand Deacon*
W.·.R. E. Ruppe, *P.M.* (667)	As	*Junior Grand Deacon*
W.·.W. H. White, *S.G.D.* (151)	As	*Grand Marshal*
W.·.Charles H. Pugh (369)		*Grand Steward*
W.·.Philip J. T. Rawlins (229)	As	*Grand Steward*
W.·.Fred F. Harding (500)		*Grand Tyler*
W.·.A. DeLeon Gray (122)	As	*Grand Chaplain*

The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina was opened in AMPLE FORM by M.·.W.·.Maxwell E. Hoffman, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. The Grand Master announced that this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for the purpose of burying with Masonic honors the remains of our deceased Brother, Most Worshipful John Huske Anderson, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina and Past Grand Secretary.

The Grand Secretary read several telegrams and other messages.

The Grand Master conducted the usual ceremony in the Lodge Hall, after which the Grand Lodge proceeded to St. John's Episcopal Church for the funeral service, and thence to Cross Creek Cemetery for the interment of the remains of our deceased Brother, they being interred with Masonic Honors.

The Grand Lodge returned to the Lodge Hall, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

Maxwell E. Hoffman, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIver, *Grand Secretary.*

EDICT

OF

THE GRAND MASTER

OF

Masons In North Carolina

Due to the emergency arising out of the fact that the General Assembly of North Carolina is still in session in Raleigh and probably will not adjourn prior to April 19th, the authorized date for the Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., of North Carolina, and also due to the extreme scarcity of hotel accommodations resulting therefrom, I have, after consulting the members of the Board of General Purposes and other Masonic leaders in our Grand Jurisdiction, concluded that it is to the best interest of all concerned to postpone the opening of the Annual (1949) Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina until

Tuesday, May 3, 1949

Therefore, it is ordered and decreed that the Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina be, and the same is hereby, postponed to Tuesday, May 3, 1949, when it will convene at seven-thirty o'clock on the evening of that date in the Hugh Morson High School Auditorium in the City of Raleigh, North Carolina. It is also my order that all Board and Committee meetings and proficiency examinations and ritualistic exemplifications which were scheduled for Monday and Tuesday, April 18th and 19th, respectively, will likewise be postponed and will be held at the same designated places on Monday and Tuesday, May 2nd, and 3rd, 1949.

It is further ordered that the Grand Secretary promptly notify all members of The Grand Lodge and the Secretaries of all subordinate lodges of this order.

Given under my hand and seal, at Asheville, North Carolina, this 9th day of April, 1949.

Maxwell E. Hoffman

Grand Master.

ATTEST:

W. R. McPherson

Grand Secretary.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred Sixty-second Annual Communication in the Auditorium of Hugh Morson High School in Raleigh, N. C., on Tuesday evening, May 3, 1949, at 7:30 o'clock, and was opened in AMPLE FORM by M.·.W.·. Maxwell E. Hoffman, Grand Master, presiding, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges were represented.

Prayer was offered by Reverend Brother Douglas L. Rights, Grand Chaplain.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M.·.W.·.Maxwell E. Hoffman† (118) ..... *GRAND MASTER*
R.·.W.·.Wilkins P. Horton† (102) ..... *Deputy Grand Master*
R.·.W.·.Wallace E. Caldwell† (408) ..... *Senior Grand Warden*
R.·.W.·.Herbert M. Foy† (322) ..... *Junior Grand Warden*
M.·.W.·.Herbert C. Alexander* (31) ..... *Grand Treasurer*
R.·.W.·.Wilbur L. McIver† (151) ..... *Grand Secretary*
W.·.William H. White† (151) ..... *Senior Grand Deacon*
W.·.Edwin T. Howard† (344) ..... *Junior Grand Deacon*
W.·.Robert L. Pugh† (568) ..... *Grand Marshal*
W.·.Charles H. Pugh† (369) ..... *Grand Steward*
W.·.John C. Vance† (118) ..... *Grand Steward*
W.·.Fred F. Harding† (500) ..... *Grand Tyler*
W.·.Douglas L. Rights (289) ..... *Grand Chaplain*
W.·.George R. Bennette (76) ..... *Grand Historian*
W.·.Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673) ..... *Grand Lecturer*
W.·.William C. Cravner (668) ..... *Grand Orator*
M.·.W.·.Edgar W. Timberlake* (282) ..... *Judge Advocate*

PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

Hubert M. Poteat* (282)
Edgar W. Timberlake* (282)
J. Wallace Winborne* (237)
Herbert C. Alexander* (31)
Charles B. Newcomb* (1)
J. Giles Hudson* (576)
Watson N. Sherrod* (447)
Thomas J. Harkins* (118)
Chas. P. Eldridge* (218)
James E. Shipman* (387)
Julius C. Hobbs* (1)
Clyde H. Jarrett* (529)
William J. Bundy*, C.L. (284)
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)

PAST GRAND SECRETARY PRESENT

Charles B. Newcomb* (1)

†Past Master *Past Grand Master

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT

M.·.W.·.Maxwell E. Hoffman† (118)---*Grand Master, Chairman*
R.·.W.·.Wilkins P. Horton† (102)-----*Deputy Grand Master*
R.·.W.·.Wallace E. Caldwell† (408)----*Senior Grand Warden*
R.·.W.·.Herbert M. Foy† (322)--------*Junior Grand Warden*
M.·.W.·.Herbert C. Alexander* (31)---*Grand Treasurer*
R.·.W.·.Wilbur L. McIver† (151)------*Grand Secretary, Secretary*
M.·.W.·.Charles B. Newcomb* (1)-----1949
M.·.W.·.J. Wallace Winborne* (237)---1949
M.·.W.·.Watson N. Sherrod* (447)----1950
M.·.W.·.Edgar W. Timberlake* (282)--1950
M.·.W.·.James E. Shipman* (387)-----1951
M.·.W.·.Thomas J. Harkins* (118)----1951

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT

M.·.W.·.Maxwell E. Hoffman† (118)----------*Grand Master*
W.·.Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673)----------*Grand Lecturer*
W.·.William H. Hardy†, C.L. (390)----------1949
M.·.W.·.Charles B. Newcomb* (1)----------1949 *Secretary*
W.·.James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261)----------1950
W.·.Scott S. Fay†, C.L. (650)----------1950
W.·.Craven E. Harrington†, C.L. (500)----------1951
M.·.W.·.James E. Shipman* (387)----------1951 *Chairman*

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

1	Wilbourne M. Smith†, C.L.	(317)	Elizabeth City
2	Biver E. Grant†, C.L.	(5)	Windsor
4	Ballard S. Gay†, C.I.	(56)	Jackson
4-A	Francis H. Eason†	(497)	Littleton
5	Charles R. Gray†	(296)	Robersonville, Box 205
6	Claude S. Hinnant†	(340)	Pikeville
8	Harvey W. Smith†	(109)	Beaufort
10	Haywood C. Porter†	(1)	Wilmington 305 Market Street
11	John B. Regan†	(474)	St. Pauls
13	Holmes M. Wagoner†	(151)	Sanford
14	Thomas G. Slate†, C.I.	(8)	Fayetteville, Box 840
15	Douglas O. Pike†	(40)	Raleigh Care State Hospital
16	Stronnie F. Lee†	(258)	Willow Spring
17	Rev. Ivey T. Poole†	(411)	Bailey
18	M. L. Baker†	(602)	Rocky Mount, Box 1172
19	John A. Hornaday†	(229)	Henderson
20	James W. Green†, C.I.	(113)	Roxboro
22	Joseph H. Smith†	(674)	High Point, Box 550
23	Edgar H. McBane†	(542)	Greensboro 403 N. Mendenhall Street
24	W. L. Grimsley†	(437)	Troy

†Past Master *Past Grand Master

25 Charles L. Polk†.....(618) Midland
26 Charles D. Roberts†.....(244) Monroe
27 James G. Johnston†, C.L.....(261) Charlotte
701 Wilder Building
28 Andrew S. Melvin†.....(369) Gastonia
29 J. H. Mullis†, C.L.....(299) Harmony
30 Thomas L. Harding†.....(162) Cana
31 Millard F. Patterson†.....(322) Mount Airy
34 Ralph C. Gentry†.....(423) Glade Valley
36 R. Norris Hoyle†.....(248) Newton
37 H. C. Wilson†.....(202) Shelby, Box 105
38 Jesse J. Jenkins†.....(387) Hendersonville
39 Cecil B. McElroy†.....(293) Stocksville
40 Walter C. Berry†.....(357) Bakersville
41 George E. Stamey†.....(472) Canton, R.F.D.
42 Guy L. Houk†.....(145) Franklin
43 H. L. Mulkey†, C. L.....(529) Andrews
44 S. Lewis Powers†, C.L.....(91) Rutherfordton

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES PRESENT

ALABAMA.....D. Ernest Bulluck
COLORADO.....Watson N. Sherrod
DELAWARE.....A. B. Goetze
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....Edgar W. Timberlake
FLORIDA.....Wilbur L. McIver
IDAHO.....H. W. Pickett
INDIANA.....Sam D. Bundy
LOUISIANA.....J. Wallace Winborne
MAINE.....Fred F. Harding
MARYLAND.....Harry W. Walker
MASSACHUSETTS.....Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.
MICHIGAN.....Robert L. Pugh
MISSISSIPPI.....H. M. Brandon
MONTANA.....Dr. Chas. H. Pugh
NEVADA.....James E. Shipman
NEW YORK.....Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell
NORTH DAKOTA.....K. W. Parham
RHODE ISLAND.....Holmes M. Wagoner
SOUTH CAROLINA.....John B. Regan
TENNESSEE.....Herbert C. Alexander
UTAH.....William J. Bundy
VERMONT.....C. T. McClenaghan
VIRGINIA.....Thomas J. Harkins
WASHINGTON.....Hugh W. Prince
WEST VIRGINIA.....F. M. Pinnix

†Past Master *Past Grand Master

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES PRESENT

ALPINA, SWITZERLAND	Herbert M. Foy
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC	Fred C. Kinzie
AMAZONAS E ACRE, BRAZIL	Leon Godown
CERA, BRAZIL	J. Edward Rooker
MINAS GEREAS, BRAZIL	Clyde H. Jarrett
PARA, BRAZIL	Millard F. McKeel
CANADA	Dr. Hubert M. Poteat
COLOMBIA, CARTEGENA	Edwin T. Howard
CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	Dr. J. Howard Brown
GREECE	Julius C. Hobbs
IRELAND	Guy L. Houk
EL POTOSI, SAN LUIS	Chas. M. Walker
OCCIDENTAL MEXICANA	Chas. A. Harris
NATIONAL OF DENMARK	Lester H. Gillikin
REPUBLIC OF GUATEMALA	J. Giles Hudson
SOUTH AUSTRALIA	Charles B. Newcomb
SWEDEN	Dr. Chas. P. Eldridge
TASMANIA	William H. White
URUGUAY	Murray C. Alexander
VICTORIA	Harrison Kauffman

DISTINGUISHED BRETHREN

We were pleased to have with us the following distinguished Brethren who were presented by the Grand Marshal, welcomed by the Most Worshipful Grand Master, accorded Grand Honors, and conducted to seats in the Grand East:

M.·.E.·. Leon Godown, Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; M.·.I.·. Thomas O. Kepley, Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of North Carolina; and R.·.E.·.Charles H. Pugh, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina, Knights Templar.

R.·.W.·.Enoch D. Flowers, Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Virginia; and R.·.W.·.Rudolph R. Cooke, Grand Senior Warden of the Grand Lodge of Virginia.

R.·.W.·.Albert T. Eyler, Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania.

M.·.W.·.A. J. M. Wannamaker, Past Grand Master, South Carolina.

M.·.W.·.Daniel Hope, Past Grand Master, Maryland.

M.·.W.·.Harold H. Hart, Past Grand Master, New Hampshire.

JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

At the request of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, M.·.W.·.J. Wallace Winborne, Past Grand Master, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, conducted W.·.Brothers William A. Devin and Emery B. Denny, Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, to seats in the Grand East, where they were extended a cordial and fraternal welcome by the Most Worshipful Grand Master.

REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

1 St. John's (10) ..... Wilmington
G. Dudley Humphrey, M; Alva E. Penny, S. W.; Edward R. Blakeslee, J. W.

3 St. John's (7) ..... New Bern
J. H. Parker, Proxy for Officers.

4 St. John's (6) ..... Kinston
David B. Baynor, M; Julian B. McCullen, S. W.; Lewis McAvery, Jr., Proxy for J. W.

5 Charity (2) ..... Windsor
W. F. Ruth, Jr., M; George Rhodes, J. W.

7 Unanimity (2) ..... Edenton
Richard P. Baer, II, M., and Proxy for S. W.; C. B. Mooney, J. W.

8 Phoenix (14) ..... Fayetteville
W. L. Ramsey, M., and Proxy for J. W.; C. Wallace Jackson, S. W.

10 Johnston-Caswell (19) ..... Warrenton
William D. Jones, S. W.; and Proxy for M. and J. W.

11 Caswell Brotherhood (21) ..... Yanceyville
C. P. Rice, M; W. L. Gunn, Proxy for S. W.

13 St. John's (9) ..... Kenansville
Lloyd Vernon, M.; Wilbert A. Jones, S. W.; J. B. Stroud, J. W.

19 Eagle (21) ..... Hillsboro
A. R. Williams, M.; G. M. Long, S. W.; Carl S. Couch, J. W.

27 Statesville (29) ..... Statesville
Ben L. Watts, S. W., and Proxy for M.; K. D. Blankenship, J. W.

31 Phalanx (27) ..... Charlotte
Ernest A. Morrison, M.; Fred H. Hasty, S. W.; Charles W. Bundy, Proxy for J. W.

32 Stokes (25) ..... Concord
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Proxy for Officers.

40 Hiram (15) ..... Raleigh
Horace A. McAllister, M.; Frank A. Cella, S. W.; Gilbert H. Houser, J. W.

53 Hall (1) ..... Indiantown
Celus G. Harrison, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.

58 Concord (18) ..... Tarboro
R. L. Dunn, M.; J. H. Brown, Proxy for J. W.

59 Perseverance (3) ..... Plymouth
B. G. Campbell, Proxy for Officers.

64 Kilwinning (26) ..... Wadesboro
Hawley C. Cobb, M.

76 Greensboro (23) ..... Greensboro
Robert L. Hooper, M.; and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

81 Zion (7) ..... Trenton
H. B. Johnson, J. W., and Proxy for M.; L. T. Mallard, Proxy for S. W.

83 LaFayette (8) ..... Jacksonville
Fred C. Hardison, M.; Russell T. Brindle, S. W.; Leon A. Justice, J. W.

85 Morning Star (18) ..... Nashville
Van Buren Matthews, M.; J. R. Nelms, S. W.; H. E. May, J. W.

90 Skewarkee (2) ..... Williamston
R. L. Ward, M.; George H. Gurganious, Proxy for S. W.; V. J. Spivey, Proxy for J. W.

91 Western Star (44) ..... Rutherfordton
Zeb C. Camp, M.; W. E. Poag, S. W.; James W. Whiteside, Proxy for J. W.

92 Joseph Warren (17) ..... Stantonsburg
E. Sharpe Newton, M.; G. Lee Best, S. W.; H. R. Gay, J. W.

95 Jerusalem (6) ..... Hookerton
Earl Wayne Skinner, M.; H. S. Taylor, Proxy for J. W.

97 Millbrook (15) ..... Millbrook
J. S. Mann, M.; R. N. Bass, Jr., Proxy for S. W.; W. G. Williford, Proxy for J. W.

98 Hiram (9) ..... Clinton
Percy H. Odom, Jr., M.; Junius H. Lewis, S. W.; Granville L. Wallace, J. W.

99 Fulton (25) ..... Salisbury
John C. Burdette, M.; George I. Parrish, S. W.; Frank M. Page, J. W.

102 Columbus (13) ..... Pittsboro
Ira C. Beal, M., and Proxy for J. W.; John Bell, Jr., S. W.

104 Orr (3) ..... Washington
Britton F. Scott, M.; George W. Taylor, S. W.; Harold E. Yert, J. W.

106 Perquimans (1) ..... Hertford
C. C. Winslow, Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

109 Franklin (8) ..... Beaufort
Warden L. Woodard, M.; Charles L. Pake, S. W.; John E. Dudley, Proxy for J. W.

112 Wayne (6) ..... Goldsboro
Berl M. Kahn, M.; Deward M. Heath, S. W.; Lester H. Gillikin, Proxy for J. W.

113 Person (20) ..... Roxboro
Melgum M. Hicks, M.; William B. Hicks, S. W.; Hulan T. Lunsford, J. W.

114 St. Alban's (11) ..... Lumberton
Hector M. McBryde, Proxy for Officers.

115 Holly Springs (16) ..... Holly Springs
S. Bethel Wright, M.; Harold Brewer, S. W.; Russell S. Flowers, Proxy for J. W.

117 Mount Lebanon (17) ..... Wilson
Moore D. Willoughby, M.; Freddie Poe, Proxy for J. W.

118 Mount Hermon (39) ..... Asheville
T. M. Mason, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

122 Oxford (20) ..... Oxford
John J. Medford, M.; Ralph V. Boswood, S. W.; Floyd A. Cole, J. W.

125 Mill Creek (9) ..... Newton Grove
Gardner G. Morris, M.; Gordon G. Tart, S. W.; L. Eugene Tart, J. W.

127 Blackmer (24) ..... Mount Gilead
Rupert B. Jordan, Jr., S. W.; Howard Thompson, J. W.

129 Dan River (22) ..... Madison
Charlie Frank Knight, S. W.; Benjamin F. Sharp, Proxy for J. W.

132 Radiance (6) ..... Snow Hill
James H. Potter, Proxy for M. and J. W.

134 Mocksville (30) ..... Mocksville
Sam S. Short, Jr., S. W.; Joseph C. Little, J. W.

138 King Solomon (10) ..... Burgaw
N. C. Wolfe, Proxy for M.; J. J. Malpass, S. W.

143 Mount Vernon (13) ..... Bonlee
Jack P. Emerson, M.; Herbert Gaines, S. W.; Lee C. Emerson, J. W.

145 Junaluskee (42) ..... Franklin
B. L. McGlamery, M.; C. Gordon Moore, Proxy for S. W.; E. L. Hyde, J. W.

146 Cherokee (43) ..... Murphy
Sam Capps, J. W.; Proxy for M. and S. W.

149 Adoniram (20) ..... Cornwall
J. J. Moore, Proxy for M.; A. H. Clark, S. W.; R. A. Nelson, J. W.

150 Pee Dee (25) ..... Norwood
William L. Johnson, Proxy for M.

151 Sanford (13) ..... Sanford
L. G. Avery, M.; C. B. Foushee, S. W.; George M. Brannon, Jr., J. W.

154 Scotch Ireland (25) ..... Cleveland
T. K. McLaughlin, Proxy for Officers.

155 White Stone (15) ..... Wakefield
R. Burdon Eddins, M.; B. O. Eddins, Proxy for S. W.; Wallace C. Tippett, J. W.

158 Knap of Reeds (21) ..... Bahama
H. B. Wilkins, S. W.; Baxter Bobbitt, J. W.

162 Yadkin (30) ..... Yadkinville
Luther Todd, M.; Thomas L. Harding, Proxy for S. W.; George W. Sleetman, Proxy for J. W.

165 Archer (15) ..... Clayton, RFD
Edward W. Narron, Proxy for M.

167 Winston (30) ..... Winston-Salem
William E. Triplett, M.; Musser L. Colley, S. W.; Flake E. Montgomery, J. W.

172 Buffalo (13) ..... Sanford
John B. Lipscomb, M.; Pell K. Winstead, S. W.; E. W. Morgan, Proxy for J. W.

174 George Washington (16) ..... Apex, Rt. 1
R. W. Seymour, Proxy for M.; T. D. Thrailkill, Proxy for S. W.; J. V. Horton, Proxy for J. W.

176 Mecklenburg (27) ..... Davidson
E. J. Erwin, M.

187 Central Cross (18) ..... Hunts
J. E. Upchurch, M.; Augustus Neville, S. W.; Ernest Wilder, Proxy for J. W.

188 Balfour (24) ..... Asheboro
Howard Craven, M.; Fields Caviness, Proxy for S. W.; Keith Hodgin, J. W.

190 Fair Bluff (10) ..... Fair Bluff
Charles B. Enzor, M.; W. A. Bracy, Sr., S. W.; J. M. Turner, Proxy for J. W.

198 Cary (16) ..... Cary
Robert G. Setzer, M.; W. A. Tyson, Proxy for S. W.; Frank E. Godbold, J. W.

202 Cleveland (37) ..... Shelby
William W. Morris, M.; Eugene F. Messick, S. W.; Wesley O. Lee, J. W.

205 Long Creek (27) ..... Huntersville
A. R. Henderson, Jr., Proxy for M. and J. W.

206 Mingo (9) ..... Dunn, RFD
Eugene Jernigan, M.; B. L. Peters, S. W.; Harris B. Smith, J. W.

207 Lebanon (10) ..... Whiteville
William H. Stephens, Proxy for Officers.

210 Eno (21) ..... Durham
H. W. Pickett, Proxy for M.; J. C. Jester, S. W.; J. F. Woodall, Jr., J. W.

218 William G. Hill (15) ..... Raleigh
Dr. Reed T. Goe, M.; Joseph J. Crowder, S. W.; E. Gail Barker, J. W.

229 Henderson (19) ..... Henderson
Nathan P. Strause, M.; T. W. Parham, S. W.; J. A. Hall, J. W.

230 Corinthian (18) ..... Rocky Mount
John A. Simpson, J. W., and Proxy for M.; Dan Pitt, Proxy for S. W.

231 William T. Bain (16) ..... Raleigh, Rt. 3
W. B. Rowland, Master; J. R. Collier, S. W; S. H. Ball, Proxy for J. W.

233 Lenoir (6) ..... La Grange
Jesse L. Wilson, M.; and Proxy for S. W.; Norbert B. Hill, J. W.

240 Wiccacon (2) ..... Harrellsville
Hunter Sharp, Jr., Proxy for M.; Jackson A. Sharp, Proxy for S. W.; R. L. Rowe, J. W.

243 Grifton (5) ..... Grifton
Cephus A. Eubanks, M.; Samuel E. Nelson, J. W.

244 Monroe (26) ..... Monroe
W. Hoyte Maness, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

248 Catawba (36) ..... Newton
Eslie C. Lingerfelt, M.; Berry F. Wagoner, S. W.; Garland C. Hartsoe, J. W.

253 Lee (29) ..... Taylorsville
David C. Campbell, Proxy for M.; Carroll E. Laws, Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

259 Waynesville (41) ..... Waynesville
J. R. McCracken, Proxy for Officers.

261 Excelsior (27) ..... Charlotte
Charles M. Cox, M., and Proxy for J. W.; Bernard W. Barnett, Proxy for S. W.

262 Hibriten (36) ..... Lenoir
J. E. Shell, Proxy for Officers.

277 Green Level (16) ..... Apex, Rt. 3
Clyde R. Mills, M.; C. B. Ferrell, Proxy for S. W.; Joseph O. Maynard, Proxy for J. W.

282 Wake Forest (15) ..... Wake Forest
Henry L. Miller, M.; F. E. Osborne, S. W.; B. J. Powell, J. W.

283 Eureka (25) ..... China Grove
Elmer B. Safriet, M.

284 Greenville (5) ..... Greenville
Hugh J. Sawyer, M.; Ed Ricks, Proxy for S. W.; W. G. Garner, J. W.

289 Salem (30) ..... Winston-Salem
Sam H. Strader, M.; G. C. Lewis, S. W.; R. W. Woosley, J. W.

293 Vance (39) ..... Stocksville
C. B. McElroy, Proxy for Officers.

299 Harmony (29) ..... Harmony
Cloude Burgess, Proxy for Master.

304 Pleasant Hill (6) ..... Pink Hill
Stanley Coombs, M.; Earl Howard, S. W.; Isaac Stroud, J. W.

306 Raeford (12) ..... Raeford
Clarence P. Kinlaw, M.; J. L. Teal, Proxy for J. W.

314 New Lebanon (1) ..... South Mills
D. P. Medlin, Proxy for M.; Marshall B. Brothers, Proxy for S. W.; F. W. Brothers, J. W.

317 Eureka (1) ..... Elizabeth City
Charles L. Miller, M.; Francis W. Clark, S. W.; Alton P. Belangia, J. W.

319 Wilmington (10) ..... Wilmington
William R. Hadley, Proxy for M. and J. W.; John H. Edge, Proxy for S. W.

322 Granite (31) ..... Mount Airy
R. Posey Jones, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

328 Mattamuskeet (3) ..... Engelhard
R. W. Wechter, J. W. and Proxy and M. and S. W.

339 Fairview (37) ..... Kings Mountain
Arnold W. Kincaid, M.

340 Harmony (6) ..... Pikeville
Fred Kirby, M.; John E. Edwards, Proxy for S. W.; Rufus Hall, Proxy for J. W.

343 Hickory (36) ..... Hickory
Reid I. Thompson, Proxy for M. and J. W.; Theodore R. Kramer, S. W.

344 Numa F. Reid (22) ..... High Point
Dr. Carl A. Kropf, M.; W. W. Parker, S. W.; Ernest L. Hollingsworth, J. W.

348 Stanly (25) ..... Albemarle
John M. Ross, M.; Thomas L. Traywick, Proxy for S. W.; John R. Haynsworth, J. W.

352 Durham (21) ..... Durham
A. B. Elkins, M.; A. G. Sugg, S. W.; Hubert M. Brown, Proxy for J. W.

356 Fallston (37) ..... Fallston
W. H. Lutz, Proxy for M.; M. L. Smith, Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

357 Bakersville (40) ..... Bakersville
Lane A. Wilson, S. W.; Charles A. Ramsey, Proxy for J. W.

358 East LaPorte (42) ..... East Laporte
Albert E. Brown, Proxy for M.; Ervin A. Hooper, Proxy for S. W.; Edmond J. Nicholson, J. W.

359 Mount Vernon (7) ..... Oriental
O. I. Brinson, S. W.

363 Snow (40) ..... Boone
Bernard W. Stallings, S. W.

369 Gastonia (28) ..... Gastonia
Clifford L. Shiflet, M.; Dorus C. McSwain, Proxy for S. W.; Marcus S. McCluney, J. W.

373 Ashler (33) ..... Deep Gap
J. L. Wellborn, J. W.

374 Campbell (29) ..... Troutmans
Carl L. Malboeuf, Proxy for Officers.

378 Seaboard (4) ..... Seaboard
Millard N. Carpenter, Jr., M.; Terry N. Deas, Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

380 Granville (20) ..... Wake Forest, R3
J. E. Davis, Proxy for Officers

381 Forest City (44) ..... Forest City
Vardy M. Abernathy, M.; Charles Griffin, S. W.; J. E. Caldwell, Proxy for J. W.

384 Reidsville (23) ..... Reidsville
Irvin H. Williams, Proxy for M.; Emery H. Dix, Proxy for S. W.; Fred B. Fleagle, J. W.

386 Pigeon River (41) ..... Canton
Joseph Powell, Proxy for M. and J. W.; Harold C. Moffitt, Proxy for S. W.

387 Kedron (38) ..... Hendersonville
Ernest L. Roper, M.

388 Mooresboro (37) ..... Mooresboro
Thomas E. Philbeck, M.; Paul M. Coley, S. W.; D. C. Wright, Proxy for J. W.

395 Orient (10) ..... Wilmington
Glenn G. Thomas, M., and Proxy for S. W.; Sam Houston, J. W.

403 Siler City (13) ..... Siler City
H. Elton Stout, M.; C. E. Parks, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.

404 Denton (22) ..... Denton
Robert C. Carroll, M.; H. H. Ward, Proxy for J. W.

405 Ocean (8) ..... Morehead City
Theodore D. Phillips, Proxy for M.; Cecil W. Sewell, S. W.; J. Morton Davis, J. W.

407 North Wilkesboro (33) ..... North Wilkesboro
Tam L. Shumaker, M., and Proxy for J. W.; Maurice E. Walsh, Proxy for S. W.

408 University (21) ..... Chapel Hill
W. M. Pugh, Proxy for M.; Sol Lipman, Proxy for S. W.; John H. Hinson, Proxy for J. W.

409 Bula (21) ..... Burlington
Kermit L. Neese, M.; F. Franklin Overman, S. W.; R. N. Wingfield, J. W.

411 Bailey (17) ..... Bailey
Edward J. Cozart, M.; Horace M. Meacomes, Proxy for S. W.; Theopolis C. May, J. W.

412 Henry F. Grainger (20) ..... Oxford, Rt. 3
Otis L. Harrison, Master.

413 Louisburg (19) ..... Louisburg
John Foster, Proxy for M.; H. F. Marshall, S. W.

423 Sparta (34) ..... Sparta
P. Eugene Higgins, M.; Roy Brooks, Proxy for S. W.; E. J. Pugh, Proxy for J. W.

428 Stokesdale (23) ..... Stokesdale
Harvey J. Bray, M., and Proxy for J. W.; Billie D. Thomas, Proxy for S. W.

429 Sea Side (8) ..... Swansboro
William B. Reid, M.; James W. Young, Proxy for S. W.; Stanley Morris, J. W.

431 Relief (14) ..... Benson
Ransom E. Hill, M.; Alonzo Parrish, Jr., S. W.; Parlia B. Wood, Jr., J. W.

437 Biscoe (24) ..... Biscoe
W. L. Grimsley, Proxy for Officers.

439 Marble Springs (43) ..... Marble
Victor Raxter, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

444 Marietta (24) ..... Ramseur
C. Reece Hodgin, M.; Sybrant H. Pell, S. W.; W. Mike York, J. W.

446 Biltmore (39) ..... Asheville
Martin L. Nesbitt, M., and Proxy for S. W.; William L. Butler, J. W.

447 Enfield (4-A) ..... Enfield
R. Alton Gossett, M.; C. D. Moss, S. W.; Watson N. Sherrod, Proxy for J. W.

454 Elkin (31) ..... Elkin
Loman C. Richardson, M.; Graham C. Green, Proxy for S. W.; G. D. Calloway, Proxy for J. W.

459 Dillsboro (42) ..... Dillsboro
Clyde A. Hooper, Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

461 Matthews (27) ..... Matthews
Kent T. Paterson, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

462 South Fork (28) ..... Cramerton
W. Reid Howe, Proxy for Officers.

463 Currituck (1) ..... Coinjock
Sam McHorney, Jr., Proxy for Officers.

471 Grassy Knob (29) ..... Union Grove
H. C. Sprinkle, Proxy for M. and J. W.; S. F. Goforth, S. W.

472 Sonoma (41) ..... Canton, Rt. 2
George E. Stamey, Proxy for Officers.

473 Lexington (22) ..... Lexington
W. C. Greer, Proxy for M. and S. W.; J. A. Corn, Proxy for J. W.

474 St. Pauls (11) ..... St. Pauls
John B. Regan, Proxy for Officers.

479 Rainbow (7) ..... Arapahoe
T. H. Tingle, S. W., and Proxy for M.; John Harper, Proxy for J. W.

484 Southern Pines (12) ..... Southern Pines
Marshall G. McRae, M.; Lloyd L. Woolley, Proxy for S. W.; Edwin L. Finch, Proxy for J. W.

488 Rich Square (4) ..... Rich Square
Roy T. Joyner, Proxy for M.

492 Thomas M. Holt (21) ..... Graham
Layton H. Gunter, M.; James S. Cook, Proxy for S. W.; N. M. Lynch, J. W.

495 Rockingham (12) ..... Rockingham
W. A. Hasty, S. W.; L. T. Bowles, J. W.

496 Mooresville (29) ..... Mooresville
W. W. Howell, Proxy for M.; J. D. Alverson, Proxy for S. W.

497 Royal Hart (4-A) ..... Littleton
Alton W. Parker, M.; G. W. Alston, S. W.; Marvin Newsom, J. W.

499 Creedmoor (20) ..... Creedmoor
Ben W. Aiken, M.; O. G. Parrott, S. W.; R. T. Neville, J. W.

500 Raleigh (15) ..... Raleigh
Richard A. Lineberry, M.; Howard W. Shelden, S. W.; Clarence E. Smith, J. W.

506 Unaka (43) ..... Unaka
George Crawford, Proxy for Officers.

515 Whetstone (28) ..... Bessemer City
Walter L. Whitley, Proxy for Officers.

516 Aulander (2) ..... Aulander
R. A. Hollowell, Proxy for M.; Archer Raines, Proxy for S. W.

517 Farmville (5) ..... Farmville
W. E. Joyner, Proxy for Officers.

519 Widow's Son (4-A) ..... Roanoke Rapids
Charlie T. Smith, M.

524 Pendleton (4) ..... Pendleton
Samuel D. Hedspeth, Jr., M.; J. F. Martin, Proxy for S. W.; James G. Vick, J. W.

529 Andrews (43) ..... Andrews
W. Clarence Hogan, Proxy for S. W.

530 Joppa (27) ..... Charlotte
James S. Smith, M.; Murray C. Alexander, Sr., Proxy for S. W.; H. R. Hagan, Proxy for J. W.

532 Hamlet (12) ..... Hamlet
Earl M. Owen, M., Proxy for S. W.; Edward P. Leatherbury, J. W.

534 Camp Call (37) ..... Shelby, Rt. 5
Hubert H. Gold, M.; Roy T. White, S. W.; Wyatt Stamey, J. W.

535 Hollis (44) ..... Hollis
Clay Blanton, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

542 Corinthian (23) ..... Greensboro
Edward O. Rider, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

543 Spencer (25) ..... Spencer
Elmer T. White, M.; H. L. Waller, Jr., S. W.; R. L. Harrison, J. W.

544 Mount Holly (28) ..... Mount Holly
Raymond E. Rhyne, M.

550 Roman Eagle (12) ..... Aberdeen
Ralph H. Chapman, M.

552 Revolution (23) ..... Greensboro
William W. White, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

555 Elise (13) ..... Robbins
Ralph G. Steed, Proxy for M. and J. W.; John J. Lanier, Proxy for S. W.

556 Neil S. Stewart (14) ..... Erwin
Walter M. Sloan, M.; A. A. Jackson, S. W.; E. O. Davis, J. W.

561 Swannanoa (39) ..... Swannanoa
Wendell L. Patton, Proxy for M. and J. W.; Roy Garrett Clark, S. W.

564 Richlands (8) ..... Richlands
Paul E. Marshburn, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.;

565 Wendell (15) ..... Wendell
Percy C. Stott, Proxy for M.

568 Doric (7) ..... New Bern
Charlie C. Rigsbee, M.; Henry F. Hill, S. W.; Ethridge H. Ricks, J. W.

571 Snow Creek (29) ..... Statesville, Rt. 5
Robert F. Rash, M.

573 Mount Pleasant (33) ..... Champion
James H. Walker, Proxy for M.; LaFayette Matherley, Proxy for S. W.; John G. Shepherd, J. W.

576 Andrew Jackson (25) ..... Salisbury
J. Giles Hudson, Jr., M.; W. F. Wellman, Proxy for S. W.; W. G. Houck, J. W.

579 Casar (37) ..... Casar
Julius Earl, M.; Grady C. Martin, S. W.; Buren P. Hastings, J. W.

584 Apex (16) ..... Apex
Arthur C. Reynolds, M.; A. E. Leavitt, Proxy for S. W.; Wade H. Upchurch, J. W.

585 Roseboro (9) ..... Roseboro
Wilber T. Shearin, M.; Paul Blevins, S. W.; N. L. Wilson, J. W.

589 Bethel (5) ..... Bethel
William R. Hunnicutt, M.; Walter Gray, S. W.; Benjamin F. Manning, Jr., Proxy for J. W.

590 Lowell (28) ..... Lowell
Thurman H. Lemons, M.; W. B. Gann, Proxy for S. W.; O. H. Thornburg, Proxy for J. W.

592 Maiden (36) ..... Maiden
Jacob E. Smith, M., and Proxy for J. W.; C. B. Whisenant, Proxy for S. W.

593 Stony Point (29) ..... Stony Point
Howard W. Brezger, Proxy for Officers.

598 Cranberry (40) ..... Elk Park
Robert W. Riddle, Proxy for M.; W. C. Brinkley, S. W.; Ralph J. Gwaltney, Proxy for J. W.

602 Queen City (18) ..... Rocky Mount
Lawrence O. Gupton, M.; D. E. Bulluck, Proxy for S. W.; Morris J. Stokes, Proxy for J. W.

605 Jeff L. Nelson (38) ..... Tryon
E. H. Gibbs, Proxy for M.

606 River Side (36) ..... Catawba
Rev. Alton G. Lackey, M.; R. R. Nichols, S. W.; J. E. Crocker, J. W.

616 Round Peak (31) ..... Mount Airy, Rt. 3
N. A. Lowe, Proxy for M.; George Beamer, J. W.

618 Union (25) ..... Midland
Charles L. Polk, Proxy for M.

627 Belmont (28) ..... Belmont
John W. Henkel, M.; Price M. Ewing, Jr., S. W., and Proxy for J. W.

629 Walnut Cove (30) ..... Walnut Cove
Chester W. Southern, M.; J. R. J. Jones, J. W.

630 Francis S. Packard (19) ..... Norlina
John W. Mayfield, Jr., Proxy for M.; James B. Murray, S. W.; Kenneth C. Severence, J. W.

634 Goldsboro (6) ..... Goldsboro
James C. Peacock, Jr., M.; Stedman F. Dallas, S. W.; H. H. Alexander, Proxy for J. W.

637 Yadkin Falls (25) ..... Badin
William R. Young, M.; Rev. D. K. Snyder, S. W.; L. A. Fesperman, J. W.

650 John A. Nichols (39) ..... Asheville
Cornelius Leach, Proxy for M.; Harvey McDaris, S. W.; Harold W. Haden, J. W.

654 Elberta (12) ..... West End
William E. Jackson, M.; James B. Barnette, S. W.

656 Guilford (23) ..... Greensboro
G. W. Covington, Proxy for Officers.

657 Keller Memorial (25) ..... Rockwell
Edd A. Beaver, M.; L. W. Baucom, J. W.

664 Garland (9) ..... Garland
James C. Carter, Jr., M.; John D. Dyson, S. W.; S. L. Smith, Proxy for J. W.

666 N. C. Lodge of Res. (26) ..... Monroe
E. Boyd Grady, M.; G. H. Hendricks, Proxy for S. W.; Leon Godown, J. W.

667 Fort Bragg (14) ..... Fort Bragg
Rester E. Ruppe, Proxy for Officers.

668 Holland Memorial (28) ..... Gastonia
T. Rudolph Carson, M.; Bruce W. Snyder, J. W.

670 Lovelady (36) ..... Valdese
Horace C. Goode, Proxy for M. and S. W.

672 Robbinsville (43) ..... Robbinsville
Arthur Ford, Proxy for Officers.

673 Spindale (44) ..... Spindale
John H. Cooper, M.; J. R. Daniel, S. W.; J. E. McDougal, J. W.

674 Acacia (22) ..... High Point
Glenn F. Steele, M.; Mason E. Brown, Proxy for S. W.; J. Roy Teague, Proxy for J. W.

675 Washington (3) ..... Washington
Ray E. Phillips, M., and Proxy for S. W. and J. W.

676 Temple (27) ..... Charlotte
Graham P. Kerr, Proxy for M.; James B. Johnson, Proxy for S. W.

677 Warsaw (9) ..... Warsaw
Arthur Apple, M.; Benjamin F. Hobbs, S. W.; Henry C. Merritt, J. W.

678 Providence (3) ..... Columbia
J. W. Alford, Proxy for Officers.

679 Creasy Proctor (14) ..... Fayetteville
Luby J. Gardner, M.; James R. Luther, S. W.; Deward D. Shuford, J. W.

680 Semper Fidelis (8) ..... Midway Park
James G. Crouch, Sr., M.; Eduston W. Williams, S. W.; Harry T. Saunders, J. W.

681 Piedmont (22) ..... High Point
Woodroe F. Haywood, M.

682 Manteo (1) ..... Manteo
Raymond E. White, Proxy for M.; Edwin R. Midgett, J. W., and Proxy for S. W.

U.D. Ahoskie (2) ..... Ahoskie
Joseph B. Burden, M.; W. I. Johnson, Proxy for S. W.; A. W. Welch, Proxy for J. W.

U.D. Pioneer (30) ..... Winston-Salem
Norris E. Burrington, M.

THE ADDRESS OF THE GRAND MASTER

(Docket No. 1)

BRETHREN:

I welcome you here as we are thus convened in the One Hundred Sixty-Second Annual Communication of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina. I feel that it behooves me now to give unto you an account

MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN
Grand Master Presiding 1949

of my stewardship for the past year as your Grand Master. I know well that I little deserved the honor which you bestowed upon me by placing me in this high position one year ago. No greater honor could be sought, and no graver responsibilities assumed. And, as I come to the close of the most strenuous year of my life, I make bold to confess that I have done my dead level best. But I realize that my best may be only pittance for others with greater capacities.

As I cast a glancing eye to my right and to my left, I get a perspective of those venerable predecessors of mine who have heroically wrestled with the seemingly unfathomable problems which beset a Grand Master, and I now know why the silver locks so gracefully drape the outer fringes of your brows. I have often wondered why we never elected a Grand Master for more than one term, and now I know that answer too.

At the midnight hour of 12:17 A. M. on last April 22nd, this Grand Lodge adopted a new CODE, and I dare say no man present at the time knew all that it contained. For two days and nights this Grand Lodge had discussed, parleyed, wrestled with, wrangled with, deleted and finally adopted something which at the time looked more like a child's scratch book than a CODE of Masonic law. This they handed to the Grand Secretary and myself and said "Go ye into all the lodges, highways and hedges, and teach its contents to all Masons everywhere."

And, behold! we went forth into all lodges and among brethren and for months had to tell them, in many cases, that "thus and so" may be the law. But, the brethren everywhere had known that a new CODE was in the making, and were patient but eager to learn. When we finally received the "reprints" of the changes, and got our feet on more solid ground, the work became easier and more simplified. I'm certain that those who are in position to know will agree that the job of carrying the workings of this new CODE to the Masons of North Carolina and handling the enormous volume of inquiries pertaining thereto has been a colossal task.

CODE COMMISSION

I desire to say here that Masonry in North Carolina is deeply indebted to the Code Commission, with Past Grand Master Charles B. Newcomb as Chairman, for the monumental work of writing the new CODE. It is a great step forward in Masonic law and procedure and will be of inestimable value to those who come after us.

FRATERNAL DEAD

The Grim Reaper with his relentless scythe has cut down many of our brethren during the past year. We deeply mourn their absence, but we are glad they lived as Masons. I make special mention here of the passing of Past Grand Master John Huske Anderson on September 9th, 1948. He was one of the great men of Masonry, having served it in most every responsible capacity. Masonry, indeed, has been enriched by his noble life and works. Suitable resolutions will be presented later at this Communication by the Committee on Necrology. I have appointed a special Committee to prepare resolutions of respect for the late brother, Past Grand Master Anderson.

Let us pause in our deliberations at this time in honor and respect to their memory.

REGIONAL CONFERENCES, DISTRICT MEETINGS AND DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

This has been quite a busy year. From the moment the gavel sounded to declare the Grand Lodge closed on the morning of April 22nd last year to the present hour, my time has been spent mostly in the interest of Masonic affairs.

Past Grand Master Hartsell and Grand Secretary McIver had recommended that certain changes in the Districts be effected where the Masonic population had grown too large for one District; where too many lodges were included in a District; and where distances appeared too great for a District to function properly. In several instances lodges were shifted from one District to another, and three new Districts were created, bringing the total up to forty-three Districts. In all instances the changes proved very gratifying to the

Masons affected, and I'm certain they will prove beneficial to the Grand Lodge.

No time was lost in arranging Regional Conferences with the District Deputy Grand Masters, the same being mapped and planned by Grand Secretary McIver who accompanied me, and assisted in the Conferences. They were held in Asheville, Salisbury, Fayetteville and Greenville. At these Regional Conferences the Deputies were instructed in the many duties pertaining to their office, and the importance of discharging those duties with dispatch and ingenuity.

The stage being properly set, on May 24th the Grand Secretary and I began the arduous task of holding District meetings, and continued them as rapidly as human endurance permitted.

The District Deputy Grand Masters acquitted themselves nobly in preparing for the District Meetings. They had, in almost every instance, visited the lodges in their respective Districts and impressed upon the officers and brethren the importance of attending the District Meetings. The fact that we were operating under a new CODE created unusual interest, to the extent that better attendance was experienced than ever before. The brethren were always keenly interested to know the law, which we endeavored to discuss to the best of our ability.

I am proud to say that in the forty-three District Meetings there was not one that could be termed a "poor" one. As the officers advance each year in their various stations in the lodges, they realize that to function properly they must learn Masonic law, rules, procedure and regulations. They see these matters from a different perspective with each advancement. Therefore, it is my opinion that this, or some similar method of instruction, should be continued so that Masonry in North Carolina may be served to the best advantage.

There is nothing in the law or custom of our Grand Lodge that requires the presence of either the Grand Master or the Grand Secretary at the District Meetings. There are now forty-three Districts which means that a tremendous sacrifice of time and effort is required for

the Grand Master and Grand Secretary to attend each one of the District Meetings; it also entails considerable expense to the Grand Lodge, all of which I suggest can be avoided by a definite requirement that each District Deputy Grand Master shall arrange and conduct his annual District Meeting each year. Another objectionable feature to the program we have observed for the past few years is that most of the District Meetings are held so late in the year that it is impossible for the Grand Master to utilize them for the purpose of furthering his particular program. I therefore recommend that:

1. All District Deputy Grand Masters be required to attend a school of Instruction in Raleigh on the day following the close of the Grand Lodge each year to receive the program of the incoming Grand Master and also to receive such instruction as he may deem proper to give. This will be less expensive than the Regional Meetings, and can be made more efficient.
2. There shall be a District Meeting held in each District between January 1st and March 1st each year to be known as the Annual District Meeting, at which the elective officers of every lodge in the District shall be required to attend, sickness alone being an acceptable excuse in this case. This will get the needed instruction to new officers at the beginning of their year's work.
3. The District Deputy Grand Master shall preside and conduct the program of the meeting, and he shall have authority to summons every elective officer of his lodges to attend.
4. It shall be optional with the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary whether or not they attend the Annual Meeting.
5. That proper instruction in THE CODE, the Ritual, and in the working of a lodge shall be given by the District Deputy Grand Master at that meeting. He may invite assistance in the preparation and promotion of his program at that meeting. A brief manual for such a meeting can be easily prepared.
6. Any District may promote as many additional meet-

ings as desired for work and instruction, or for the visitation of the Grand Master or other Grand Officers.

7. Lodges in a District be encouraged to finance the ordinary expense of the Annual District Meeting by a reasonable voluntary contribution from the treasury on a per capita basis.
8. The District Deputy Grand Master be required to report to the Grand Master within fifteen days after the Annual District Meeting is held, giving a copy of his program, the names of the officers of lodges present, with the office held, and the names and numbers of their respective lodges.

It is my belief that if such a plan be adopted, it will place more responsibility on the District Deputy Grand Masters, and thus develop leadership among the Masons in the Districts. However, if such a plan be adopted, it will be necessary for the Grand Master to exercise more care and more personal knowledge in his selection of men to lead the Craft in the various Districts.

Here I wish to pay my respects to the forty-three District Deputies who served the Grand Lodge under my direction this year. They have been a strong right arm for me in every respect. They have gone out among the lodges and given their time, energies and abilities and prepared the way. They have kept vigilance over the Craft in matters that invariably arise when so many persons with diverse inclinations and ideas are conducting the affairs of a great organization like this. I want them to know that they have my sincerest appreciation for their interest and loyalty to me and to our Fraternity.

APRONS FOR DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

I recommend that the Grand Lodge provide regulation aprons for the District Deputy Grand Masters, the same to be passed from the officer retiring to the one assuming office in that respective District. I believe that this will add prestige and dignity to the office.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS AND LECTURE SERVICE

I wish to commend the work of the Board of Custo-

dians and the Lecture Service. Their services are so closely correlated that I shall here consider them in a single group. For many years the Board of Custodians has been wrestling with the problem of extending and expanding the Lecture Service. Now it is a reality. Today we number one hundred and sixty-eight (168) Certified Lecturers and thirteen (13) Certified Instructors. They are so strategically located throughout our Grand Jurisdiction that they are accessible to every lodge. And, with few exceptions, the lodges are availing themselves of the services of the Certified men. Having visited almost every community in North Carolina the past year, I have been gratified to learn that even in the remotest lodges one usually finds the ritualistic work to be of excellent character.

It was a pleasure for me to appoint Brother Fred C. Kinzie as Grand Lecturer. He has been quite busy all year holding courses of instruction in various sections of the state. He is ably pursuing a plan whereby the individual lodges receive the best quality of instruction in procedure and in ritualistic work. This is carried on in conjunction with the Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors who are always present to aid in coordinating the work. It is raising the standard of our work and is vital to our progress and to the welfare of Masonry in our jurisdiction.

TRIAL COMMISSION

The Trial Commission has proven to be a great forward step in handling infractions of Masonic law. It settles amicably and judicially the many problems that otherwise could result in dissention and unpleasant circumstances in lodges. We are greatly indebted to Past Grand Master Edgar W. Timberlake for his excellent services as Judge Advocate.

PAST GRAND MASTER CHARLES B. NEWCOMB
PAST GRAND MASTER THOMAS J. HARKINS

I desire here to record for posterity my sincere appreciation of these two brethren who have been a tower of strength to me in my endeavor to serve this Grand Lodge as its Grand Master.

Past Grand Masters Newcomb and Harkins, when called upon, have been of invaluable aid to me in matters of Masonic law and Jurisprudence. I have sought their wise counsel and broad Masonic experience many times when confronted with confusing and perplexing problems and have always received sound advice. Fortunate is any Grand Lodge or any Grand Master having such pillars for support. I owe them a lasting debt of gratitude.

GRAND SECRETARY McIVER

Then there is the "workingest" man I ever knew, Right Worshipful Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary. In his office in Raleigh, he transacts more business and does more things than any three men I ever knew. He works incessantly, either in, or out of, his office, and knows, instantaneously, the correct answer to most of the innumerable problems that come to him by letter, telephone, telegraph or by callers. I am suggesting to the Committee on Finance that he needs more assistance in his office.

The call of duty has no bounds with him. He has gone with me into every District and to many Masonic affairs during the past year. He is known by more Masons in North Carolina and knows more Masons and their needs and peculiarities than any other one man. He is a gentleman and a devout Mason under all circumstances and in every respect. It is uplifting and assuring to know that such a man liveth.

CEREMONIES OF BURIAL, INSTALLATION, DEDICATION OF LODGE HALLS AND LAYING OF CORNER STONES

At the 1947 Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge, Grand Master William J. Bundy recommended that these Ceremonies be revised, due to the fact that they were either wholly or partially obsolete and were not in keeping with the Ceremonies in use by many other Grand Jurisdictions. The Grand Lodge adopted this recommendation, but took no steps toward effecting such revision. And in the printing of the new CODE, all of these Ceremonies were omitted, thus necessitating a

resort to those in the old CODE when performing such Ceremonies.

Early in the year I appointed Worshipful Robert L. Pugh to make a study of Burial Ceremonies and prepare a suitable one for submission to this Grand Lodge session. I also appointed a Committee composed of Brothers Hugh W. Prince, Chairman; Lester H. Gillikin and J. F. Lynch to make studies of the Ceremonies of Installation, Dedication of Lodge Halls and Laying Corner Stones, and prepare suitable ones for submission to this Grand Lodge session. If these proposed Ceremonies are found to be appropriate, I feel certain that hereafter our brethren will have accessible for their use a new group of practical, as well as beautiful, Ceremonies. In behalf of this Grand Lodge, I thank these brethren for their services.

GRAND HISTORIAN

Having been requested by Past Grand Master J. Edward Allen, who has been Grand Historian for many years, to relieve him of this responsibility, I appointed Brother George R. Bennette as Grand Historian. I'm certain he will have something of interest for you at the proper time.

MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION AND GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

Past Grand Master Allen also requested that he be relieved of the responsibility as Representative to the Masonic Service Association and George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association. I have therefore appointed Past Grand Master Thomas J. Harkins to fill these vacancies. He has not had sufficient time to make proper study and appraisal of the various angles involved in our membership in the Masonic Service Association, but, given more time, I am confident that he will render here invaluable service to this Grand Lodge. He will make his report at the proper time.

Brother Harkins will also report on the progress and activities of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS OF MASONS OF NORTH AMERICA

Matters discussed at the Conference of Grand Masters of Masons of North America, also held in Washington, were in part as follows:

The Philosophy Of Freemasonry In Modern Education;

Freemasonry in Mexico, Puerto Rico, Italy, Hungary and Czechoslovakia;

Masonic Charity, Institutional and Otherwise;

Freemasonry and Present Day Dangers Confronting the American Way of Life;

Waiting Period Between Degrees;

Round Table Discussions On Vital Problems.

In attendance with me at these Associations and Conferences were the following brethren from this Grand Lodge:

Past Grand Masters Poteat, Harkins, Hobbs, Eldridge, Bundy, Hartsell; Deputy Grand Master Horton, Junior Grand Deacon Howard, Grand Secretary McIver and District Deputy Grand Master Harvey W. Smith.

These meetings bring together those Masons who are leaders in the Fraternity and are of inestimable value to us in promoting the general welfare of Masonry.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE

I do not need to portray here the great work of our fine Orphanage at Oxford. It is being conducted in a most efficient manner under the leadership of Brother A. De Leon Gray as Superintendent, Brother M. E. Parham as Business Manager, and Brother E. T. Regan as Assistant Superintendent and School Principal. I have gone to the Orphanage many times during the year and always found all matters pertaining to the management and training to be the very best. I always leave with a quickened step and overjoyous heart to know first hand how the Masons of North Carolina are putting their Masonry to work. The valuable dividends which Oxford Orphanage is paying in manhood and womanhood may

never be known, but the Masons of North Carolina feel richer and happier with each graduating class.

Much effort has been put forth during the past three years to raise funds for a proposed boys' cottage to replace the Walker Building on the Campus. This effort has met with comparatively little success. It has been our hope that voluntary contributions would pour in sufficiently fast to erect this cottage promptly. However, to date this fund flounders at approximately $20,000.00, which amount is only a mere beginning.

It is my opinion that this lack of success in contributions to this cause is due to the fact that many lodges and brethren are accustomed to making their regular contributions to Oxford Orphanage on a monthly, semi-annual or annual basis, and do not distinguish between the usual Oxford Orphanage appeal and this special cottage appeal.

Due to the fact that the Walker Building on the campus has deteriorated to the degree that it seems impracticable to repair, I recommend and urge that the Directors of Oxford Orphanage direct the Superintendent to remove the twenty-four children housed therein not later than July 1st, 1949. This can be done in June of this year when the graduating class leaves the Orphanage, providing their places are not filled with new children. Thus the Institution would operate with twenty-four less children until such time as sufficient funds are contributed to erect the proposed new cottage.

JOHN HAYMES MILLS

I desire to recommend that the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage consider plans leading to the erection, or establishment, of some kind of a Memorial to the deceased Brother John Haymes Mills, founder of Oxford Orphanage. Such a Memorial could be well in the form of a marker at his grave, or a tablet or a memorial room possibly in the next structure erected on the campus.

The ambition of his life culminated in the founding of this institution, and the yearnings of his great heart are reflected in the life and character of every boy and girl who enters our care.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

Brother George R. Bennette is doing a commendable job as Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home for the aged Masons and widows of Masons. During the past year Brother Bennette requested permission to initiate a campaign for funds to supplement the Latham donation for erecting a hospital on the grounds of the home. I am happy to relate that almost sufficient funds have been raised, and that construction is now under way. A report of the Committee will be made at this Communication.

"TRUE KINDRED"

I received a request from the representative of an organization known as "True Kindred," composed of Masons and certain women relatives of Masons, for permission to institute and promote that organization in this State. I replied to this request as follows:

"Re: True Kindred

> "According to promise, I am now reporting to you on the matter of True Kindred. I regret to inform you that the Grand Lodge does not invest in me the power to authorize you to organize chapters of True Kindred. And, should you, or anyone else, proceed with such organizations, you would, therefore, be doing so at your own risk.
>
> "Should I ever be of further service to you, please do not hesitate to call upon me."

I have referred the correspondence in this matter to the Board of General Purposes.

ORDERS

I have found it necessary during the year to issue three ORDERS to lodges to prefer charges against certain officers for failure to properly handle, and account for, funds of their respective lodges. The correspondence in these cases will be delivered to my successor for his guidance.

DISPENSATIONS GRANTED

1. Twenty-four (24) dispensations to elect and install various officers were granted, pursuant to THE CODE.
2. A dispensation was granted for Lodge No. 669 to hold an emergent communication on the first floor of a school gymnasium in the same town, requiring proper tyling and protection against cowans and eavesdroppers. (Reg. 49-04; 55-02).
3. A dispensation was granted for Lodge No. 634 to meet temporarily on the first floor of a building, provided it was properly tyled and protected against cowans and eavesdroppers.

The correspondence in each of the foregoing cases has been referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

DISPENSATION CANCELLED

On July 26th, 1948, I issued a dispensation under Reg. 76-16 for Lodge No. 322 to re-ballot on a petitioner for the degrees, but after a further investigation I deemed it proper to withdraw and cancel that dispensation on August 24th, 1948.

The papers in this case have been referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

DISPENSATIONS REFUSED

I refused to grant dispensations:

1. For a lodge to use black *balls* instead of black *cubes* in its ballot box. THE CODE settles this question beyond any cavil. The Grand Master has no authority to evade or override the law.
2. For a lodge to re-ballot on a petitioner for the degrees. Under Reg. 76-16.

   It was represented to me that the ballot had passed twice and the petitioner had been rejected; but, the Master and Wardens "noticed that a black cube was in *exactly the same position* on each ballot, and may have been there all the time."

I ruled that it was the duty of four officers (Senior Deacon, two Wardens, and the Master) to examine the box carefully before the ballot to prevent just what was alleged. To declare the number of cubes in the box was a violation of Reg. 76-05 and to admit negligence in clearing the box was a violation of Reg. 76-04 (1). I refused to authorize the re-ballot.

3. For the "communication" of the Third Degree to a Fellow Craft who is suffering from a brain condition (not clearly explained); is confined to his bed, and is not expected to live more than two or three weeks. As stated to me, the idea seemed to be that the Third Degree could be communicated somehow to the Fellow Craft while he was in his bed at home. I refused the dispensation, of course, but I was sorely disappointed to know that one of our largest and oldest lodges would make such a request. (Chapter 29 of THE CODE).
4. For a re-ballot on a petitioner for the degrees under Reg. 76-16. In this case, the ballot was ordered; the members proceed to ballot; one member seated directly in front of the Secretary, *without being recognized by the Master for the purpose,* turned about and asked the Secretary if the petitioner had been previously rejected and in trouble, to which the Secretary immediately answered in the negative and then corrected himself and said he had been rejected; the ballot passed twice; the petitioner was rejected.
   I ruled that the ballot was legal and should not be disturbed.

As required by THE CODE, I have referred all correspondence in these cases to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

WAIVERS OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES: GRANTED

The following waivers of physical disability were granted by me during the year, pursuant to Regulation 74-03:

1. In two cases, each petitioner had the right leg amputated between the ankle and the knee; used an artificial limb over which he has complete control

and is able to perform the candidate's part as required in Reg. 74-01(10).

2. Petitioner had lost entire middle finger of *left* hand, by amputation.
3. Petitioner is deaf in right ear, but left ear not affected.
4. Petitioner had lost the first joint of the thumb of the right hand.
5. Petitioner had a deformity of the left arm which did not in any wise prevent him from complying with all the requirements of Reg. 74-01(10).
6. Petitioner had lost his *left* hand at the wrist.
7. Petitioner had the left leg amputated below the hip; uses an artificial limb over which he has complete control as required in Regulation 74-01(10).

WAIVERS OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES: REFUSED

I refused to grant WAIVERS of physical disability in the following cases:

1. One who had a stiff knee which was unbendable. Reg. 74-04(5).
2. One who could not raise his left arm above his shoulder. Reg. 74-04(8).
3. One who was afflicted with paralysis and required crutches in order to walk. Reg. 74-04(7 and 10).
4. One whose index finger of the right hand had been amputated. (Regulation 74-04(6).

The correspondence in these matters has been referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

UNOFFICIAL OPINIONS

I made three UNOFFICIAL OPINIONS no one of which required an interpretation of the law. They were each answered by reference to the appropriate Regulations of THE CODE.

The correspondence in these cases is filed with the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

SUSPENSION OF LODGE OFFICERS

1. It was reported to me that the Senior Warden of one of our lodges had been tried and found guilty of an offense, by a civil court, and upon investigation I deemed it for the good of Masonry to remove him from office, which I did on March 14th, 1949, under the provisions of Reg. 66-01. This suspension did not affect his membership in his lodge, it was only a suspension from the functions of his office. Reg. 66-04.

2. It was reported to me by a District Deputy Grand Master that a Master of a lodge had been conducting himself in a manner to bring reproach on Masonry, the lodge and himself. I removed the Master from office by authority of Regulation 66-01.

The papers in these cases are filed with the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

OFFICIAL OPINIONS

The following OFFICIAL OPINIONS were given by me during the year, and I have referred the correspondence in each case to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

1. An Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft who has waited more than six months to prepare and present himself for advancement is in default. (Reg. 81-09). He is not entitled to instruction nor can he visit any lodge until his application for advancement has favorably passed the secret ballot required by Reg. 81-07.
2. A lodge shall not advertise, promote, or engage in the sale of cigaret lighters bearing the emblems of Masonry, notwithstanding a profit may be realized by the lodge for its building fund. Regs. 49-01(3); 49-04(1); 97-02(44, 45).
3. That all officers of the lodge, except the Tyler, are required to pass a satisfactory examination on the Catechism of the Third Degree in open lodge as required by Reg. 80-08, before they can be installed.

   That the Master, Wardens, Treasurer, Secretary, Deacons, Stewards and Tyler are all *"line officers."*

Whether the incumbents "move up" or "stay put" *each* year at election time, does not change the fact that they are in the official line of the lodge.

4A. That a profane who formerly lived more than twelve consecutive months at "A" in North Carolina where his father and mother live; is now and has been for the past ten years employed by a firm in another state; he has traveled all the time and has not resided at any one place for twelve consecutive months during that ten-year period, but he has regularly returned to "A"; claims that as his legal residence, and also spends his vacations there.

I ruled that his Masonic residence was at "A" in North Carolina, Reg. 47-06(2).

4B. That a profane who was born at "A" in North Carolina; is married and has two children; the children live with his parents at "A"; and he and his wife reside in another state where he is employed; he returns occasionally to "A" in North Carolina which he claims as his residence.

I ruled that the profane did *not* qualify under Reg. 47-05(1 and 3) to petition a lodge in North Carolina.

4C. That a profane who resided at "K" in North Carolina for more than one year, then accepted employment in an adjoining state, which employment necessitated his traveling, during which "he seldom stayed more than two days in succession in one place, and he returns to 'K' in North Carolina regularly every two weeks when his schedule of traveling is completed; he claims 'K' as his home, he gets his mail and votes there."

I ruled that the Masonic residence of this profane was at "K", North Carolina, under the provisions of Reg. 47-06(2).

4D. That a profane who purchased a house in "R", North Carolina, in 1946 and has lived there ever since, operates a business in Belgium which requires that he travel in several European countries, but he returns to "R" in North Carolina regularly every 30 to 60 days.

I ruled that his Masonic residence is in "R," North Carolina. (Regs. 47-06(2, 3); 74-05).

5. That a petitioner who had been rejected prior to April 22, 1948, by Lodge No. 104 in concurrent jurisdiction and who continues to reside in such concurrent jurisdiction, remains the property of the lodge rejecting him for *five* years from the date of such rejection, if he continues to reside in its jurisdiction, as provided in Regulation 69 of THE CODE of 1924. The lodge in rejecting him, by that act, acquired a right of personal and territorial jurisdiction over him for five years under the law then in effect. This is a definite and substantial right and is protected in THE CODE (of 1948) at Sec. 7-05(1); and Reg. 111-01(8).

6. That an Official Notice of Delinquency for nonpayment of dues as required in Reg. 85-33, which was duly mailed between September 1st and September 15th of the proper year but which was *not* reported to the lodge at the first stated communication in November of the same year as required in Reg. 85-34, is fatally defective and the lodge is without power or authority to proceed further in the case until the next September, at which time it should fully comply with Regs. 85-33 and 85-34. (See Reg. 85-30).

   This procedure is exactly the same as THE CODE of 1924.

7. "B" was an Entered Apprentice of Lodge No. 219; he received that degree therein on August 14th, 1928; the charter of Lodge No. 219 was arrested March 26, 1933; on April 18th, 1934, that lodge was reorganized and chartered as Ashe Lodge No. 671; on June 13th, 1944, Lodge No. 671 was consolidated with Helton Lodge No. 594 and took the name of Ashe Lodge No. 594. Question: Does the procedure set forth in Reg. 81-07, or that set forth in Reg. 57-24, govern this case?

   Answer: Lodge No. 594 has jurisdiction and the

Entered Apprentice may petition that Lodge under Reg. 57-24 for advancement.

8. That a lodge does not need any authority from the Grand Master to move its meeting place from one hall to the second floor of another hall in the same city, town, village, or other place designated in its charter. See Reg. 55-01.

9. That an Entered Apprentice who had a physical disability which had been waived by the Grand Master in 1947, could be advanced if he was otherwise qualified as provided in THE CODE of 1948 if the lodge so desired.

10. That a DISPENSATION to elect and install a Secretary of a lodge on a certain date named therein is void after that date and any election held thereafter is illegal and void. Another DISPENSATION is necessary for the election.

11. That a lodge may permit the local school board to park its school buses on the property of said lodge.

12A. A local Veterans Organization asked "D" Lodge to co-sponsor a football game; one team from Oxford Orphanage and the opposing team to be selected by the Athletic Director of Oxford Orphanage.

It was represented to me:

1.) That the purpose of the proposed joint enterprise was to sponsor a football game open to the general public for the purpose of raising money.

2.) That the net proceeds would be divided between the Veteran's Organization, the Oxford Orphanage, and the competing teams. (It is noted here that the *lodge* was omitted from participation in the proceeds.)

12B. "A" Lodge wanted to co-sponsor (with a civic club) an intrastate High School Championship football game.

It was represented to me:

1.) That this was a civic club project.

2.) That the civic club had some Masons as members but needed more manpower to put the project over and desired co-sponsorship by "A" Lodge.

3.) That an undisclosed part of the net proceeds would be given to "A" Lodge, which it intended to give to Oxford Orphanage.

4.) That "A" Lodge desired to make this an annual affair.

In both of these cases, I ruled that a football game is not a proper Masonic objective; it is no part of Masonic work, and it is not authorized by our law in any grant of power, or authority, or as a proper activity, of a Masonic Lodge. Sec. 4-03; Reg. 49-01(3). Also, that such co-sponsorship is a joint enterprise which is prohibited by Regs. 30-01; 30-02.

It would be just as appropriate to consider horse racing, dog racing, baseball, or any of the multitude of sports as being proper Masonic activities as to approve football as being a proper activity for our lodges.

13. That a lodge which adopts a motion or resolution at a stated communication agreeing to purchase_____ _____, may at a subsequent stated communication repeal or amend the former act, provided no contract had been entered into for such purchase, prior to the repeal or amendment.

14. That Joint Communications of lodges are irregular and should not be held. Suppose that two, or more, lodges were open in the same room at the same time:

    (a) Which Master should be addressed by a brother who desires recognition?

    (b) Which Master has the authority delegated to the office of Master in matters controversial, or pertaining to behaviour or parliamentary procedure?

    (c) In the event a brother should commit some act within the lodge that would be a Masonic offense and which propriety would justify an immediate trial within the lodge, which lodge would proceed to conduct the trial? Or,

if not tried in lodge immediately, which lodge would take the complaint to the Judge Advocate for trial?

(d) If lodges are permitted to hold "Joint Communications" at will, there is a great possibility of many awkward and embarrassing situations arising.

Frankly, I do not know of any sane reason why two, or more, lodges should be open in the same lodge hall at the same time. If the brethren of several lodges wish to meet jointly, the practical and plausible procedure should be for one lodge to open and act as host to the other lodge, or lodges. This procedure could well be rotated among the lodges from time to time without any abatement of the usual spirit of fellowship whatsoever.

I repeated the foregoing in several instances.

15. A petitioner who had been duly elected, presented himself for the First Degree and there was an objection to his initiation as provided in Reg. 81-02; he immediately requested that he be allowed to withdraw his petition. Can the petition be withdrawn *before* it goes to ballot on the objection, as required in Reg. 81-02? Answer: No. See Reg. 76-17, particularly the last clause.

16. That no authority from the Grand Master is required for a lodge in North Carolina to invite the *officers* or *members* of a regular lodge located in another State to confer a degree in the North Carolina lodge. (Reg. 79-20) But correspondence in such cases must be handled through the office of the Grand Secretary. Reg. 95-14.

17. That one employed by the Veteran's Authority (Federal Government), who had resided in North Carolina only thirty days, was not a member of the *armed forces* of the United States, as contemplated in Reg. 47-06(5), relative to qualifications required of a petitioner for the degrees in Masonry. Even if he was a member of the armed forces of the United States, he would have to reside in this state for at

least one year, and in the jurisdiction of the lodge petitioned at least six months immediately preceding the date of his petition, or comply with Reg. 47-05(5), unless a waiver of jurisdiction is obtained under Reg. 47-03.

18. Messrs. "A", "B", and "C", residents of the jurisdiction of Lodge No. 474, petitioned Lodge No. 114 and were elected. The error was discovered before they received the First Degree.
What is their status?

Answer:

1. Lodge No. 114 having no jurisdiction and the First Degree not having been conferred, the election was illegal and void. Reg. 76-13; 76-14. Lodge No. 114 shall return the fees paid. Reg. 72-04.
2. Lodge No. 114 may request a waiver of jurisdiction by Lodge No. 474 and if such waiver is granted under Reg. 47-07, then Lodge No. 114 may proceed to entertain the petitions in the same manner as if they had never been before that lodge.
3. If the WAIVERS are refused then Lodge No. 114 is without authority to act further.
4. Messrs. "A", "B" and "C", or either of them, if otherwise eligible may petition the lodge in whose jurisdiction they may reside, as provided by THE CODE. (Regs. 48-02; 78-08).

19. That Regulation 76-08 is the same as Reg. 179 of THE CODE of 1924, and Reg. 76-09 is a further interpretation thereof and that they do not conflict.
Reg. 76-08 permits *limited remarks* in *proper terms* before a ballot on a petition, and Reg. 76-09 forbids a *debate* (meaning an argument, a contention, a contentious discussion, a dispute, or a quarrel) in the lodge in regard to a petitioner, either before or after the ballot.

A brother may state before the ballot, by way of explanation and in proper terms, what he knows about

a petitioner, but he shall not be allowed to *argue* or *dispute* about him in any manner or to any extent; and it is the duty of the Master to see that there is no such *debate* in the lodge concerning a petitioner. The word *debate* in Reg. 76-09 is underlined for emphasis and according to the dictionary, it means to "argue, contend, dispute, quarrel, wrangle, or to fight for."

20. That beer is not "per se" intoxicating liquor as that term is used in Masonic law in Reg. 97-02(29 and 30).

    In this case I followed the approved decisions on the same subject by our Grand Lodge in 1936 and 1946 and made full reference thereto.

21. That appeals from Germany (whether from our members there or from others who claim to be Masons) for donations of money or materials must be handled through the office of our Grand Secretary (as provided in THE CODE in Reg. 95-11) and not direct.

    (a) We all want to aid needy people, and especially the members of the Masonic Fraternity wherever they may be.

    (b) Our actions in responding to "begging letters" or calls for charitable assistance must be in accordance with our Regulations.

    (c) The Grand Lodge of North Carolina does not recognize German Masonry, if there be such a thing. If there be German Lodges in existence in Germany, I see no way for North Carolina Masons to "deal" with them in the matter of turning over the donations.

22. On or about November 23, 1948, Brother George William Daughtry, residing in Mt. Olive, North Carolina, but a member of Goldsboro Lodge No. 634, sent his remittance for dues to Lodge No. 634, in full for 1949. He did not request a Demit, but to the contrary he stated that he had already made application to Mt. Olive Lodge No. 208, which would mean that he desired to transfer under the Continuous Mem-

bership Plan. On November 23rd, 1948, Lodge No. 634 inadvertently, erroneously and without the proper request therefor, granted a Demit to the brother. I ruled that since no proper request had been made for the Demit as provided in Reg. 84-04(1), it was improperly and illegally granted, and that Brother George William Daughtry was still a member of Lodge No. 634.

23. 1. Lodges *"A"*, *"B"* and *"C"* have concurrent jurisdiction.
    2. *John Doe* resides within such concurrent jurisdiction and was rejected by *"B"* Lodge.
    3. Rejected petitioner *John Doe* is a resident of such concurrent jurisdiction at this time.
    4. It has been more than one year, but less than two years, since he was rejected.

Question:

Can *"B"* Lodge waive jurisdiction over *John Doe* to any other Lodge?

Answer:

1. *"B"* Lodge cannot waive jurisdiction over *John Doe* within the two year period from the date of his rejection. Regulation 47-07 is clear and definite on this point by its provision relating expressly to Regulations 47-17 and 78-04.
2. Under the provisions of Regulations 47-17 and 78-04 it is perfectly clear that *John Doe* " . . . . cannot petition another lodge of the same concurrent jurisdiction within two years following the date of his rejection . . . . . " This provision *disqualifies John Doe* to make a petition to any other lodge of such concurrent jurisdiction within the said two year period.

   The petitioner being thus disqualified by the law of the Grand Lodge, there is no action that *"B"* Lodge can take to qualify him within the two year period. Certainly a WAIVER could not do so because the Grand Lodge has provided in Regulations 47-17 and 78-04 the manner in which *John*

Doe shall be qualified to petition again, and has said in Regulation 47-07 that no WAIVER shall be permitted in such case.

It is pertinent to the case to cite also Regulation 97-02(23) wherein the Grand Lodge has declared it to be a Masonic offense for a lodge to accept the petition of *John Doe* within the said two year period, in violation of Regulations 47-17 and 78-04.

3. If *John Doe* had been rejected by *"B"* Lodge prior to April 22, 1948, he cannot petition any other lodge in the concurrent jurisdiction within five years from the date of his rejection as provided in the law in effect at the time he was rejected. (Old Reg. 69 of THE CODE of 1924; see THE CODE of 1948, Sec. 7-05(1) and Reg. 111-01(8). No waiver can be granted by *"B"* Lodge within two years after such rejection as provided in Regs. 47-07; and 78-04.

24. A lodge shall not promote or sponsor a campaign for the sale, to the public in general, of seals (such as "Tuberculosis" or "Cancer" Control or the like) for profit, although the lodge may need funds for its building project or may use it for charity. The members of a lodge as individuals should support any worthy enterprise for the prevention or cure of a disease, but a lodge has no authority or right to sponsor or promote such a campaign for the money profit that may be derived therefrom. (Sec. 4-02; Reg. 97-02(44, 45)).

25. A lodge has no authority to issue certificates of proficiency in any part of the ritualistic work. (Reg. 35-11.)

26. A statement submitting the following facts and circumstances has been laid before me for an Official Ruling:

Statement of the Case:

1. At a stated communication of Lodge No. 473 on January 14, 1949, the Reference Committee of the lodge recommended that charges be preferred against Brother H for un-Masonic conduct.

2. The lodge thereupon voted unanimously to prefer such charges against Brother H. The charges were preferred and the complaint was signed by the Master and the Secretary under the seal of the lodge.

3. The complaint was filed with the Grand Secretary and he acknowledged receipt of the same and advised the lodge that he had forwarded it to the Judge Advocate. The Judge Advocate advised the lodge that he had received the complaint and *that he had named a Trial Commission to hear the case.*

4. At a stated communication of Lodge No. 473 on February 25, 1949, Brother S, attorney for the accused, appeared before the lodge in behalf of his client and advised the lodge that he had communicated with the Judge Advocate and that the Judge Advocate had advised him (Brother S) that *"the lodge could appoint a new committee and that the lodge could reconsider the charges which had been previously preferred against Brother H."** Brother S. (attorney for the accused) thereupon presented a motion *"to appoint a special committee whose duty it will be to hear Brother H and to investigate the charges preferred; provided, this action meets with the approval of the Judge Advocate, E. W. Timberlake."* This motion was adopted. The Master appointed the special committee consisting of Brothers R, M and S.

5. The Master is now of the opinion that:

   A. He was in error in entertaining the motion by Brother S, and

   B. The Lodge had no authority to reconsider the matter without authorization of the Grand Lodge since the case was in the hands of the Judge Advocate, and

   C. The lodge has no power to vote out a standing committee;

   D. Since the action of the lodge, on February 25, 1949, has been recorded in the minutes, the

* Italics are used where the Grand Master used underscoring.

Master desires to have the same removed from the records of the Lodge, if he has erred.

The Master asks for an Official Ruling (SEC. 9-01 (2A)) on those several points set out in paragraph 5 above; however, in considering those particular points, it seems indispensable that we consider other important matters of procedure in connection with this case as it is stated above. Therefore I discuss those matters also in the Official Opinion hereafter set out, and I have numbered the paragraphs in the Official Opinion to relate to paragraphs similarly numbered in the foregoing Statement of the Case.

I have underlined certain parts of the Statement of the Case and the Official Opinion, for emphasis.

1. The Reference Committee of the lodge is a *standing* committee required under the provisions of REG. 69-01, and among other duties prescribed for this committee in REG. 69-04, we find that: " . . . . it may recommend to the Master or to the lodge such course of action as *it may deem proper* in each case" (that comes within its jurisdiction).

   In the same Regulation we find that, "This committee is in no sense a trial committee, and it has no judicial or punitive powers . . . . "

   In this connection it is not improper to quote "REG. 95-07. Reports prejudicial to the character of a brother being in circulation, it is the duty of his lodge to investigate them, whether the brother requests an investigation or not. A petition of a brother to have charges injurious to his character investigated by his lodge should most certainly be granted and the committee should, in justice to him, make a thorough investigation and report to the lodge." It appears that this committee functioned properly and within the law.

2. The lodge having received, and unanimously adopted, the report of its Reference Committee that charges of un-Masonic conduct be preferred against Brother H, it was a proper and legal act for such charges to

be prepared and filed by the Master and the Secretary as required by the Trial Code. (REG. 99-07). It appears that the procedure set out in the Trial Code was followed, therefore no error appears to have been made in this procedure.

3. It appears that the complaint was duly filed with the Grand Secretary (REG. 98-04); that he filed it with the Judge Advocate (REGS. 99-08; 99-09); and that the Judge Advocate had named a Trial Commission to hear the case (REG. 99-11), all of which follows the procedure set out in the Trial Code.

   It is noted here that it is not shown in the Statement of the Case that the Judge Advocate "entertained" the complaint and made an order to that effect as required in REGS. 99-08 and 99-09, however, it must be assumed that he *did comply* with those Regulations, because he had named a Trial Commission to hear the case, and he would not have done so if he had not first "entertained" the complaint as being sufficient (on its face), if proved, to constitute a Masonic offense. (REGS. 99-07; 99-08; 99-09).

4. The regularity of the proceedings of the lodge at its stated communication of February 25, 1949, as set out in paragraph 4 of the Statement of the Case, should be considered at length, particularly as to the authority and powers of the various parties therein mentioned.

   A. The prosecution had been commenced and the Grand Lodge assumed *complete* jurisdiction when the complaint was filed with the Grand Secretary. REG. 98-17. The case was no longer within the jurisdiction of the lodge, and the Judge Advocate is without power or authority to authorize the lodge to appoint another committee *"to hear Brother H and to investigate the charges as preferred."* The Trial Commission having been named it is the duty of that Commission, (*and it only* has the authority and power) to hear Brother H and to investigate the charges as preferred. (98-05; 98-20; 102-30; 102-33; 102-34).

   A lodge has not authority to *try* a brother for any reason, except for contempt as provided for in

Chapter 108, and then only as therein provided. (SEC. 2-08; REGS. 98-03; 98-05).

It is not made to appear just what could have been accomplished under the motion, by the proposed *special committee* that the accused desired to have appointed. The committee certainly could NOT detour around, nor circumvent the Trial Commission duly appointed; nor could it in any manner or to any degree decide the *merits* of the complaint, because that is the duty of the Trial Commission in this case. If it had recommended withdrawal of the charges, or a *nolle prosequi* (as understood in the criminal courts), neither procedure would have been proper, for the reasons stated hereafter. The complaint was out of the jurisdiction of the lodge except for amendment, and also completely out of the jurisdiction of the Judge Advocate (REG. 102-30) unless he should become the prosecutor (REG. 102-02; 102-07) or a co-complainant. (REG. 99-04).

B. After a complaint has been filed with the Grand Secretary (REG. 98-17), it cannot be *withdrawn.* There are two methods by which it may be *dismissed:*

1) By the Judge Advocate, *but then only* in the event he should determine whether the charge *on its face,* even if proven, does NOT constitute a Masonic offense (REG. 99-07, last sentence) and then he must make a written order according to his determination (REG. 99-08;) he does NOT *try* the case.

2) By the Chairman of the Trial Commission under the procedure set forth in REGS. 102-30; and 102-34; and in such case evidence may be heard in support of, and in opposition to, any motion to dismiss; all of which must become a part of the file in the case in the event of appeal or further action as provided in the Trial Code. (REG. 102-06, last sentence; 102-27; 102-33(2).

C. When a complaint has been filed with the Grand Secretary (REG. 98-17) two things are at once put in question.

a) The character and reputation of the accused; and

b) The good repute and integrity of Masonry.

It becomes the imperative duty of the Grand Lodge to find the truth, or lack of truth, from the evidence in the case, and therefore, whether or not the accused is innocent or guilty of the charge. In that manner only can either the accused or Masonry be vindicated. The primary purpose of a Masonic Trial is to preserve the good repute and integrity of the Masonic institution (REG. 98-02).

The punishment of a member (if guilty) is only for two purposes:

1) To vindicate the reputation of Masonry; that its character may remain unsullied; and

2) To prevent the future violation of Masonic law and teaching by others, through the impressive force of example. (Mackey's Jurisprudence, Book VI, Chapter II, first paragraph).

When the character and reputation of a brother, and the character and good name of Masonry, are put in question by a charge of un-Masonic conduct, whoever makes the charge may be guilty of a Masonic offense (and the violation of definite obligations) if he should refuse to support his allegation with at least the evidence he had when he filed the charges, be that evidence sufficient or insufficient to prove the accused guilty; any brother who charges another brother with a Masonic crime may be himself liable to a charge for un-Masonic conduct if he refuses to bring forth, in good faith and as best he can, whatever evidence he has in support of his allegation (See REG. 102-32). Indeed, if he makes such a charge knowing it to be false, or baseless, then he would be amenable to Masonic discipline for such action.

D. The procedure known as *nolle prosequi* in the criminal courts is not known, nor can it be properly used, in Masonic Trials. The literal meaning of

such procedure is that the prosecutor is unwilling to prosecute; that he will not proceed further in his action. It is noted further, that in the state courts a *nolle prosequi* cannot be granted unless the State consents to it. Again, we find in REG. 102-30 that no mention is made of either a *nolle prosequi* (or anything like unto it), or the withdrawal of a complaint, but there is a provision for the *dismissal* of a complaint in REGS. 99-08; 99-09; 102-30; 102-34. A so-called *nolle prosequi* leaves the charge of un-Masonic conduct unsettled. Such procedure does not erase, or close, the permanent record of the case already made; there is no definite and positive adjudication of the case on the facts; there is no unequivocal judgment of "not guilty" which every accused Mason is entitled to have if he be adjudged innocent after a fair trial, (REG. 102-36). A judgment either of innocence or guilt would be a vindication of Masonry, of course.

In paragraph "B" above it is stated that a complaint cannot be withdrawn after it has been filed with the Grand Secretary. The effect and result of the *withdrawal* of a complaint is closely related to *nolle prosequi,* and what has just been said of that procedure is pertinent in all respects to "withdrawal of a complaint" after it has been filed with the Grand Secretary under REG. 98-17. In this case it is particularly noted that the Judge Advocate did not deem it proper to "dismiss" the complaint, or to "hold the matter open for adjustment," and he had full authority to pursue either of these courses. (REG. 99-09). But, to the contrary the Judge Advocate "entertained" the complaint and laid it before a Trial Commission. By those official acts the Judge Advocate put the case beyond his future power to recall, or to direct or control the further hearing (98-11; 102-30, etc.)

In a Masonic Trial, after the Judge Advocate has entertained a complaint (REG. 98-08; 98-09), the Grand Lodge has provided that the prosecution thereof shall not abate unless the accused (not the complainant) should die, (REGS. 99-04; 102-02; 102-04; 102-07).

If the complainant (in this case Lodge No. 473) should fail or refuse to prosecute the charge, the prosecution shall not abate (REG. 102-35). It would be the duty of the Judge Advocate (as Advocate of the Grand Lodge) to prosecute the charges, or to appoint a brother to prosecute them. (REGS. 99-04; 102-02; 102-04; 102-07).

The Judge Advocate is a statutory officer; he is the creature of the written law of our Grand Lodge; he has no inherent powers or prerogatives; his authority and powers must be found in the Code, expressly stated, or by clear, cogent and definite implication of power necessary for the exercise of a power expressly granted.

His authority, powers, and duties, whether executive, judicial, or ministerial are clearly expressed and easily found. He is a Judge in certain well defined circumstances and he is an Advocate in other circumstances, equally as well defined, and his Advocacy is on behalf of the Grand Lodge and Masonry.

The Judge Advocate as complainant (REG. 99-04), or as prosecutor (REGS. 102-02; 102-07), or as appellant (REG. 106-06) may have his way in the proper procedure before a Trial Commission or the Committee on Appeals, but he has no authority or power to control the procedure in the trial of a case after he has entertained a complaint, and certainly he has none after he has placed it in the hands of the Trial Commission designated to try it, because the Trial Code determines the procedure thereafter to be followed. When he appears before either a Trial Commision or the Committee on Appeals he does so as the Advocate (representative) of the Grand Lodge and of Masonry and in the capacity of complainant, prosecutor, or appellant, and is subject to the authority of the Trial Commission or Committee on Appeals.

He has no authority or power to take a case out of the hands of a Trial Commission; nor does he have the power to dissolve a Trial Commission after it has been *finally appointed* under REG. 100-06.

5A. The Master erred in entertaining the motion of Brother S, attorney for the accused, to appoint a

new committee, as set forth in paragraph 4 of the Statement of the Case; the action of the lodge on that motion was illegal and therefore void, because the lodge at the time it acted had no jurisdiction over the particular question. The proper procedure was for Brother S to present his appropriate pleading to the Trial Commission, (REG. 102-30), and not to propose a hearing of evidence on the charges in the complaint either before the lodge or a committee of the lodge.

This ruling also disposes of the point raised by the Master in paragraph 5C of the Statement of the Case.

5B. Lodge No. 473 cannot repeal or rescind its action of January 14, 1949, as set forth in paragraph 1 of the Statement of the Case, because the subject matter (the complaint for un-Masonic conduct) was then and is now within the original exclusive jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge. (REG. 98-05); and the Grand Lodge has complete jurisdiction over the subject matter. (REG. 98-17). In fact, the case is pending before the Trial Commission for trial.

A lodge, like an individual brother, has the right and power to amend a complaint, or to instruct its attorney to do so, if it is deemed proper and in the interest of Masonic justice, (REG. 102-30; 102-34), but the lodge cannot repeal or rescind its former action in authorizing the complaint to be prepared and filed, for to do so would be the same, in effect and result, as withdrawing the complaint.

5C. (See 5A above).

5D. The approved minutes of a communication of a lodge cannot be altered or changed (REG. 70-01 (1A)), therefore it is clear that the request of the Master as set forth in paragraph 5D of the Statement of the Case, cannot be granted. The record must stand as it has been made and approved, notwithstanding the action there recorded is illegal and void, as heretofore ruled in paragraph 5A of this Official Opinion.

27. *Statement of the Case:*

1. Brother John Doe is a member of O Lodge No. 122 under the jurisdiction of our Grand Lodge but he resides in Louisiana.
2. The Grand Lodge of Louisiana permits dual or plural membership.
3. While still a member of our O Lodge No. 122, Brother John Doe petitioned for and was accepted as an active member of a lodge in Alexandria, Louisiana, and he still holds both active memberships.

Question:

What is the status of Brother John Doe and can he retain active membership in both our O Lodge No. 122 and dual membership in the Lodge in Louisiana at the same time?

Official Opinion:

Brother John Doe cannot retain active (or dual) membership in both lodges at the same time, (REGS. 60-05; 83-01), and he is guilty of un-Masonic conduct in having affiliated with the lodge in Louisiana while being, and remaining, a member of our O Lodge No. 122. (REG. 97-02(49).

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina has never permitted dual or plural membership by members of its subordinate lodges, whether they reside within or without the State of North Carolina except for the dual membership permitted in North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, (as provided specifically in REG. 60-05; 83-01).

Attention is directed to the fact that THE CODE of 1948, REGS. 60-05 and 83-01 are not new laws, they are the same as SEC. 94 in the Code of 1924, and SEC. 95 in the Code of 1915.

It is ordered, that O Lodge No. 122 immediately advise Brother John Doe of the law of this Grand Lodge pertaining to his dual membership in the lodge in Louisiana, and advise him further that he is required to relinquish his membership immediately and within sixty

days from this date in either our O Lodge No. 122 or the Lodge in Louisiana.

It is further ordered that O Lodge No. 122 shall read this Official Opinion and Order at the first stated communication after it is received and it shall be recorded in full on the minutes of that communication.

It is further ordered that O Lodge No. 122 advise our Grand Secretary of the action taken by it in carrying out this order, and also the action taken by Brother John Doe in compliance therewith.

28. That a profane who had resided at "B" in North Carolina for seven years and then moved, with his family, to "S" in North Carolina for the sole purpose of selling a business located at "S" which was owned by his brother, for whom he worked; he expected to be there about one month and intended to return to "B" immediately after the sale had been completed; he was detained at "S" about four months on that particular business; he returned to "B" immediately after the sale; he had left a part of his household furnishings in his home at "B," and he had voted in the Primary election at "B".

    Upon the foregoing facts, I ruled that his residence for the purpose of making petition for the Degrees in Masonry was at "B." Under the provisions of Regulation 74-05, the lodge at "B" had acquired jurisdiction over him before he went to "S" and since he had not resided at "S" for six consecutive months before he returned to "B," the lodge at "S" had not acquired jurisdiction. (REG. 47-03). Also because he was a sojourner while at "S." (Reg. 47-18; See also Regs. 47-04 (1, 2); 47-05; 47-06(2).

RECOMMENDATIONS

I recommend that this Grand Lodge consider the following:

1. Recommendations that the Board of Custodians will present to this Grand Lodge providing for a revision of the ritualistic instruction in wearing the apron in the three degrees, and a number of other suggested changes which will be presented by the Board.

2. That Regulation 80-08 of THE CODE be repealed. This Regulation reads as follows: "No member of a lodge shall be installed as a line officer (except the Tyler) who has not made suitable proficiency in the catechism of the Third Degree and passed a satisfactory examination thereon in open lodge, and such fact entered upon the minutes of the lodge." I have been deluged with letters, telegrams, and telephone calls in regard to the term "line officers" mentioned in this Regulation and it became necessary for me to issue an Official Opinion on the subject.

   As a matter of fact, all officers from the Worshipful Master to the Tyler are "line officers" in the sense that they are required by law and constitute the official line. See Regulation 61-01. They constitute the line of officers of a lodge. It is true that the Treasurer, Secretary and Tyler generally do not move up each year. They may be considered as the "immovable" line officers. However, they are line officers, and this Regulation particularly excepting only the Tyler (by name) from proficiency in the Catechism of the Third Degree, clearly expresses the intent of the Grand Lodge that the Tyler only should be excepted from its provisions.

   It is not unreasonable to suggest that if this is a good rule for the subordinate lodge officers, it is also a good rule for Grand Lodge officers. Frankly, I do not see that any genuine contribution of value is made by this requirement. Why require proficiency in only one of the three Catechisms and not in the other two, or even in any other part of the ritual? This year it has not worked satisfactorily and it has generally been a nuisance. I am not certain that even a majority of our lodges complied in the spirit as well as in the letter of this law.

   That we need more proficiency among our lodges is admitted and I would urgently recommend that the Grand Lodge consider a program, to be developed over a period of three or four years, whereby our subordinate lodge officers and Grand Lodge officers

may be required to show proficiency in their Ritualistic duties; and as to the Master, Wardens, Treasurer and Secretary, that they be more proficient in the law and procedure to be followed in lodge work. I submit to you that proficiency in opening and closing, calling from labor to refreshment and from refreshment to labor, dispensing with labor and resuming labor, would be a greater contribution to regular lodge working than a knowledge of the Third Degree Catechism *only*.

3. That the Grand Lodge make it perfectly clear to the Craft that athletic games of sport such as football, baseball, softball and boat races, horse races, dog races and foot races, bazaars and carnivals are not proper Masonic objectives, enterprises or projects and that they shall not be sponsored by our lodges or by any group of Masons in the name of Masonry. Sponsorship means that *"A"* binds himself to *"B"* for *"B's"* acts; *"A"* becomes surety for *"B"*; it means that *"A"* binds himself to answer for the performance (that is conduct) and even the default, liabilities and debts of *"B."* Now we apply that formula to a Masonic lodge that sponsors athletic games and other non-Masonic objectives, and we see where we arrive. It is not unreasonable to suggest in this connection that the element of gambling in some form is too often present somewhere along the line of most of these enterprises.

   The lodge, or the Craft, may be liable for the loss of life or limb by accidents from a thousand sources, to say nothing of the possible impeachment of the good name of Masonry arising out of such activities.

   I also recommend that our boys at Oxford Orphanage, our own wards, be not subjected to the hazards of football games when played for money only, but this is not to include the usual High School athletic schedule of Conference games.

4. That this Grand Lodge make it clear that Masonic lodges shall not participate in joint enterprises with any person, corporation or other entity, without ex-

press approval of the Grand Lodge. The indirect and unseen obligations generally incident to joint enterprises are often overlooked by lodges in their enthusiasm and eagerness to carry out what they think at the time to be a satisfactory project to them, and later on they wake up to the sad fact that they have invested their money and time in a project which has become totally unsatisfactory to them; that the profits of such a project were pitifully small; or they have been caused to lose their investment completely.

5. That some retirement insurance, or some security plan, possibly comparable with the State, or other corporation plans, be adopted for full time employees in the Grand Secretary's office. We have been faced with the urgent need of some plan during the past year.

6. That this Grand Lodge take some definite action in regard to the publication of The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal. Brother Frank M. Pinnix has done a fine job with practically nothing to back him up and with nothing to work with. This little journal has been sidestepped and pushed around by the Masons of North Carolina long enough. We are in dire need of a genuine Masonic publication supported and maintained by the Grand Lodge, and sent to the fireside of every Mason in the jurisdiction.
   I have appointed a Committee to consider this matter. If it is unable to make a definite recommendation at this Communication, I hope it will be continued and supported by the incoming Grand Master.

7. That Charters be granted for the following lodges under Dispensation if they are found to be properly qualified as required by THE CODE:
   (a) Rolesville Lodge U. D. at Rolesville;
   (b) Ahoskie Lodge U. D. at Ahoskie;
   (c) Pioneer Lodge U. D. at Winston-Salem.

8. That this Grand Lodge adopt some concise, but interesting, ceremony for instituting lodges Under Dispensation. At present we have no prescribed Cere-

mony for this purpose, and under such conditions, the Grand Master, or his representative, is handicapped by attempting to "ad lib" the ceremony.

9. That this Grand Lodge adopt the Protocol and the Landmarks as written by the Code Commission and printed in the book which contained THE CODE that was adopted at the 1948 Annual Session. Due to the ordeal of adopting THE CODE these two vitally important parts were inadvertently omitted. I recommend their adoption.

10. I come now to a sad and most unpleasant duty. I suppose that every Mason in America is aware of the fact, and I believe that 99% of them are embarrassed, chagrined and perplexed, even distressed, that one of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodges in the United States of America has seen fit to officially declare as "regular and legitimate" a system of clandestine Freemasonry known as African Masonry of Prince Hall Affiliation. This declaration was made by the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts duly assembled in quarterly communication on March 12th, 1947. I quote here three paragraphs from the said declaration:

"Your Committee finds that according to the then prevailing Masonic law and custom, the origin, early procedures and subsequent development of the so-called Prince Hall (Negro) Freemasonry in this Commonwealth have been, and are, regular and legitimate.

"In conclusion, your Committee believes that in view of the existing social conditions in our country, it is advisable for the official and organized activities of white and colored Freemasons to proceed in parallel lines, but organically separate and without mutually embarrassing demands or commitments.

"However, your Committee believes that, within these limitations, informal cooperation and mutual helpfulness between the two groups upon appropriate occasions are desirable."

This action, it seems, is more significant, as well as deplorable, because it was taken by a body of great Masons of a great Commonwealth where Masonry in America had its beginning. I can hardly believe that those who were responsible for such action fully realized where

the repercussion may lead. It forces us, whose forefathers have tried for almost two centuries to uphold the dignity and prestige of the Fraternity, to move to maintain that dignity and prestige.

It is common knowledge that the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Massachusetts has for almost two hundred years asserted and exercised exclusive Masonic jurisdiction and complete sovereignty in that Commonwealth. And it has on a number of occasions refused to recognize this particular so-called Negro Freemasonry as being regular and legitimate. In like manner all of the Grand Lodges in the other Colonies, and later in the other states as they were created, each held exclusive jurisdiction and complete sovereignty. (It happens to be a fact that almost without exception Grand Lodges had been set up in the territories before respective States were admitted to the Union.) This authority of complete sovereignty in each respective jurisdiction has been a strong contributing force in maintaining the prestige, vitality and influence which Masonry in America has enjoyed since its beginning.

This subject of the so-called Negro Freemasonry of Prince Hall Affiliation has arisen from time to time, and it has several times requested recognition by the regular Grand Lodges. But each time, save in one isolated instance, recognition has been refused by the regular Grand Lodges on the grounds that it was irregular, illegitimate and clandestine. I respectfully call your attention to that one exception. In 1898 The Grand Lodge of the State of Washington went on a spree and decided to recognize this so-called African Freemasonry of Prince Hall Affiliation, but after a three year period of flirtation with one Prince Hall it sobered up and reversed that action. And the most significant thing about this one instance is the fact that The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Massachsetts was one of the first of the regular Grand Lodges to protest the action of The Grand Lodge of Washington, and forthwith demanded a speedy reconsideration of its action.

And now, after one hundred and seventy-two years have passed, for one of these regular Grand Lodges,

with not a single fact or circumstance presented which had not been previously well considered, to suddenly discover that so-called Prince Hall African Freemasonry is "regular and legitimate" seems absurd beyond all comprehension. "O, consistency, thou art a jewel."

Such a reversal of an established principle can only lead to confusion in the Fraternity and, if permitted to obtain without contradiction, will destroy the doctrine of exclusive jurisdiction and complete sovereignty.

By this action it appears also that the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Massachusetts has already invaded the sovereignty of every Grand Lodge jurisdiction where the so-called African Freemasonry is in existence. And it is my understanding that the latter organization maintains in North Carolina a Grand Lodge with a system of subordinate lodges. Then if we, the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, continue to recognize the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Massachusetts with its newly recognized so-called African Freemasonry, are we not by the same token duty-bound to recognize as sovereign this so-called African Freemasonry in North Carolina?

Please understand that the motive which forces me to take this step is by no means prompted by a feeling of racial prejudice. On the contrary, the ultimate purpose is to preserve our inalienable right of sovereignty of our ancient and honorable Craft of Freemasonry, and particularly the sovereignty of our own Grand Lodge in North Carolina. If the Negro race has a secret order that serves to better their race, we wish them well with it, but we of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina shall hold to and defend what we believe to be the original plan of Masonry, that is, the persons claiming to be Masons or desiring to be accepted as Masons, when such persons are residing within the territorial jurisdiction of one of our chartered lodges, then in the absence of violation of the terms of our law, harmonious acceptance into such lodge shall be the first test of Masonic regularity and suitableness of the individual.

I do not mean that the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina can tell the Most Worshipful Grand

Lodge of Massachusetts what it shall or shall not do. If it desires to surrender its sovereignty and "proceed in parallel lines" and have "informal co-operation" with so-called African Freemasonry, that is its prerogative. However, I have taken upon myself the responsibility of appointing a Committee from our membership to consider this momentous question and bring before me a recommendation as to what steps should be taken in this dilemma. I ask your earnest consideration of the report of the Committee when it comes up for your attention.

STATE OF THE CRAFT

It has become an established custom for each Grand Master, at the close of his administration, to review for the Brethren the State of The Craft. This I shall do as briefly as possible.

As of December 31st, 1948, our total membership was 46,054. We had a total of three hundred and twenty-one chartered lodges. During the year 1948, I issued Dispensations for three lodges as follows:

1. Rolesville Lodge U. D. at Rolesville;
2. Ahoskie Lodge U. D. at Ahoskie;
3. Pioneer Lodge U. D. at Winston-Salem.

According to the records in the Grand Secretary's office, in my own files, and from personal observation gained in traveling over all parts of North Carolina in the interest of the Craft, I am indeed happy to report that Masonry in this State is virtually free of dissentions, dissident ideas, ambitious tendencies and socialistic theories. The Brethren appear to be interested in the welfare and success of the things which Masonry fosters and endeavors to propagate, and adverse to the numberless mischievous things which are almost everywhere confusing men's minds and tending to disrupt our American ideas of living. I find that our Brethren as a rule seem to be imbued with the spirit which we propagate in Masonry and just do not heed, or encourage, fantastic ideas and strange doctrines.

I found only one lodge in the State not functioning properly. It had not been served by a Lecturer in seven

years. It had not elected officers for 1948, and had not held a Communication during the first half of the year, the latter being due, the Brethren claimed, to the fact that the 1947 officers were temporarily employed out of the State and could not be present at meeting times.

After issuing orders for the lodge to comply with the requirements of THE CODE, and with the able assistance of the Grand Secretary and the local District Deputy Grand Master, I am happy to report that the lodge during the latter part of the year elected its officers, had them properly installed, began their Stated Communications, secured the services of a Certified Lecturer and is now functioning in a creditable manner.

The finances of the subordinate lodges are in better condition than has ever been known. Nearly every lodge is out of debt, both to the Grand Lodge and to other sources. Many lodges have reserve funds in banks and invested in United States bonds.

The finances of the Grand Lodge are in excellent condition, and are being handled in a most prudent and economical manner. All surplus funds are invested in sound securities by the Masonic Foundation under the wise guidance of Past Grand Master Herbert C. Alexander. A report will be made at the proper time.

It is my observation that most lodges are devoting more time to lodge procedure and ritualistic work. Some lodges even maintain several groups of their brethren whom they can place in various offices and who can carry on as efficiently as the elected officers can. They give the newly-made Masons something to do that maintains their interest, keeps them returning to the lodge, and thus they become imbued with the great purposes and spirit of Masonry.

Throughout the State there is considerable activity in lodge-hall construction and lodge-hall improvement. Lodges are more and more desirous of owning their own meeting places, which is an indication of strength, wise judgment and economy. Other lodges are renovating and improving the physical appearance of their meeting places, and now seldom may we go into ill-kept lodge

halls. The brethren are filled with enthusiasm and energy and are proud to be Masons and delight in having nice, clean, inviting meeting places.

Indeed, Masonry in our Grand Jurisdiction is today stronger, more wholesome and more firmly entrenched than ever before. Petitioners are still knocking at our door, and we are better prepared to impress upon them the ideals and teachings which we believe all men need. There may be times when we think something is wrong with some people, but we know there is nothing wrong with Masonry. As a Fraternity, we stand at the door of greater opportunity and prosperity. The State of The Craft is GOOD.

SALUTATIONS

Finally, Brethren, I desire to thank you for your unstinted loyalty and assistance during my year as Grand Master. I am grateful, indeed, to the many lodges that have honored me by conferring Honorary Memberships on me. With few exceptions, I have been present when so signally honored. These expressions of your appreciation of my efforts, as feeble as they often were, will be treasured in grateful remembrance.

I wish to express my appreciation to the Brethren all over the jurisdiction for the thousands of courtesies extended me in my visits. I have made one hundred and sixty-seven appearances, including District Deputy Grand Masters' Conferences, District Meetings, constituting one new lodge (Manteo Lodge No. 682), Dedication of Lodge Halls, conferring Service Medals and Twenty-Five Year Certificates, Masonic Rallies, Board Meetings, Committee Meetings, banquets, York Rite and Scottish Rite Ceremonies, Installations and funerals, all of which naturally centered about the Grand Master. I have endeavored to acquit myself as best I could, notwithstanding my limitations. I have responded to as many invitations as humanly possible, and have not been late at, or failed to meet, any engagement. I deeply regret that I could not accept every invitation, but I was always with the Brethren in spirit.

In all of these activities I have been convinced more deeply than ever that the spirit of Masonry is vitally important to the uplift of mankind and to the stability of our nation, that it has a natural appeal to the instincts of every human breast, and must be preserved and propagated for the generations to come.

This, in my opinion, can best be accomplished by steadfastly following the course that has over the centuries given our Fraternity the strength and vigor to rise to spiritual greatness. Although we may at times seem to become overzealous in the mechanics of the organization, in rules, in larger lodges, and in greater numbers, we dare not allow these things, as important as they are in our work, to transcend the ultimate ideals and purposes of living in brotherhood with our fellow men and in the incarnation of the Divine.

Tomorrow, when I pass the gavel of authority to my worthy successor, I pass, also, to him the duties and responsibilities of this Office. I promise him my sincerest co-operation, and ask the same of you. One course, one Fraternity, one Flag, one Nation—indivisible.

Maxwell E. Hoffman

Grand Master.

PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS

THE GRAND MASTER: It is a most pleasant and happy privilege to award three Joseph Montfort (Meritorious Service) Medals. These awards are intended as an expression of the esteem in which certain brethren are held because of distinguished service to the Fraternity. I regret that it is not possible to recognize in this manner many of our distinguished and worthy brethren who have wrought well in our cause. But, since I am limited to three of these medals, I have selected the following to receive them:

First, I shall request Most Worshipful Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master, to present himself. Most

Worshipful Sir, in recognition of your unbounded zeal, interest, and distinguished service to Masonry, I am pleased to award this Joseph Montfort Medal to you. I hope that the Masonic work and character of that great man will ever be reflected in your daily living. I congratulate you!

M.·.W.·.BROTHER LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., P. G. M.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, I don't know whether I am interrupting your program or not; but, if I am going to say anything, I'd better say it now, because I'll be too confused in a few moments. I am quite sure, Sir, that I don't deserve this award which you have bestowed upon me. I do appreciate it, however, coming from you, and not knowing how Brother Joseph Montfort conducted himself, I'll undertake to do the best I can under present-day Masonic rules and regulations; and I hope, Sir, that neither you nor The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will regret having made this presentation. I thank you from the bottom of my heart.

THE GRAND MASTER: Next, I shall request Most Worshipful William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, to present himself. Most Worshipful Sir, few men among us have been held so highly in the esteem of their brethren as you. Your dignity and charm have attracted the love and admiration of your fellowmen. Your devotion and invaluable service to the Fraternity well merit this mark of distinction. I consider it a distinct pleasure and honor to make this award to you. I congratulate you!

M.·.W.·.BROTHER WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P. G. M.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, if you will permit me to say thank you, I do. I don't know of anything that I appreciate more, particularly coming from you, Sir, and I trust that I shall keep it with some honor to myself and some credit to the Fraternity.

THE GRAND MASTER: I pass now to the western realm of our Grand Jurisdiction and select a most worthy brother who matches our mountains, Brother John Rufus McCracken, Past almost everything except of this Grand Lodge. I request him to present himself. My Brother, for almost fifty years you have labored faithfully and dili-

gently in promoting the welfare of the Craft. There have been no limits to your service. Your friends and admirers in the Fraternity are as numberless as the sands on the seashore. I know of no one more worthy, and it gives me peculiar pleasure to bestow this mark of distinction upon you for your meritorious service to Masonry. I congratulate you!

W.·.BROTHER JOHN RUFUS MCCRACKEN, P. M: Most Worshipful Grand Master and brethren, a few weeks ago the Grand Master ordered me, now I'll say ordered me, down here to appear on this stage this evening with some kind of dress-up clothes on, but he didn't tell me what he was going to do to me and this comes as much as a surprise to me as it does to most of you. I'll say this, Most Worshipful Sir, that if I have done anything to merit this presentation, it is not through any ability of mine to express myself in public speech. I can only say that I am deeply moved by this gesture and wish to thank you especially, and I appreciate it the more because it comes from you. Thank you!

REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER

(Docket No. 2)

The Grand Treasurer made the following report which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

Herewith I hand you my report as your Grand Treasurer covering 1948 transactions:

Balance on hand January 1, 1948	$ 17,532.79	
Receipts from Grand Secretary	159,947.58	
Interest on Balances	90.37	
		$177,570.74
Disbursements:		
Vouchers Paid		145,198.41
Balance on Hand December 31, 1948		$ 32,372.33

In Banks as of December 31, 1948:

Commercial Nat. Bank, Charlotte, N. C.	$ 2,873.34
Wach. Bk and Tr. Co., Raleigh, N. C.	4,047.95

Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, N. C.	$ 10,451.04	
Bank of Belmont, Belmont, N. C.	10,000.00	
Bank of Lenoir, Lenoir, N. C.	5,000.00	
		$ 32,372.33

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer.*

Please Note: $186.00 remittance from Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary, dated December 31st, was in transit and not deposited until after January 1st. The balance in the Commercial National Bank will show a difference of this amount.

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

(Docket No. 3)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report, which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committees on Finance and Masonic Jurisprudence:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1948:

RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—1948

Lodges:		
Per Capita, etc., for Prior Years	$ 1,851.98	
Per Capita, etc., for Current Year	148,732.50	
Per Capita, etc., Paid in Advance	3,587.00	
Fees for Dispensations (3)	150.00	
Fee for Charter (1)	30.00	
Imprinting Charter (1)	10.00	
		$154,361.48
Miscellaneous:		
Audit Expense Refunds	$ 125.00	
Grand Master's Dinner Refund	41.20	
Grand Lodge Demits	185.00	
Infantile Paralysis Fund	100.00	
Penalty—Loss of Official Standards (3)	15.00	
Sale of Old Files	30.00	
Sale of 1924 Codes (3)	6.00	
Sale of Lodge System of Mas. Edu. Books	5.25	
Sale of Pantagraph's 1948 LIST	.75	
Income, John C. Drew. Mem. Gr. Sec. Fund	1,782.90	
Sale of Bahnson Manuals	2,628.00	
Sale of Claudy Books	667.00	
		$ 5,586.10
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$159,947.58

All of the above ($159,947.58) was delivered to the Grand Treasurer as follows:

DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
January 10, 1948	1–48	$ 5,000.00
January 12, 1948	2–48	5,000.00
January 16, 1948	3–48	5,000.00
January 19, 1948	4–48	5,000.00
January 22, 1948	5–48	5,000.00
January 28, 1948	6–48	5,000.00
January 30, 1948	7–48	5,000.00
February 3, 1948	8–48	5,000.00
February 7, 1948	9–48	5,000.00
February 9, 1948	10–48	5,000.00
February 13, 1948	11–48	5,000.00
February 16, 1948	12–48	5,000.00
February 17, 1948	13–48	5,000.00
February 19, 1948	14–48	5,000.00
February 19, 1948	15–48	5,000.00
February 21, 1948	16–48	5,000.00
February 26, 1948	17–48	5,000.00
February 26, 1948	18–48	5,000.00
February 27, 1948	19–48	5,000.00
February 27, 1948	20–48	5,000.00
March 1, 1948	21–48	5,000.00
March 1, 1948	22–48	5,000.00
March 3, 1948	23–48	5,000.00
March 9, 1948	24–48	5,000.00
March 17, 1948	25–48	5,000.00
March 22, 1948	26–48	5,000.00
March 31, 1948	27–48	5,000.00
April 9, 1948	28–48	5,000.00
April 14, 1948	29–48	5,000.00
April 22, 1948	30–48	5,000.00
May 31 1948	31–48	2,434.67
June 30, 1948	32–48	559.25
August 13, 1948	33–48	1,691.28
October 13, 1948	34–48	836.00
November 27, 1948	35–48	920.90
December 20, 1948	36–48	365.98
December 23, 1948	37–48	526.50
December 31, 1948	38–48	2,427.00
December 31, 1948	39–48	186.00
TOTAL		$159,947.58

Vouchers were drawn against the Budget as follows:

DISBURSEMENTS

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
Oxford Orphanage	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
Masonic and Eastern Star Home	13,500.00	13,500.00
Charity	2,000.00	700.00
Grand Secretary, Salary	5,000.00	5,000.00

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
Grand Treasurer, Salary	150.00	150.00
Grand Tyler, Salary	50.00	50.00
Clerical Help, Grand Secretary's Office	6,500.00	6,454.44
Masonic Service Association, Dues	1,113.00	1,113.00
Grand Masters' Conference, Dues	90.00	90.00
Grand Secretaries' Conference, Dues	15.00	15.00
Masonic Relief Asso., Dues	216.00	216.00
Grand Master's Office and Travel Expense	2,000.00	2,000.00
Grand Secretary's Travel	1,000.00	1,000.00
Grand Treasurer's Office Expense	150.00	150.00
Foreign Correspondent	300.00	300.00
Deputy Grand Master, Travel Expense	200.00	200.00
Grand Lecturers	4,800.00	4,913.49
Auditing Expense	600.00	515.00
Bond Premiums	125.00	174.35
Printing Proceedings—Two Years	3,000.00	3,000.00
Grand Masters' Conference, Gr. Master	75.00	75.00
Grand Masters' Conference, Gr. Secretary	75.00	75.00
Grand Masters' Conference, Dep. Gr. Mas.	75.00	75.00
Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Gr. Mas.	200.00	200.00
Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Gr. Sec.	75.00	75.00
Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Dep. Gr. Mas.	75.00	75.00
Geo. Washington Mas. Nat. Memo. Asso.	50.00	50.00
Masonic Service Association	30.00	25.00
Rent	1,155.00	1,155.00
Office Expense	2,000.00	2,011.29
Office Equipment	1,500.00	1,500.00
Binding Annual Returns	600.00	
Printing Forms	200.00	194.80
Annual Com., Gr. Officers' Expense	400.00	388.57
Annual Com., Past Gr. Officers' Expense	300.00	294.65
Annual Com., D. D. G. M.s Expense	700.00	663.86
Annual Com., Custodians and Lecturers	150.00	70.80
Annual Communication, Special Expense	1,000.00	982.04
Annual Communication, Credentials Com.	30.00	30.00
Past Gr. Master's Jewel—Two Years	300.00	300.00
Grand Master's Apron	75.00	60.00
D. D. G. M.s, Visiting Lodges	1,500.00	1,127.22
Contingent	4,500.00	3,509.93
Printing Code	5,000.00	830.61
Code Commission	500.00	986.23
Custodians	1,200.00	980.79
Geo. Washington Mas. Nat. Memo. Asso.	3,500.00	3,500.00
Grand Secretary Emeritus	1,200.00	800.00
Mas. Service Asso. for Hospital Visitation	2,000.00	2,000.00
Relief of European Masonry	3,000.00	3,000.00
Committee on By-Laws	150.00	47.63
Grand Lodge Library Expense	1,000.00	1,000.00
Lodge Service Commission	500.00	281.19
Employee Retirement Fund	850.00	552.52
Donation to be turned over to Mas. Foun.	500.00	
Bahnson Manual and Claudy Book Account	2,000.00	3,740.00
TOTAL Budgeted Disbursements	$127,274.00	$120,198.41

CHARTERS

The charter of Manteo Lodge No. 682 was issued as of April 21, 1948, and this Lodge was duly constituted by the Grand Master on May 3, 1948. A facsimile of that Charter will be found at page 187 of the Proceedings for 1948.

DISPENSATIONS

On December 24, 1948, a Dispensation was granted to twenty-one (21) brethren for the establishment of Rolesville Lodge U. D., to be located at Rolesville in Wake County, and this Lodge was duly instituted by R.·.W.·.Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary, acting as special representative of the Grand Master, on Tuesday, December 28, 1948. Facsimiles of both the Petition for Dispensation and the Dispensation will be found in the Proceedings for 1949.

On December 24, 1948, a Dispensation was granted to forty (40) brethren for the establishment of Ahoskie Lodge U. D., to be located at Ahoskie in Hertford County, and this Lodge was duly instituted by M.·.W.·.Brother Watson N. Sherrod, P. G. M., acting as special representative of the Grand Master, on Wednesday, December 29, 1948. Facsimiles of both the Petition for Dispensation and the Dispensation will be found in the Proceedings for 1949.

On December 30, 1948, a Dispensation was granted to thirty-nine (39) brethren for the establishment of Pioneer Lodge U. D., to be located at Winston-Salem in Forsyth County, and this Lodge was duly instituted by R.·.W.·.Brother Herbert M. Foy, Junior Grand Warden, acting as special representative of the Grand Master, on Friday, December 31, 1948. Facsimiles of both the Petition for Dispensation and the Dispensation will be found in the Proceedings for 1949.

ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

As of December 31, 1948

Number Master Masons reported as of December 31, 1947			43,221
Number Net Corrections in Annual Returns for 1947			39
CORRECTED Total as of December 31, 1947			43,260
ADD: Gains in 1948:			
Number INITIATED	3,147		
Number PASSED	3,144		
Number RAISED		3,233	
Number ADMITTED		666	
Number REINSTATED		257	
Total Gains			4,156
TOTAL			47,416

DEDUCT: Losses in 1948:

Number EXPELLED	5	
Number EXCLUDED		
Non-Payment of Dues	138	
Number DEMITTED	559	
Number DIED	660	
Total Losses		1,362

Total Number Master Masons December 31, 1948 ..... *46,054

NET GAIN for 1948 2,794

Petitioners for the Degrees Rejected in 1948 758

(NOTE: The foregoing figures are subject to change as the Annual Returns of the Lodges are audited during the year.)

CHARTERED LODGES

Number of Lodges as of January 1, 1948	320
ADD: Chartered April 21, 1948: Manteo Lodge No. 682	1
Number of Lodges as of January 1, 1949	321

LODGES CONSOLIDATED

No lodges were consolidated during the year 1948.

ANNUAL RETURNS

Every lodge has filed its Return for 1948. Only TWO lodges failed to file their Returns by March 1, one of them being delinquent for two days and paying a penalty of $2.00; the other being delinquent for nine days and paying a penalty of $9.00. There is a noticeable improvement in the preparation of the 1948 Returns as compared with previous years, but there is yet room for additional improvement. However, so long as we continue to have approximately a thirty per cent (30%) turnover in Secretaries each year, we will need to do much teaching and learning in the art of the preparation and filing of Lodge Returns. We sincerely appreciate the splendid cooperation of our Secretaries, without which—we say again—your Grand Secretary's office could not function very efficiently, or very long.

DELINQUENT LODGES

Twenty (20) lodges owed small balances in the total amount of $335.00 as of December 31, 1948, but we are happy to report that ALL of those balances were paid during the month of January, and that all indebtedness in connection with 1948 Returns has been paid. There are no delinquent lodges.

* This figure includes 26 Dual Members of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 who are also members of other North Carolina Lodges, and one Dual Member of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 who is also a member of a Lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction.

COMMISSIONS ISSUED TO GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

By order of the Grand Master, a commission was issued and delivered to Worshipful Brother Benedicto Prestes, P. M., as Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near The Grand Lodge of the State of Sao Paulo, Brazil, the said commission being dated January 23, 1948.

COMMISSIONS RECEIVED FOR GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

None have been received.

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA SERVICE AWARDS

(25-Year Certificates)

We prepared and delivered 948 Grand Lodge of North Carolina Service Awards, or 25-Year Certificates, during the year 1948. A total of 894 of these Awards have been presented during the administration of Grand Master Hoffman.

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

Awards for fifty years (or more) of CONTINUOUS membership were made to the Brethren listed below during 1948:

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

NAME	Date	LODGE	Date Raised	Lodge In Which Raised
Samuel Moses Thornton	1–19–1948	Bingham 272	5–15–1897	Bingham 272
Simon E. Koonce	2–18–1948	St. John's 1	9– 8–1897	Pollocksville 175
Thomas Cofield Cook	3–25–1948	Skewarkee 90	4–27–1897	Skewarkee 90
George A. Winecoff	4–22–1948	Stanly 348	12–18–1897	Stanly 348
Charles Leach	4–22–1948	Southern Pines 484	2–24–1898	Southern Pines 484
Robert A. Rudisill	5–31–1948	Maiden 592	10–16–1896	Catawba 248
Thomas P. Bisanar	6–24–1948	Hickory 343	5– 6–1895	Hickory 343
George E. Bisanar	6–24–1948	Hickory 343	4– 7–1898	Hickory 343
Joseph N. W. Collins	9–20–1948	Rockingham 495	4– 6–1898	Rockingham 495
Henry David Ledbetter	9–20–1948	Rockingham 495	1–28–1898	Rockingham 495
William David Gwin	9–28–1948	Spencer 543	8– 2–1898	Buffalo 202, Blacksburg, S. C.
Charlie Edgar Gardner	10– 6–1948	Grifton 243	8– 1–1898	Grifton 452
Arthur E. Dixon	10– 8–1948	Phoenix 8	5–30–1894	Phoenix 8
J. Hoke Siler	10–12–1948	Siler City 403	12–10–1897	Siler City 403
James Forest Justice	11– 4–1948	Sonoma 472	8–13–1898	Sonoma 472
James R. Alexander	11– 9–1948	Phalanx 31	8–14–1897	Lucia U.D.
Robert Henry Ramsey	11– 9–1948	Phalanx 31	3–15–1897	Excelsior 261
Joseph S. Silversteen	11–18–1948	Dunn's Rock 267	4– 4–1898	Barger 325, Stroudsburg, Penn.
W. S. Lane	12– 2–1948	Joseph Warren 92	6– 2–1898	Joseph Warren 92
John S. Keener	12–11–1948	Marble Springs 439	6–18–1898	Marble Springs 439

NOTE:

Twenty-nine (29) Veteran's Emblems have been presented during the administration of Grand Master Hoffman.

All of these Awards and Emblems were presented at communications for which special arrangements were made by the lodges making the presentations, the Grand Master and other officers of the Grand Lodge, as well as Past Grand Masters, having presented many of them.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS OF THE GRAND LODGE

Emergent communications of the Grand Lodge have been held as follows:

August 19, 1948, at New Bern, for the purpose of laying the corner stone of the new Scottish Rite Temple.

September 11, 1948, at Fayetteville, for the purpose of burying with Masonic Honors the remains of Most Worshipful Brother John Huske Anderson, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina and Past Grand Secretary.

MEETINGS

The Grand Secretary attended the four Regional Conferences for District Deputies conducted by Grand Master Hoffman, at Asheville, Salisbury, Fayetteville, and Greenville; all of the (forty-three) District Meetings; the Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge held at Fayetteville for the purpose of burying with Masonic honors the remains of Most Worshipful Brother John Huske Anderson, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina and Past Grand Secretary; the Washington Conferences in February (Grand Masters', Grand Secretaries', Masonic Service Association, and George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association); and many other outstanding Masonic meetings. I have declined invitations to attend such meetings only when the duties of my office required that I do so. I hereby record my sincere gratitude and appreciation for the many courtesies extended to your Grand Secretary by my Brethren.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS

I acknowledge with grateful appreciation election to Honorary Membership in several of our Lodges.

THE GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

A supplementary report will be made to the Grand Lodge on the Grand Lodge Library, and it will be printed in the Proceedings for 1949.

PAST GRAND MASTER NEWCOMB

I here record to Past Grand Master Charles Bailey Newcomb my appreciation for his able assistance and wise counsel on many occasions.

GRAND MASTER HOFFMAN

My report certainly would not be complete without an expression of thanks to Grand Master Maxwell Ellis Hoffman, for his wise counsel, cooperation, and many courtesies throughout the year. It has been a privilege to be so closely associated with him, and I know that he has made a great contribution to the growth and stability of the Fraternity.

COMMENTS

The Grand Secretary's Reports for the past three years have given you some idea as to the heavy and rapid increase in detail work in this office, and we can only reiterate for your information and guidance, that the demands made on this office for service are continuously increasing. If this office is to give the service apparently desired and demanded by the Brethren, and to which they are entitled, it MUST have increased personnel, some additional equipment, and the supplies, et cetera, needed to enable it to give that service. I do not believe the Brethren expect one person to work "shifts averaging seventy to eighty hours per week." A detailed report of the needs of this office will be placed before the Committee on Finance, and we earnestly solicit your cooperation "for the good of Masonry."

AND, FINALLY

I am grateful to the many Brethren who have worked and cooperated with us during the past year, especially the Line Officers of the Grand Lodge, the Past Grand Masters, the Committees, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Secretaries of our Lodges, and the faithful and efficient staff in the office of your Grand Secretary. All have made a real contribution to Masonry.

Respectfully submitted,

Grand Secretary.

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTANT

(Docket No. 4)

The Accountant made the following report which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith present my Seventh Annual report as Auditor of the Grand Lodge for the year ended December 31, 1948.

As directed by the Grand Lodge, I have audited the financial records of the Grand Lodge and its various agencies. Separate reports have been made, and filed in the office of the Grand Secretary, as well as with the various agencies, for the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Oxford Orphanage and the Grand Lodge. The report of the Grand Lodge includes the General Fund, the Permanent Fund, administered by the Foundation, the Masonic

Temple Construction Company and several other funds that are in the hands of the Grand Lodge. The assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company are gradually being liquidated and turned over to the Foundation.

It should be a source of great satisfaction to the Grand Lodge to know that its financial affairs are being ably administered and the records meticulously kept.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. SPENCER, *Certified Public Accountant, Auditor,* The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 5)

R.·.W.·.Brother Wilkins P. Horton, Deputy Grand Master, presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes, which was unanimously adopted:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes met pursuant to call at 10:30 o'clock A. M., May 3, 1949, in the Grand Secretary's Office, Raleigh, North Carolina, and after deliberating upon the matters before it, the Board makes the following report:

The Board congratulates both the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Most Worshipful Grand Master Maxwell E. Hoffman, upon the splendid address and the wise and successful administration of the high office of Grand Master and the affairs of the Grand Lodge during the year. Grand Master Hoffman has earned the gratitude and thanks of every member of the Craft in North Carolina for his earnest work and efficient and able service in their behalf.

With respect to the Grand Master's excellent address, the Board recommends:

That the portion pertaining to finances and appropriations be referred to the Committee on Finance.

That all portions relating to Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, respectively, be referred to the respective committees on those institutions.

That all other matters and things be referred to the proper Board, Commission, or Committee.

That the portion relating to the John Haymes Mills memorial be referred to the Directors of the Oxford Orphanage.

The Board of General Purposes approved the Grand Master's action dealing with the subject of "True Kindred" as to matter of policy.

The Board notes the recommendations of the Grand Master and referred

Recommendation No. 1 to the Board of Custodians.

Recommendation No. 2 to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

Recommendation No. 3 was approved as to policy for the Grand Lodge.

Recommendation No. 4, the Board was of the opinion that the subject referred to in said recommendation is already covered in REGULATIONS 31-01 and 31-02.

Recommendation No. 5 be reserved for further consideration.

Recommendation No. 6 be referred to the incoming Grand Master for his attention.

Recommendation No. 7 was referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.

Recommendation No. 8 was referred to the incoming Grand Master for consideration.

Recommendation No. 9 was referred to the incoming Grand Master.

Fraternally submitted,

The Board of General Purposes.

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *Grand Master, Chairman,*
WILKINS P. HORTON, *Deputy Grand Master,*
WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *Senior Grand Warden.*
HERBERT M. FOY, *Junior Grand Warden,*
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer,*
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary, Secretary,*
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M.*
J. WALLACE WINBORNE, *P. G. M.*
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P. G. M.*
EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, *P. G. M.*
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M.*
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P. G. M.*

ADDRESS OF THE GRAND ORATOR

(Docket No. 6)

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

Masonry is an ancient and honorable institution. There are many of you brethren who know much about its history. This Grand Lodge of North Carolina evidently was chartered by the Grand Lodge of England in 1771. Not much earlier, probably 1717, there was a revival of Speculative Masonry throughout Europe. We have been told by some historians that dates are uncer-

tain. But we have a desire to go back through the medieval age, and through the story of the Crusades and picture speculative Freemasonry at the very height of its romantic period. We wish to go back beyond this when there was no speculative Masonry, back to the period of its organization as a guild. We wish to get back to that operative craft which worked on the building of King Solomon's temple. And even though the development of Masonry through the centuries may be largely fictional we find in it a thrilling tale of adventure.

We are captured also by the growth and application of its symbolism. We are interested in the development of the degrees and in the finding of certain anachronisms in the rituals. We wonder often about the secrets of Freemasonry; for the ideals of Masonry and its devotion to Truth and Freedom and all the other principles for which it stands are not subjects for secrecy. There is no necessity for secrecy now, except in those nations where we have been pushed underground. But in our country everybody knows about our fraternity and its temples. And our organization is built upon that wisdom on which life itself stands.

But the secrets are concerned with the methods used and the spirit of brotherhood that pervades the organization, its signs and symbols, and its power to call forth that which is so often hidden in man. These credentials have proved their value in history. As Benjamin Franklin once said, "These signs and tokens have stayed the uplifted hand of the destroyer; they have softened tyrants and have mitigated the horrors of captivity." These secret ties open doors for us. I do not mean doors of business advancement, but doors out of the loneliness of life, doors of fellowship, friendship, and fraternity.

The kind of history we are concerned with to-day is the background for Masonic practices and beliefs. For what we are trying to do after all is to give its secrets to the world. Those secrets are only known to the worthy and pure in heart and mind. Exposés cannot expose. A certain quality of soul and character is the product, which unfolds itself in relation to all of life.

Masonry has been committed to freedom of thought unhampered by ecclesiastical or political dictation. We are anxious to keep education free. Many Masons fear Federal aid to schools because it would mean Federal control. We all recognize that we have insufficient funds for teachers and schools; but we can not afford to supply that at the expense of liberty.

We have plenty of warped ideas about education. Too much has been expected of it. Horace Mann believed it would eliminate crime but it only added somewhat to the ingeniousness of the criminals. It is supposed to make men more efficient in the art of making money. Our young men are shown that a college education will fit a man to make a million dollars. They are seldom urged to get education for its own sake or for a deeper satisfaction with life. Such an approach destroys the sense of wonder, which is the stream in which knowledge is represented by the stones in the stream.

Education in some modern aspects has destroyed discipline. The newer methods of education insist that we allow pupils to follow their bent. The little children are to be taught through play. And so the performance of hard tasks is something they have not anticipated. We have little faith in the value of such discipline. We have no faith in doing anything just because it is difficult. At least this seems to be apparent in the recommendations of some of our educators and in our newer experimental morality. We are encouraged to express ourselves to give our instincts freer play, to cultivate our personalities and find a way for the "imprisoned splendor to escape." There are to be no inhibitions. There is no value in performing uncongenial tasks. Such is our reasoned apology for the easier way.

But deep down we know this is not true. War and the preparation for war taught us something of the necessity of severe discipline. To play football requires shutting off many pleasant desires in order to keep fit. To be a musician means eternal practice with technicalities that are very tiring. To be a scholar means burning the midnight oil when something else is preferred. And

in the degrees of Masonry we are taught that proficiency in anything comes by discipline of mind and body.

And again Masonry has been committed to freedom in government, to what we in America call democracy. About this idea of our way of life there is much misunderstanding. There has been so much abuse in our democracy that at times we have been ruled by a tyrannical group—politicans seeking office, big business, bureaucrats, lobbyists, or organized machines. Our one hundred per cent Americans believe democracy lies in the majority rule and that we have that. Democracy has existed under kings and emperors. And Masonry has made no protest about any form of government as long as there has been human freedom. The people may rule by means of a pure democracy or by representative government. The former prevailed in the city-states of Greece but in larger territories the work of government was delegated. The term people did not include then the lower classes or slaves. Rome was governed like New York by a well-organized machine. Modern democracy came about through three centuries of revolution. Our American revolution was not fought for democracy but for freedom from British domination. And our ideas of "government of the people, for the people and by the people" has never been realized. The majority seldom rules, and worse still the majority is seldom right.

The creative ideas destined to make or remake society have been always the possession of the minority. Mr. Einstein said that if two per cent of our population would take a determined stand against a third world war there would be no war. How true that is we are not prepared to say, but there is plenty of historical evidence for that judgment. History has depended not on the ninety-eight per cent but on the two per cent. The dominant influence in any situation is a militant minority. Even in the days of the American revolution there were more Tories than Revolutionists, and still more on the fence waiting to see which way to fall. The war was won, a constitution drawn, and a government established by a compact persistent minority. And history shows that where Masonry struggles for freedom of any kind it represented a per-

secuted minority. And so often the ignorance and fickleness of the majority and its devotion to the immediate has defeated a good movement. Modern men would rather be rich than free. And the crowd flows back and forth. And freedom won by one group often means the suppression of freedom for another group. That is true of prohibition laws, and is manifest in various lobbies. We rise up and throw one group out, usually to put in another set of rascals. This may be the weakness of democracy. We seem to think that liberty lies in documents, whereas it lies in the spirits of men.

But still we have our America. We recognize the shortcomings of its government. We recognize also that it is the best framework on earth for the world we live in. We may not be sure what people mean when they talk about our way of life. We know some are too conservative in that estimate. We know that some are too radical. We know too that the way changes. In the past our leadership came almost exclusively from the descendants of the early immigrants, the non-conformists of the British Isles. It was Puritanic, caring little for beauty and frowning on amusements; it was literal rather than imaginative; it was apt to take up any question in the spirit of evangelism, that is with more heat than light. That colonial culture had much to emulate and left much to be desired. But we have changed. We are more cosmopolitan; for better or for worse we have become part of the bickering world. And some of us are scared for our America, our country which every Mason in this Grand Lodge loves. We are living in a fearful and changing world. Some of us are very much bewildered. We seem to have placed our confidence in atom bombs. But atom bombs will not save us, especially if we lose our idealism and wither inwardly. We will not be conquered by a foreign nation. We are in much more danger of traveling down a road of destruction of our own making. There is a universal fear of the aggression of an alien ideology. How shall we act in the face of such fears? How should Masons act in regard to the terrible things that are taking place in the world!

Most people seem to feel that the only way is to find some avenue of escape from our fears. Some turn to light pleasures such as the theatre or the movies where they may forget the issues of the day. Drinking is probably the most frequent mechanism of escape from the unpleasant experiences of life. Many run away from a reality that is too much for them. And all of us need to get away from the crowded ways of life at times in order to survive. Let me not discourage any one who is weary or frightened by the ways of our world by underestimating the efficacy of that which "knits up the raveled sleeve of care," but let us not belittle the danger of using any method to escape the horrors of this present time.

There are prophets of gloom. Arnold Toynbee is not very cheerful. Spengler believes our Western civilization is passing. And Vogt is another warning voice in another direction. There is an optimism that reveals a glow but not enough light to see by. It flies in the face of facts. Our Masonic philosophy calls us to action. That is, we must do something. To keep busy at works of relief or works of reform is to keep our own sanity. They tell us we are in danger from the aggression of a nation that will destroy our best and force upon us their worst. Be that as it may, we will only be destroyed by our own inner disintegration. The nations of the past were conquered not so much by more powerful nations as by corruption within. And this, my brothers, is our gravest danger, and we need to act to ameliorate suffering where we see it, and to cultivate the soul of America in order to save it.

Again we are sure that the philosophy of Masonry calls us to view the conditions of the present from the point of view of history. Masonry itself has endured many crises, and has the experience of having survived. If we will study its history we will have a better perspective. We cannot measure the events of this present mad world in terms of the immediate. We must take the viewpoint of the ages. Probably what is going on today will not be understood until a couple of centuries have passed. It may be necessary for us to place ourselves above our own world and look down upon it in a detached manner. The Greek dramatists did this. Thomas Hardy did it in

the "Dynasts." He tried to look at the Napoleonic wars with the eyes of the gods who inhabited the outer rims of space. So at the opening and closing of each scene, he transports us to the distant heavens from which Europe looks very small and there bids us listen to the celestial converse of the cosmic spirits, and thus see things from that remote background. How different things look then!

We are too near to what is going on in the world to measure its compass or understand its character. We are in a little world with small horizons. From this immediate point of view it seems as though we are caught in a catastrophe which will destroy everything. But if we can get above all this and look down, we will see that there is nothing final in what is going on to-day. There is not even anything new. Government and societies have changed. But man has gone on. Nothing has been able to destroy the human race. Here we are after wars and famines and pestilences and dark revolutions, and violence, and terror. And we will survive what we may now be called to pass through. It is perspective that we need if we are to overcome. It is a long range point of view which can save us from despair. Evil cannot permanently conquer.

And Masonry calls us to an insight that will reveal the invincible power of the spirit. Our fraternity is not committed to any religion. There are Masons who claim to find enough religion in Masonry to keep them from the Church. And our enemies tell us that we have a man-made religion; they warn people against us. Both are wrong. We require only that men believe in God. We express a faith in immortality. The ethics of Masonry accords with Christian ethics. Beyond this we do not go. There is nothing that conflicts with any high religion. In our lodges the Holy Bible, the Christian book is used; in the Jewish lodges the Old Testament is used; in the East, the Koran is used, and among the Hindus, the Vedas symbolize the will of God. So a good Mason becomes a good worshiper. So a good Mason among us is drawn to the Church of his choice, and God lives in his heart. And

while gods are being slain today, the God who dwells in the heart of a Mason cannot die.

There are two ideas that have ever actuated the lives of men. One of these is the idea that the world is fundamentally materialistic in character. Its phenomena represent so many interactions of matter and force which is the sole reality. But this simply makes the universe an expression of a single energy, in whose realm, physical forces, physical laws and physical causes and results are alone operative. The majority of men believe that they have no means at their disposal for the accomplishments of their ends but physical means. If they have something to protect then they must protect it by force. If they have something to gain, then they must gain it by sheer brute strength. If they organize a society, it must be on the basis of force as the ultimate reliance of government. If they build a nation it must be behind the bulwark of armed might. Weakness is the great sin. Strength is the incomparable virtue. It is thus that every crisis becomes a conflict,—the whole economy of life, the economy of war. It is because of this that we fear the predominance of a hostile power, and we know of no way to meet it but by the use of more force than it can use against us. And it is because we are afraid that we cannot do this in time, or that if we succeed, we shall in the end only bring destruction to ourselves as to our enemy that we are filled with despair. Our materialism has found us out.

But there is another idea which is not so woeful. It is founded upon a spiritual basis. It dares assert that there are forces in the world which cannot be seen, or felt, or measured, but which are none the less potent. These are powers that do things to us. They affect the course of destiny. We call them imponderables because they cannot be weighed, intangibles because they cannot be touched. But we feel their presence as we feel the presence of the sun; we see their operation as we see the operation of the wind; we know their power as we know the power of the sea. They are the spirit of man,—his morale, his purpose, his idealism, more powerful than any atomic bomb.

Here are the two ideas. To many men, to the majority of men, the latter may seem unreal, and somewhat silly. And so it may seem until you read history! See how the conquerors come and go, how empires rise and fall. The great generals have lasted only a few short years; the mightiest empire only a few short centuries. Not all the power on earth could save them. But Buddha established his rule of piety more than two thousand years ago and it is stronger today than ever. The Jews proclaimed their holy law of God of love to man more than three thousand years ago, and not all the persecutions and pogroms of the ages could destroy it. And Christ gave us his gospel of love centuries ago and it still endures. Why should we fear any aggressive power. There is a spirit in the world that dooms such power. It destroys itself.

We have no need as Masons to escape. We only need to overcome. Therewith we prove the fiber of our brotherhood.

"Hope ever more and believe, O man, for e'en as thy thought
So are the things that thou seest; e'en as thy hope and belief."

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, I understand that some of our distinguished visitors cannot be with us during part of the day tomorrow, and I would like to recognize those who cannot be here, at this time. First, I believe we will recognize R.˙.W.˙.Brother Rudolph R. Cooke, Grand Senior Warden of the Grand Lodge of Virginia.

R.˙.W.˙.BROTHER RUDOLPH R. COOKE

R.˙.W.˙.BROTHER RUDOLPH R. COOKE: Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished Guests, and Brethren of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, I am very happy indeed to have this honor and privilege of being here this evening in The Grand Lodge of North Corolina, to be with Most Worshipful Brother Hoffman, the other distinguished guests, and you my Brethren. With the permission of our distinguished Deputy Grand Master. R.˙. W.˙.Brother Flowers, I will join with him at this time in bringing you the greetings of our Most Worshipful Grand

Master, A. W. Smith, Jr., of Virginia. It has been a great pleasure on many occasions in our Grand Lodge to have had the pleasure of meeting many distinguished visitors from the great state of North Carolina. I have always looked forward to seeing them there, and listening to their words of wisdom. It has been said many times in our Grand Lodge that The Grand Lodge of Virginia could not be opened unless there was a member of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina present.

I have many reasons for being happy to be here tonight, not only to be with our Most Worshipful Brother Hoffman, who paid us a visit during our February session, but I am very happy to be back home here tonight in the State of North Carolina. There are no two happier gentlemen in this Grand Lodge tonight than our Deputy Grand Master and myself who are two North Carolinians coming back home. I left North Carolina 33 years ago, and I am very happy to say, Brethren, and in the presence of our members of the Supreme Court that I left on good terms, but I have always looked forward to many trips back to North Carolina. My mother still lives in North Carolina. My daughter graduated from the University of North Carolina, married there, and is now living in Chapel Hill. So, I am very happy to be with you, Brethren, and I thank you, Most Worshipful Sir, for giving me the opportunity to just say a word to the Brethren.

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, we will now recognize R.˙.W.˙.Brother Enoch D. Flowers, the Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Virginia.

R.˙.W.˙.BROTHER ENOCH D. FLOWERS

R.˙.W.˙.BROTHER ENOCH D. FLOWERS: Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished Guests, and Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, I too, am delighted to be with you tonight. It is a great privilege. I have been a Mason for a great number of years, and I have never had the privilege of visiting a Lodge in North Carolina, a subordinate lodge, to say nothing of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. I, like Brother Cooke,

have enjoyed the visits of the distinguished visitors from North Carolina to Virginia. I've come home tonight. I was born in North Carolina and never lived in Virginia until I was fifteen years old. I was born in Wayne and raised in Caswell County, North Carolina. My father was made a Mason in Golden Fleece Lodge No. 74, of Milton, North Carolina, which (lodge) is now extinct. I got my first impressions of Masonry from my father. It is a pleasure to be here, and I appreciate more than I can tell you the wonderful reception that we have received at your hands.

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, I am happy now to recognize Most Worshipful Brother A. J. M. Wannamaker, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina.

M.·.W.·.BROTHER A. J. M. WANNAMAKER

M.·.W.·.BROTHER A. J. M. WANNAMAKER: Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished Visitors, and Brother Craftsmen from The Grand Lodge of the Northern district of Carolina, I am pleased to have this opportunity to bring you the greetings of our Grand Master, Most Worshipful Brother James F. Risher. He wanted to be here this evening, but it was impossible for him to come. I am also pleased to bring to you the heart-warmed greetings of a Mason from South Carolina who honestly believes that your Grand Lodge could not open unless he was here. I refer to Brother O. Frank Hart, our Grand Secretary. He thinks that he is a part of your Grand Lodge. In any event he thinks he is an institution in Masonry in America, and for some thirty-eight years we in South Carolina believe that he has been. Perhaps in another year he will be here.

I cannot claim that I was born in North Carolina, but I did live in North Carolina for some fourteen months down in Wilmington, and left rather hurriedly in 1942. I don't know that there are any charges outstanding against me down there, but I left rather hurriedly. I enjoyed my stay in your jurisdiction, and I always felt that I was a part of you. There is not much difference between this Grand Lodge and The Grand Lodge of South Carolina.

About the only difference I see when I look out in front of me is that in our Grand Lodge all of the Craftsmen would have their coats off tonight. Some thirty percent of you still have your coats on. Maybe you can stand hot weather better than we can, I don't know. I enjoyed very much the talk of your Grand Orator tonight. Particularly, was I interested in the phase of his experience in Europe, and I mention this primarily because you seldom hear any speaker today make a talk that he doesn't in some way bring in Communism. Practically every talker today throws Communism at his audience with the great statement that it is the crisis of our time. Perhaps it is, but the Chinese have a symbol in their language for "crisis" which is composed of two other symbols. One indicates failure, and the other indicates opportunity. I say for myself, and I believe I speak for ninety per cent of the Masons in all of Carolina, that we are pleased tc be a part of these times. We feel that we have an opportunity today to face a problem that very few generations in the past, or in the years to come, will be called on to face. This problem is our problem, and it must be solved by us; that is, by you and me. We must face it. I am not so theoretical that I believe that we can have a permanent peace merely by the asking for it. Neither am I such an alarmist to believe that it is not possible. I believe it is possible that, before we can have a permanent peace, we must have a will for peace and that will must come from you. We in this country of ours must realize that to control the world with our leadership, we must build leadership from the foundation stone. We must take the little children in the schools, and we must teach them American citizenship. We must talk about the American way of life and our democratic form of Government. We must teach these children to accept the responsibilities that will be theirs in the years to come. It is your responsibility now to face the facts of life, and be willing to take a stand, a positive stand.

I think that Freemasonry should realize that it has a place in the world today to furnish the leadership that our Country needs, and I think one of the soundest places to start building that Citizenship is in your own

community. I think if you took your local lodge and took a stand in your community as being a group of God-fearing citizens, your community would soon realize that you were ready to take on the responsibility of solving the problems of that community. I am not afraid to stand up before you or any group of individuals in the world and say that I am a Mason. I am a son of God and I believe in the teachings of that great Holy Book, and I believe that that great Holy Book should be a part of my life every day. Not one day a week, but every day. I believe that if we took the genius of that great Book, it would be the first four words in the Book, "In the beginning God," and if we practiced Freemasonry with those first four words always before us—"In the beginning God"—I am sure that we could find the solutions to our problems today. We face in Europe and Asia today a problem that could burst forth into war any night. It could be your problem and this Country's problem then to defend itself. I believe that today, and for the next ten years, the only peace that we can have will be an armed peace, but I believe that I know what our American flag here stands for. I believe that I know what our form of government stands for. I believe that I know that the American people will always stand up and defend its rights to freedom, its rights to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness—and the pursuit of happiness. That covers a multitude of preferred freedoms. But the only difference between our Country and any other country in the world today is that we are the oldest Country in the world with the same form of government that we started with. Ours is the only form of government in the world that believes in the rights of the individuals. Freemasonry is the only fraternal organization in the world that is based on the rights of the individual, where you and I can meet in a lodge room on the level and solve any problem that comes before us, and we solve them basically because we respect each other's opinion, and we know that we have that Book there as our basic guide, and we believe that "In the beginning God" will rule everything. The ANSWER is, "GOD."

M.˙.W.˙.BROTHER HAROLD H. HART

THE GRAND MASTER: We have M.˙.W.˙.Brother Hart here, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of New Hampshire. He will not be with us tomorrow, and we will recognize him now.

M.˙.W.˙.BROTHER HAROLD H. HART: Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished Guests, and fellow Masons. It is always most pleasing and gratifying for a damn Yankee to come down here to Southern country and be so graciously received. Some of our people up in New Hampshire might think it unappropriate, but when I go back to our Grand Lodge meeting next week and tell them what a fine group of Brethren I met down here in North Carolina, how they came the first day and took me and showed me their State, wined me and dined me, well I am thinking that the feeling between North Carolina and New Hampshire is going to be a lot warmer than some of you folks might think it possible. I bring to you, Most Worshipful, the felicitations of Most Worshipful Grand Master Harold O. Cady of The Grand Lodge of New Hampshire and wish to thank you and my Brethren for the fine reception. I hope that some day I may have the opportunity to reciprocate up in the Granite State.

RESOLUTION OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 7)

M.˙.W.˙.Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, That the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the order of business at 7:30 o'clock on Wednesday evening, May 4, 1949, immediately following the calling of the Grand Lodge from Refreshment to Labor, and

"RESOLVED, Further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before 12:00 o'clock, noon, Wednesday, May 4, 1949, and

"RESOLVED, Further, That all such matters offered after 12:00 o'clock, noon, Wednesday, be carried over to the Annual Communication of 1949."

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:30 o'clock, Wednesday morning, May 4, 1949, in the Grand Lodge Hall at 133 Fayetteville Street, Raleigh.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:30 o'clock Wednesday morning, May 4, 1949, by M.·.W.·.Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Grand Master.

Prayer was offered by Reverend Brother Douglas L. Rights, Grand Chaplain.

The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

(Dockets Nos. 8, 9, and 10)

The following three resolutions were presented by the Board of Custodians, read and referred to the Committee on Finance. (These resolutions are also contained in the report of the Board of Custodians in these Proceedings.)

1. BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge approve the continuance of the Lodge System of Masonic Education, approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935 pages 32 and 86), and that the Board of Custodians be authorized to revise and edit the series of lectures comprising that system and republish the same for use in subordinate lodges.

2. BE IT RESOLVED, That a sum not to exceed $1,000.00 be appropriated for the purpose of printing the Lodge System of Masonic Education, and that each lodge shall be furnished 5 copies and each District Deputy Grand Master and each Certified Lecturer, one copy, without cost. The remaining copies shall be sold, by the Grand Secretary for such price to be determined by him, as shall at least cover cost of printing and handling.

3. BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for lecture service paid out by them, (but not including the expenses of the lecturers) on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provision of Regulation 35-08 (3A,B). (20-05(5).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS

(Docket No. 11)

The Committee on By-Laws presented the following report which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on By-Laws reports that amendments and

revisions of by-laws of the following named lodges were considered between March 16, 1948, and March 17, 1949:

REVISIONS APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
St. John's	1	November 10, 1948
Royal White Hart	2	December 30, 1948
Skewarkee	90	January 6, 1949
Fulton	99	March 14, 1949
Franklin	109	November 9, 1948
Beaver Dam	276	December 6, 1948
Vance	293	December 8, 1948
Harmony	299	March 9, 1949
Wilmington	319	January 21, 1949
Granite	322	July 23, 1948
Forest City	381	December 18, 1948
Mooresboro	388	March 15, 1949
Orient	395	January 7, 1949
Bald Creek	397	December 27, 1948
Mooresville	496	September 29, 1948
Bethel	589	December 21, 1948
Wallace	595	November 13, 1948
Waccamaw	596	December 9, 1948
John A. Nichols	650	November 29, 1948
Keller Memorial	657	March 17, 1949
Providence	678	April 21, 1948
Rolesville	U.D.	March 4, 1949

REVISIONS NOT APPROVED

Knapp of Reeds	158	December 21, 1948
Mingo	206	March 4, 1949
Mystic Tie	237	March 11, 1949
French Broad	292	February 14, 1949
Belhaven	509	February 22, 1949
Widow's Son	519	November 13, 1948

AMENDMENT APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Statesville	27	November 5, 1948
Davie	39	September 20, 1948
Mocksville	134	February 22, 1949
Mt. Vernon	143	February 18, 1949
Cherokee	146	July 10, 1948
Adoniram	149	December 9, 1948
Scotch-Ireland	154	September 23, 1948
Colerain	171	May 20, 1948
Wiccacon	240	May 12, 1948
Wiccacon	240	March 16, 1949
Rehoboth	279	January 4, 1949

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Atlantic	294	April 14, 1948
Clay	301	January 10, 1949
Wilmington	319	June 16, 1948
Selma	320	February 21, 1949
Fairview	339	September 20, 1948
Denton	404	August 23, 1948
Bula	409	October 16, 1948
Bula	409	December 4, 1948
Relief	431	December 18, 1948
Piney Creek	432	December 7, 1948
West Bend	434	November 22, 1948
Enfield	447	January 5, 1949
Trap Hill	483	February 12, 1949
Trap Hill	483	August 4, 1948
Thomas M. Holt	492	January 5, 1949
Mooresville	496	December 9, 1948
Belhaven	509	November 22, 1948
Lucama	527	November 15, 1948
Williams	538	September 17, 1948
Glenville	551	December 9, 1948
Richlands	564	July 27, 1948
Stony Point	593	October 9, 1948
Warsaw	677	March 14, 1949
Semper Fidelis	680	May 3, 1948
Semper Fidelis	680	August 16, 1948

AMENDMENT NOT APPROVED

Stokes	32	December 13, 1948
Mt. Vernon	143	January 17, 1949
Excelsior	261	July 9, 1948
Bula	409	October 25, 1948
Glenville	551	November 23, 1948
Semper Fidelis	680	May 3, 1948
Stony Point	693	January 17, 1949

Tentative approval of the by-laws of the following lodges were made pursuant to REG. 44-02(1):

Ahoskie	U.D.	December 7, 1948
Rolesville	U.D.	December 9, 1948

There were several amendments and revisions proposed which I believed to be in conflict with the law of the Grand Lodge. They were not approved, and in each case I advised the lodge that it could appeal to the Grand Master if it was not satisfied with my decision.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *Committee on By-Laws.*

REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 12)

The Lodge Service Commission made the following report which was read and entered on the record and the recommendations contained therein were referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report of its work during the past year:

1. The Commission has received inquiries from fourteen lodges concerning the procedure required under the Code relating to lodge building programs and in each case we have promptly supplied detail information with proper forms on which to file application for consideration.

2. Applications filed by the following lodges have been approved:

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED	REMARKS
Palmyra	147	Nov. 29, 1948	No debt to be incurred
Joppa	401	July 30, 1948	Debt not to exceed $8,000.00
Denton	404	Feb. 3, 1949	No debt to be incurred
Royal Hart	497	May 17, 1948	Debt not to exceed $2,500.00
Beulaville	658	June 7, 1948	No debt to be incurred

3. Application from the following lodges have been disapproved and in each case the reasons for disapproval were fully stated, and the lodge was notified that it had the right to appeal our decision to the Grand Lodge under Regulation 49-08.

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE DISAPPROVED	
Winston	167	April 12, 1948	(Second Application)
Salem	289	April 12, 1948	(Second Application)

4. In our report last year, we presented the unanimous opinion of the members of this Commission as follows:
   a) That no civil corporation for the purpose of handling building programs of lodges should be approved unless there is a showing made before the Commission that there is a substantial, reasonable, definite, and compelling necessity which requires a civil corporation, rather than the lodge trustees, to conduct the building program; and
   b) That no civil corporation should be created until the proposed charter and by-laws therefor had been submitted to and approved by the Lodge Service Commission.

   We did not request any legislation or resolution on the subject at that time, but further considering the matter, we bring the subject to your attention again with a recommendation that a

definite expression of policy on the part of this Grand Lodge be made for the guidance of all concerned. When aid is accepted from the state in the form of a civil charter, a reciprocal concession must be made to the state. A corporation created by the state must be, in some degree, controlled and regulated by the state. Such a corporation being the child and creature of the state, is subject to supervision by the state. A corporation, no matter how private it may be, will be, in the eyes of the state, merely another corporation, and therefore, peculiarly susceptible to the process of state control. It is subject to taxation, to inspection, to examination, and to the requirement of periodical report, if the legislature elects to make such requirement. A hostile legislature can abuse this power. Instances have occurred. Suits and other court proceedings involving property may drag the corporate records into evidence. Charter taxes may be exacted: privacy may be abused. In other words, when any body of citizens for any purpose, whether for charitable objects or fraternal ends, accepts from the state a charter, such organization has given hostages to the state for the privilege granted, and they have submitted to the control and supervision of the state.

5. The new Code that was adopted in April, 1948, at Chapter 36, provided that the Lodge Service Commission should consist of five members to be appointed for staggered terms and the Grand Master should name the Chairman. It was therefore unnecessary for the Board to hold a meeting to organize and select a Chairman. Consequently, no meeting of the Board has been held during the last Masonic Year, and our business has been conducted by correspondence which is permitted by Regulation 36-02.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M.*,
Chairman,
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P. G. M.*,
J. T. INGRAM, *P. M.*,
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P. G. M.*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M.*

REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 13)

The following report of the Code Commission was read and M.˙.W.˙.Brother Charles B. Newcomb, P. G. M., made the following motion which was adopted:

"That the report of the Code Commission be received and entered on the record and that the resolution pro-

posed by the Code Commission in their report be adopted."

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

1. The Commission held three meetings in Raleigh, on July 12, 1948, September 10, 1948, and December 15, 1948. Every member of the Commission and M.∴W.∴Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., P. G. M., Chairman of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, were present at each meeting.

2. Upon the adoption of the new CODE at 12:17 a. m., April 22, 1948, it became necessary for the Code Commission to review the changes made by the Grand Lodge and to bring the various amendments into agreement with other parts of THE CODE. It was late in May, 1948, before we received the stenographer's transcript of the proceedings, and then the 362 pages of that transcript had to be carefully examined for verification of what had actually been done by the Grand Lodge in making the amendments. In this work of reviewing the changes and amendments and in preparing and publishing the results, we had the valuable assistance of Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, C. L., Master of St. John's Lodge No. 1.

3. Our first report to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence was made on June 15, 1948, and certain corrections in the text of THE CODE then submitted, were approved by that Committee.

4. On July 12, 1948, we prepared a pamphlet of 37 pages, containing corrected and revised portions of THE CODE, and issued as Volume II of the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of 1948, and mailed a copy to the Secretary of each lodge, all Grand Lodge Officers, Past Grand Masters, District Deputy Grand Masters, and members of Boards, Committees and Commissions.

5. At the meeting of December 15, we considered four bids for the printing of THE CODE, and the Wilmington Printing Co., Wilmington, N. C., was awarded the contract as the low bidder. Also, the Commission considered the possibility of retaining the type as it has been set up, to be used in the future. The Wilmington Printing Co. offers to furnish the metal, and will store and hold the type as set up for printing THE CODE; the basis as set out in the resolution we propose in this report.

   We recommend that the Grand Lodge accept this offer and that the following resolution be adopted:

   BE IT RESOLVED: That the Grand Lodge accept the offer of the Wilmington Printing Co., Wilmington, N. C., to furnish the metal and store and hold the type as set up for printing the Code, for the use of the Grand Lodge at any time at an annual rental charge of $75.00, subject to reprinting in its plant at prices prevailing at the time of any reprint or partial reprint; that the Grand Lodge agree to protect the Wilmington

Printing Co. against 50% of any decline in the price of the metal on the date this agreement is terminated; the present price of the metal being thirty cents per pound, f. o. b. Baltimore, Md.

6. We report that four thousand copies of THE CODE have been printed and the specified copies were mailed as ordered by the resolution of the Grand Lodge recorded at page 181 of the Proceedings of 1948, as Docket No. 36.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*,
Chairman,
EMERY B. DENNY, *P. M.*,
JOEL J. FAULK, *P. M.*

REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

(Docket No. 14)

The following report of the Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was read and entered upon the record, and the recommendation relative to an appropriation was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As the official representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina to the annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, I attended the meeting of the Association, which was held in the Memorial Building at Alexandria, Virginia, on February 22, 1949.

The meeting was well attended and much interest was manifested by the members in the progress that is being made toward the completion of the Memorial and the creation of an Endowment Fund for the permanent support and maintenance of the building and grounds.

During the sessions contributions were made on behalf of Grand Jurisdictions by a large number of Grand Masters and other representatives in attendance upon the meeting. The total collections reported at the meeting approximated $200,000.00, $160,000.00 of which was contributed for building purposes and approximately $40,000.00 for the Endowment Fund.

One of the outstanding features of the meeting was presentation by the chief architect of the Memorial Building giving facts and figures with reference to the probable cost of completion. It was the opinion of the architect that it would require approximately $500,000.00 to complete the building and approximately an equal amount to complete the landscaping and grounds, and that

in the ordinary course the whole project should be completed in some two or three years. The architect also reported that the large statute of George Washington, which is to be placed in the west end of the entrance hall facing the entrance at the east, was in process of casting and that it would be in place probably by the 1950 meeting of the Association. At the time of the meeting there was temporarily placed a paper replica of this heroic statue which gave a very vivid impression of what the orginal will be like when it is placed.

The Masons of the nation through their Grand Bodies have contributed liberally to this Memorial and some of them in doing so have made considerable sacrifice, but Masons everywhere entertain the hope and belief that this Memorial will stand as a monument, not only to the memory of the great Mason, Brother George Washington, but that it will also serve as an expression of faith on the part of the Masons of America in the principles and ideals of the Fraternity as so nobly exemplified in the life and character of the first President of the United States.

The Grand Jurisdictions in 1932 fixed upon the sum of $2.00 per capita for Grand Lodge membership as of that date. Most of the Grand Jurisdictions have fulfilled their obligations under this plan and some of them have far exceeded it. At that time the membership of the Fraternity in North Carolina was 40,244 and this Grand Lodge has contributed $79,755.00, which is only a few dollars short of its quota.

Among the officials of the Association it is estimated that the Endowment Fund for the perpetual maintenance of the Memorial and grounds should be $2,000,000.00. While my information upon the subject is of necessity very meager, I entertain the view that the Endowment Fund should be at least $3,000,000.00 and that to be on the safe side an effort should be made to make it $4,000,000. The accumulations in the Endowment Fund at this time are rather small and constitute only a very small percentage of the ultimate goal. However, it is believed that when the structure is completed the Masons of this country will be willing to make one more great rally in an effort to raise an Endowment Fund sufficiently large to secure the future operation and perpetuation of this Memorial to a great man and a great Mason.

M.·.W.·.Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, is a member of the Executive Committee of the Association, and his services in behalf of the Association appear to be valuable and appreciated by the officers and governing authorities of the Association.

The report of the representative of this Grand Lodge at the 1948 meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association says (Page 78—Proceedings of 1948): "The George Washington National Memorial Association was organized as the property of the forty-nine Grand Lodges of the United States, plus the Grand Lodges of Porto Rico and the Philippine Islands; these and no more." This is an erroneous statement of facts.

The original plans to establish the Memorial were inaugurated in 1911 and 1912 and all Masonic Grand Bodies participated therein and until 1923 were accorded the privilege of membership. Associated in the movement were not only a number of Grand Lodges, but representatives from the Grand Chapter, the Grand Council and the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar, the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction and the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction of the Scottish Rite. It was contemplated that the Order of Eastern Star should be eligble for membership. In the early days it was felt that in order to secure the success of the Memorial and the raising of sufficient funds for that purpose, all Masonic Grand Bodies should be gathered into the fold and all should have a mutual interest in bringing the project to fruition. This plan operated successfully and the foregoing named Grand Bodies cooperated and contributed large sums to the project and they were all members of the Association.

About 1923 when the project was well under way and seemed assured of success, the Constitution was suddenly and unexpectedly changed so as to exclude all organizations as members of the Association except Grand Lodges, on the theory that the project should be made a project of the Grand Lodges exclusively and that other National Grand Masonic Bodies should be excluded from membership. This created discontent which breaks out into the open from time to time. What the ultimate outcome will be is problematical and cannot be predicted with any reasonable degree of certainty. There are many Masonic leaders in the country who believe that membership in the Association should be restored to the orginal plan and that no Masonic Grand Body should be excluded. The Grand Lodges would always be in complete control of the Association, even with these other Grand Bodies admitted to membership. The Grand Lodges would have a membership within themselves of forty-eight or forty-nine, and if all of these other Grand Bodies should be admitted back into membership their combined strength would be only seven. It is believed that justice and fair play require that the plan of membership be changed to its original basis and as contemplated at the inauguration of the Memorial movement and during the first ten or twelve years of its struggles. It is worthy of note that notwithstanding the fact they have been excluded from membership in the Association, these other National Grand Bodies continue to contribute liberally to the financial needs of the Association.

It is recommended that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina at this Session appropriate sufficient money to complete its quota of $2.00 per capita on the basis of 1932 membership. The amount will be $532.40.

It is further recommended that from time to time the Grand Lodge of North Carolina make such appropriation it may deem advisable as a contribution to the Endowment Fund.

Fraternally submitted,

THOS. J. HARKINS, *P. G. M., Representative.*

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

(Docket No. 15)

The following report of the Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States was read and entered upon the record, the recommendation that this Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association for the ensuing year was adopted, and the report was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Late in 1948 M.˙.W.˙.Maxwell E. Hoffman, Grand Master, appointed me official representative of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to the annual meeting of the Masonic Service Association to fill vacancy caused by the resignation of the representative who was elected to this position at the 1948 Communication of the Grand Lodge. As such representative I attended the meeting of the Association held at the Statler Hotel in the city of Washington, D. C., February 21, 1949, and I submit herewith my report of the principal acts and doings of the meeting.

The sessions, morning, afternoon and evening, were well attended. There were the usual address of welcome by the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia, musical selections and much talk about things of greater or lesser importance. The report of the Executive Committee of the Masonic Service Association showed that thirty-one of the Grand Lodges of the United States are active members of the Association and that Special Committees have been appointed in two other Grand Jurisdictions to report on the desirability of becoming members.

The outstanding features of the meeting were the report of the Executive Committee (an address by M.˙.W.˙.Ray V. Denslow, P. G. M., of Missouri, upon the subject of Masonry in Europe, and the address by M.˙.W.˙.James F. Risher, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, delivered at the Anniversary dinner for delegates and guests on the evening of February 21st.

The report of the Executive Committee was very lengthy and covered all phases of the activities of the Association during the past year. This report was impressive, not only by its contents but by the able and forceful manner in which it was presented to the meeting by our own Past Grand Master, M.˙.W.˙.Hubert M. Poteat. The report itself was more than twenty pages in length and, in addition, there were as many more pages of exhibits and financial statements. It is assumed that a copy of the report of the Executive Committee, together with a copy of the

minutes of the meeting, will be filed in the office of the Grand Secretary by the Association for the inspection and information of any member of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina who may be interested.

The report, among the subjects treated, especially stresses the work of the Association in maintaining and operating hospital and institutional units for visitation and service to war veterans. It appears from the report that the Association operates about thirty-five centers where an employee or representative is maintained for visitation and service to war veterans. The exhibits attached to the report consist mainly of copies of the publication issued monthly by the Masonic Service Association and entitled "Army and Navy Masonic Service Center." These exhibits contain a large number of letters from veterans and officials connected with hospitals commendatory of the visitation work and service of the Masonic Service Association. The report contains a facsimile letter addressed from the White House by Harry Truman, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, commending the work of the Association in behalf of shut-in veterans.

The financial statements of the Association are set up under three different heads: (1) General Account, (2) European Masonic Relief, and (3) Welfare Department.

The General Account shows receipts during the year of $42,000.00, including $33,000.00 derived from Grand Lodge members and some incidental receipts and including also balance of $4,000.00 left over at the end of the year 1947. Disbursements for operating expenses were $37,000.00 which, together with some $8,000.00 set aside in certain special reserve and other funds, left a balance of $3,000.00 at the end of the year 1948. This account also shows that the Association holds in reserve funds a surplus of cash and securities of $29,000.00.

The European Masonic Relief Account shows receipts during the year, including balance of $3,000.00 left over at the end of the previous year, of $38,000.00, and disbursements of $37,000.00, leaving a balance in this fund of $1,364.00.

The financial statement of the Welfare Department shows receipts during the year 1948 and of $264,000.00, which includes a balance of $75,000.00 left over from the year 1947. Disbursements in this account show $221,000.00, leaving a balance on hand of $43,000.00 at the beginning of the year 1949. This account also shows a net worth at the end of 1948 of $401,000.00, $320,000.00 of which is invested in United States Treasury Bonds and reserve funds.

Combining all these accounts the Masonic Service Association shows a net worth as of January 1, 1949, of approximately $435,000.00.

Taken as a whole the report of the Executive Committee showed a successful year of operation of the Association with ample financial support for all of its activities.

It should be reported that there appears to be sentiment in some of the jurisdictions, even among member jurisdictions, that the Masonic Service Asociation is expanding its activities greatly beyond those contemplated under the original plan of organization until, it is said by some, the Association is taking on some of the aspects of a National Grand Lodge or National Center of Masonic authority. Criticism was heard from one source and another of action of the Masonic Service Association, without any express authority on the part of member jurisdictions of the Association, in sending at considerable expense a mission of several members to travel over Europe to investigate the Masonic situation in various countries over there as representatives of American Freemasonry.

During the year that I had the honour of serving as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina and as a result of my travels about over the State, I gained the impression that the Short Talk Bulletins sent out monthly by the Masonic Service Association, which constitute the principal service to the Masons of this jurisdiction for its outlay for membership in the Association, were of very little value and were being made use of to such small extent that they were hardly justified. After my appointment as a representative of this Grand Lodge to the Masonic Service Association I was authorized by the M.·.W.·.Grand Master to conduct a canvass to ascertain to what extent the Short Talk Bulletins were being used by the Lodges of this jurisdiction with the purpose in view of reporting to the Masonic Service Association and furnishing the Association with the results of the canvass to the end that the service of the Masonic Service Association to the Masons of this State might be improved and made more useful and more valuable.

At the time the canvass was inaugurated early this year there were 320 Blue Lodges in this jurisdiction. To each of these Lodges was sent a questionnaire consisting of ten questions and a letter of transmittal explaining the objects and purposes of the canvass. Up to this writing 249 Lodges returned the questionnaire and there is attached hereto the following:

1. Letter transmitting the questionnaire.
2. The questionnaire containing the ten questions.
3. A summary made up of the answers received from the Lodges.

The returns show (Question No. 1) that of the 249 Lodges reporting, 73 or approximately 30% of the Lodges in North Carolina do not receive regularly the Short Talk Bulletin sent out by the Masonic Service Association. In my opinion the failure of such a large percentage of our Lodges to receive the Bulletin is probably attributable to some defect in the method of distribution by the

Masonic Service Association or to the failure of the Association to annually revise its mailing list.

The returns also show (Question No. 2) that only 14 of the Lodges read the Bulletins regularly in open Lodge and that 235 Lodges do not.

The answers to Question No. 3 show that of the 249 replies, 136 or more than 50% report that the Bulletins are never read in Lodge. Forty-one Lodges report that they are read only very seldom or occasionally.

The returns on Question No. 4 show that very little or no use is made of these Bulletins so far as the Lodges are concerned.

The replies to Question No. 5 show that practically no benefit is being derived from these Short Talk Bulletins by the Masons of this jurisdiction.

A summary of the returns on Question No. 6, although the questions were related exclusively to the Short Talk Bulletin and other publications of the Masonic Service Association, include a number of publications received by the Lodges which have no connection whatsoever with the Masonic Service Association.

The returns on Question No. 7 indicate that other publications received from the Masonic Service Association were not brought to the attention of the members of the Fraternity through their Lodges.

In answer to Question No. 8, 61 of the Lodges offered suggestions as to how the service of the Masonic Service Association might be improved. These suggestions are interesting in a way, but are of no particular value for the reason there appears to be no unity of ideas. They range all the way from suggestions that the money might as well be thrown away as far as the particular Lodge is concerned, to a few suggestions that the service should be continued. The most frequent suggestions are that the Bulletins are too long and that the brethren will not listen to them if an attempt is made to present them to the Lodge, and that the Lodges with their other work do not have time to have them read.

The returns on Question No. 9 indicate that the contents of the Bulletins and other printed matter received from the Masonic Service Association come to the attention of only an insignificant and almost infinitesimal percentage of the membership.

The returns on Question No. 10 show that approximately 200 of the 249 Lodges estimate the value of the annual membership of our Grand Lodge in the Masonic Service Association as worthless or of doubtful or questionable value. Thirty-one Lodges estimate the service as good if used, and 17 Lodges report the service as useful and valuable.

The summary of the returns on this canvass indicate quite clearly that the membership of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in the Masonic Service Association is of very little or no substantial value under the present plan, and that only a very insignifi-

cant percentage of the Lodges make any practical use of the service.

These returns reveal a condition which should be remedied if it is possible to remedy it. I advised Brother Carl Claudy, Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association, of the fact that I was making the canvass and furnished him with a copy of the questionnaire, together with a copy of my letter of transmittal. Brother Claudy offered no criticisms nor suggestions, but thanked me for the courtesy of advising him of the canvass. I have sent to Brother Claudy a copy of the summary of the canvass, together with a letter of transmittal in which I proffer my services to him and to the Masonic Service Aassociation in trying to work out some method or plan by which the service of the Masonic Service Association to the Masons of this State might be improved and made sufficiently valuable to the Masons of this jurisdiction to justify the annual outlay of our Grand Lodge for its membership in the Association. It is my hope and belief that I shall have Brother Claudy's cooperation and that as a result of our efforts some improvements may ensue.

As I have advised Brother Claudy there are some other fundamental objections to the Short Talk Bulletin and the plan of service of the Masonic Service Association to the Masons of this jurisdiction, but I shall not raise these questions in this report, but will leave them for later consideration.

The original returns resulting from this canvass are being preserved by me and kept on file for the inspection of any one who may be interested in verifying the accuracy of the summary of the returns as made up and attached to this report.

It is my recommendation that this Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association for the ensuing year and that the official representative of this Grand Lodge to the Masonic Service Association be authorized to cooperate with the Masonic Service Association in efforts to enhance the value of the service of the Masonic Service Association to the Masons of this jurisdiction.

Fraternally submitted,

THOS. J. HARKINS, *P. G. M., Representative.*

JANUARY 3, 1949.

MY DEAR BROTHER SECRETARY:

Most Worshipful Grand Master Maxwell E. Hoffman has appointed me the representative of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to the Masonic Service Association to fill a vacancy created by the resignation of the brother who was elected at the last Communication of our Grand Lodge.

It is my belief that as such representative I should be able to report to the Masonic Service Association on the situation in North Carolina with reference to the Service of the Association, as well as to report to the Grand Lodge of the acts and doings of the Association. My purpose is to canvass the situation in North Carolina with the object of reporting to the Association suggestions for any improvements in its service which might be of benefit to the Masons of this State.

With this in view Grand Master Hoffman has authorized me to send out the enclosed questionnaire. I will appreciate your answering frankly each question and returning the questionnaire to me in the enclosed, self-addressed stamped envelope. You may sign or not sign the questionnaire as you may elect, as that is not important. I hope to get an answer by return

mail or as soon thereafter as possible from each Lodge in this State, and I will appreciate your close cooperation and prompt action. You should consult the Worshipful Master of your Lodge, and the former Secretary whom you succeeded if you have only held the office for a short time, with reference to matters not peculiarly within your knowledge and particularly in answering questions numbers 8 and 9.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina has been a member of the Masonic Service Association for 25 years or more. The annual fee which the Grand Lodge pays to the Association is based upon the number of Master Masons in the State, and the payment per year is about $1,100.00. This is exclusive of our appropriations for war work of the Association which is not covered by these inquiries. These inquiries relate only to our annual membership in the Association and in answering them consideration of war or veterans' service work of the Masonic Service Association should be eliminated as our Grand Lodge makes separate appropriations to the Association for that work.

Thanking you and with personal regards and best wishes, I am

Fraternally yours,

THOS. J. HARKINS, P. G. M.

INQUIRIES submitted to all Symbolic Lodges in North Carolina. (See letter attached for statement of objects and purposes of the inquiries):

1. Do you, or does your Lodge, receive regularly the monthly bulletin published by the Masonic Service Association entitled "The Short Talk Bulletin?"
2. Are these "Short Talk Bulletins" read regularly in open Lodge?
3. If they are read only occasionally in open Lodge, about how often is one of them read?
4. How long ago was the last time you can recall one of these Bulletins being read in open Lodge?
5. If these Bulletins are not read in open Lodge what is done with them when they are received by the Secretary or other officer of the Lodge?
6. What other pamphlets, booklets or publications, if any, do you receive from the Masonic Service Association?
7. To what extent are the contents of any other pamphlets, booklets or publications received by your Lodge from the Masonic Service Association presented to your Lodge, or brought to the attention of the officers and members?
8. Please state any suggestions you or the Master of your Lodge may have which you would like for me to present to the Masonic Service Association at its annual meeting to be held February 22, 1949, with the object of improving the service to the Masons of North Carolina. (Use reverse side of this page if this space is insufficient.)
9. In your opinion what percentage of the membership of your Lodge actually read the "Short Talk Bulletins" and other printed matter received by the Lodge from the Masonic Service Association?
10. Based upon your answers to the foregoing inquiries, what is your estimate of the value of the annual membership of our Grand Lodge in the Masonic Service Association?

NOTE: It will be helpful to me if you will answer the foregoing questions frankly and as accurately as you can and return this sheet to me at once in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Use the back of this page for any further comments you may wish to make.

Question No. 1

DO YOU, OR DOES YOUR LODGE, RECEIVE REGULARLY THE MONTHLY BULLETIN PUBLISHED BY THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION ENTITLED "THE SHORT TALK BULLETIN"?

249 Replies

Yes	176
No	73

Question No. 2

ARE THESE "SHORT TALK BULLETINS" READ REGULARLY IN OPEN LODGE?

249 Replies

Yes	14
No	235

Question No. 3

IF THEY ARE READ ONLY OCCASIONALLY IN OPEN LODGE, ABOUT HOW OFTEN IS ONE OF THEM READ?

249 Replies

Never read in open lodge	136
Very seldom or occasionally	41
Once a month	2
Once a year	7
Two or three times a year	30
Once every four or five months	13
Three-fourths of the time	1
Each quarter	1
Six times a year	2
No reply	2
Regularly	14

Question No. 4

HOW LONG AGO WAS THE LAST TIME YOU CAN RECALL ONE OF THESE BULLETINS BEING READ IN OPEN LODGE?

249 Replies

Never read	120
Two or three weeks ago	15
Several months ago	61
One year ago	11
Two years ago	10
Five years ago	23
At regular meetings by Educational Secretary	1
No reply	7
Last communication	1

Question No. 5

IF THESE BULLETINS ARE NOT READ IN OPEN LODGE WHAT IS DONE WITH THEM WHEN THEY ARE RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OR OTHER OFFICER OF THE LODGE?

249 Replies

Read and passed on	45
Filed by Secretary	43
Some are filed	7
Left on Desk or in Lounge	53
Used by Educational Secretary	6
Added to Lodge Library	4
Destroyed	24
None received	49
No reply	18

Question No. 6

WHAT OTHER PAMPHLETS, BOOKLETS OR PUBLICATIONS, IF ANY, DO YOU RECEIVE FROM THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION?

249 Replies

NONE	199
Masonic Bulletin	7
Orphans' Friend	1
Reports on Impostors, lost Dues Cards, etc.	8
Army and Navy Masonic Service Center Bulletin	17
Odd pamphlets	13
Masonic and Eastern Star Home	1
The Digest and Hospital News	1
No reply	1
"The New Age"	1

QUESTION NO. 7

TO WHAT EXTENT ARE THE CONTENTS OF ANY OTHER PAMPHLETS, BOOKLETS OR PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED BY YOUR LODGE FROM THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION PRESENTED TO YOUR LODGE, OR BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OFFICERS AND MEMBERS?

249 REPLIES

To no extent	148
No reply	59
To small extent	38
To a great extent	4

QUESTION NO. 8

PLEASE STATE ANY SUGGESTION YOU OR THE MASTER OF YOUR LODGE MAY HAVE WHICH YOU WOULD LIKE FOR ME TO PRESENT TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION AT ITS ANNUAL MEETING TO BE HELD FEBRUARY 22, 1949, WITH THE OBJECT OF IMPROVING THE SERVICE TO THE MASONS OF NORTH CAROLINA?

These publications are good but too lengthy to be read in Lodge and close in due time after regular work.

Educational Secretary will be glad to use the Short Talk Bulletin.

It is interesting and has a place of value for all members.

We would like to know just what the MSA is, its functions, etc; we know very little about it.

Money thrown away far as our Lodge is concerned.

Not familiar with the association.

Might be worthwhile if they were read as they should, and approved.

The two we received were very good. It might help to have them come regularly and read them in Lodge.

A North Carolina Masonic Service organization for North Carolina Lodges only, would in my opinion be much better since it would be closer to the Lodges..

The Short Talk Bulletins are good. Time is limited for reading in Lodge. It would be better to distribute them in quantities.

We would like to know more about the material available for use.

Put our Lodge on mailing list. (Chadbourn Lodge No. 607).

Send service to each of officers.

Do enjoy reading them and hope they will continue.

There have been some of the Bulletins which could have been improved in quality, but it would be difficult for everything to be just right at all times.

The incoming Master has announced that he will use these and other such pamphlets for a short talk basis at each communication.

I think the short talks are fine and we plan to use them.

If copies of Short Talk Bulletin could be furnished for all officers would be a benefit to progress of Masonry.

Information to have better Lodge meetings.

We know very little of the purpose and nature of service of M. S. A.

The Short Talk Bulletins are good—helps all those who read them.

Give your $1,100.00 to the Oxford Orphanage and Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

Why not prepare bulletins on the explanation of the Code?

Should continue getting them. We will present them properly from now on.

Please send Short Talk Bulletins to C. A. Eubanks, Rt. No. 1, Kinston, N. C.

Their services should be publicized. We need a central clearing house organization.

There is no doubt that Masons everywhere should have a greater knowledge of what it all means, except that which is taught in the several Catechisms. It is most pitiful to come in contact with Masons. old and young, who seem to have lost, or never had the right concept of the Order, and whose ignorance about even the lesser things is amazing and ludicrous. This is magnified when an officer, past or present, has the disappointment and chagrin of the lack of interest and attendance upon the

visit of a lecturer or grand officer. I would advise that the matter be handled by the Grand Lodge and some emergent communication, every two months, be set apart for this Masonic instruction. How to get the membership out to these meetings must be worked out by the individual Lodges. We are all agreed that the time in which we live is a desperate one. Every effort, and every resonable means should be made to establish firmly in the hearts of every raised Brother those eternal jewels of a Master Mason. Just because he is privileged to wear an apron, or a pin or a jewel of office, is no qualification of his proficiency. He must be made a Mason in his heart. To perfect this Masonry he must be thoroughly coached in the three, five and seven steps. Those morals which he professes must be all the working tools of Masonry with which he is acquainted and which he can use to precision.

Address all pamphlets, bulletins etc., to the Master of the Lodge, so he may use them if he sees fit.

We hold that the "Short Talk Bulletins" are food for the average Master Mason as well as for the Past Master and Past Grand Master. The crying need is for more and more of this type of work. Many of the craft are not able to dig beneath the rubbish of the Temple, and through these Bulletins, pamphlets and other Masonic periodicals they can find some of the truths taught. The expense is very small—$1,100.00 for approximately 45,000 Masons in North Carolina. Personally I would say give us more of these Bulletins even if it cost us more.

I have read several of the Bulletins and think the ones that I have read are very interesting, but for the past several years we have had plenty of degree work to do and have just neglected in putting on an educational program. I have heard several members say that they did not care to hear some members get up and read a pamphlet, and as I recall we could not get anyone to read the pamphlet or bulletin and make a talk. Which I am sure if carried out right some good educational programs could be given.

A concerted effort to have them read in the Lodge by appeal to the Master.

By making more of their subjects of things that would be of interest to the Master Mason. I think they apply Master to higher degrees.

If these Bulletins were marked in some way that they would come before the Lodge they would be fine. But they are mailed to Bro. A. B., Secretary of Lodge, and it never gets any further than the Secretary at our Lodge or hasn't so far. In a rural Lodge like ours it is hard to get a Secretary that will serve more than one year. The Bulletin may go to the old Secretary for some time, then if it changes the new Secretary don't know to bring the bulletin to the Lodge—he never knew the old Secretary to bring one. Therefore, there are not many members of our Lodge know anything of such a bulletin.

It is a service not needed.

Make talks shorter, more condensed.

I suggest you revise your mailing list.

Please send information about films that can be shown in Lodges. (Queen City Lodge No. 602).

Continue paper as has been. We will have more time later to read them at meetings.

They are O. K. now but some of the brethren believe the Short Talks are a little too long.

Revise mailing list so that Bulletins and other publications may come to desk of current secretary or other officer.

I would like to see some kind of Masonic paper for our Lodge.

A bulletin discussing parts of the Code could be compiled and sent to Lodges.

I don't think they are worth much to the Lodges as they are not used.

Hope to keep receiving the Bulletin as we find good thoughts to study in them.

Not workable with small Lodges.

Suggest that something of a useful nature be distributed to Lodges for distribution to newly raised Master Masons on Lodge procedure and etiquette.

Secure annually new list of secretary for each Lodge.

We think the money used for the Bulletin should be given to the Oxford Orphanage.

The Bulletins are very helpful, but we find that the members do not want to listen to them being read too often.

tions to investigate and report with recommendations upon the action of the M.·.W.·.Grand Lodge of Massachusetts as of March, 1947, wherein that Grand Lodge entered upon a new position in relation to the irregular and clandestine activity among the Negro population of the United States, claiming to be and to practice a legitimate Freemasonry of the Prince Hall Affiliation, reports as follows:

The Committee has examined and studied with care all authors and writers of any note upon the subject and has considered a great volume of historical data covering the subject, both pro and con, from the date of the alleged origin of Negro Freemasonry at Boston in 1775 down to the present time, and the members of the Committee have individually and collectively found that Negro Freemasonry of the Prince Hall Affiliation is irregular, illegitimate and clandestine, and that the claims of this so-called Prince Hall organization to regularity are false, fallacious and spurious, and that the arguments advanced in support of the regularity of this Negro organization are invalid and utterly untenable.

The so-called African or Prince Hall activity claiming to be Masonry is asserted to have had its beginning in Boston in 1775, when one Prince Hall and fourteen other Negroes were made Masons, it is claimed, in a Military Lodge which was attached to the English Military Force then occupying Boston to subdue the colonial dissatisfaction against the oppressions of the English government.

Except for the unsupported statement and claim of Prince Hall and his fourteen associates, there is no record that any such making of Masons ever took place. However, these fifteen Negroes, being refused recognition by the regular Masons of Massachusetts, pretended to constitute themselves as an organization which they called African Lodge No. 1 and they made open claim so to have existed for ten or twelve years, and in such manner; all of which from its beginning, was in direct violation of the Constitution and Regulations of every Grand Lodge of Masons then known to man.

In 1784, shortly after the Revolutionary War and after England had, by treaty, recognized the independence of American Colonies and after most of the regular Masons of Massachusetts had, in 1777, declared their Masonic independence and had established their own Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, these Negroes, Prince Hall and his associates, of the so-called African Lodge applied for and were granted a charter to form African Lodge No. 459 in Boston. This charter or warrant was granted by the Grand Lodge (Moderns) of England, but it is significant that no regular Lodge nor regular Mason of Boston recommended or desired that such warrant be issued, although there was a Regular Grand Lodge existing and working in Boston at the time.

The African Lodge No. 459, holding and being in Boston, but owing obedience to the Grand Lodge (Moderns) of England, continued for several years under the leadership of Prince Hall,

Master, during which interval it engaged in many practices and performances in direct violation of the positive Law of the Grand Lodge (Moderns) of England.

Finally, in 1807, Prince Hall, Master, died and his Lodge folded up and expired, since there was no one in its membership capable of handling its affairs as stated by his so-called successors in 1824 and 1827, as later noted.

Later, in 1813, when the two Grand Lodges (Ancients and Moderns) of England united, this Boston Negro Lodge was removed from the roster of Lodges of its mother Grand Lodge as a dormant Lodge.

Later yet, certain Negroes, claiming to be successors in proper course of Prince Hall and his Lodge, made application in 1824 to the then United Grand Lodge of England for reinstatement of Charter and for authority to work in other than the degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft and Master Mason.

No attention was paid to that application at the United Grand Lodge of England and no recognition or acceptance of the Masonic pretensions of these persons by the Masons of Massachusetts was forthcoming, so on June 18, 1827, there was published in a Boston newspaper a certain declaration of independence in which it was set out:

(1) that the publication was by authority of African Lodge No. 459;

(2) that in consequence of the death of Prince Hall, the Lodge had been for years unable to proceed for want of one to conduct its affairs;

(3) that the Lodge was now in the custody and control of proficient men resolved to continue its activity along proper lines;

(4) that application for reinstatement and reactivation had been made to that Grand Lodge from which its charter had originally come but that no reply had been made; and

(5) that, as people of color, they did declare themselves free and independent of any Lodge from that day, not to be tributary to any Lodge nor subject to government by any Lodge but their own.

Since 1827, the so-called Freemasonry of the Prince Hall Affiliation has claimed to have moved along establishing Lodges and Grand Lodges and receiving members and recruits from among the Negro population of the United States. It is now claimed that there are working Grand Lodges of this Affiliation in thirty-seven or more of the States, each having its constituent Lodges and resident members.

Your committee further finds that this so-called Negro Freemasonry of the Prince Hall Affiliation has repeatedly made application to the regular Grand Lodge of Massachusetts and other Grand Lodges for recognition, and recognition has always been

refused, except in the one instance in 1898 when the Grand Lodge of the State of Washington extended recognition to this Negro organization in that State and as a result of which twenty regular Grand Lodges in the United States either severed fraternal relationships with the Grand Lodge of the State of Washington or served notice they would do so if that Grand Lodge did not rescind its action. The Grand Lodge of Massachusetts was one of these and expressed its resentment over the action of the Grand Lodge of the State of Washington by adopting formal resolutions protesting against the recognition by the Grand Lodge of the State of Washington "of such spurious Masons and Masonic Bodies" and "demanding" of the Grand Lodge of the State of Washington "a speedy reconsideration of its entire action upon the subject of Negro Freemasonry in the United States."

In consequence of such demands on the part of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts and other Grand Lodges and the withdrawal of recognition by a large number of other Grand Lodges, the Grand Lodge of the State of Washington speedily rescinded its action and assumed its former position of esteem and respect in the family of the regular Grand Lodges of the country.

Until March, 1947, when the M. W. Grand Lodge of Masons in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts moved to its disturbing and startling new position, this activity among Negroes has never been recognized or countenanced by any of the regular Masonry of the United States, except in the case of the State of Washington referred to above. Indeed, Massachusetts Masonry has heretofore steadfastly and consistently maintained that the activities of this Negro Freemasonry are and always have been irregular and clandestine.

A number of Grand Masters throughout the country have presented convincing briefs and arguments showing that this so-called Negro Freemasonry is irregular and clandestine. Probably the ablest among these was Grand Master William S. Gardner of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts who, in 1870, presented a scholarly address upon the subject which showed thorough research and which presented incontrovertible facts and circumstances, documentary and otherwise, which were amply sufficient to satisfy any truth-seeking mind that this alleged Negro Freemasonry is irregular and clandestine. In the research made by your Committee we have found nothing, even in the writings of those who support the regularity of this Negro Freemasonry, to contradict the findings of Grand Master Gardner or to destroy the effects of certain historical facts which cannot be denied by anyone and which are generally admitted even by those who attempt to support the claims of this Negro organization.

It must, we think, necessarily disturb and startle any Mason of the United States when a committee of six Past Grand Masters of the M. W. Grand Lodge of Masons in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, in 1947, did propose, as such committee has done, that which in effect stultifies and condemns, in particular, that

entire generation of distinguished Masons and American patriots who lived and worked between 1775 and 1827 in and around Boston. The Massachusetts Committee, in 1947, asserts that it has found new and more modern and more accurate and proper criteria of *interpretation* and of properly appraising the facts and circumstances in which the so-called Masonry of the Prince Hall Affiliation came into being. There are no new facts or circumstances found or presented.

The 1947 Committee of Past Grand Masters of Massachusetts virtually state that they needed none; that (to quote from the report of that Committee) "Masonic historical research has made much progress and emphasis has changed considerably in Masonic thinking with respect to some of the factors involved in any such inquiry; the legality and regularity of each organizational act is now tested according to the Law and customs of its date rather than by those of the present."

Such blithe and offhand dismissal of Warren, Revere, Webb and the distinguished lot of regular Masons of Massachusetts of the period 1775 and 1827 as Masonic ignoramuses, unfamiliar with Masonic law and customs of their times and not capable of arriving at sound nor respectable judgment in such circumstances, might be only amusing if it were not also sinister.

We in North Carolina will do well to continue our established course holding that the pretensions of the Prince Hall Affiliation are spurious, irregular and clandestine in agreement with the distinguished Masons of Massachusetts who lived as well informed Masons and as exemplary men during the very time this pretension had its beginnings.

Your Committee believes that the only door by which the Negroes of this country can enter regular Freemasonry is the same door by which all regular white Masons have entered heretofore, and that the doctrine of exclusive jurisdiction and complete and undivided sovereignty on the part of our several regular Grand Lodges, which has obtained in this country from the very inception of regular Freemasonry, even back into our Colonial days, must be preserved, protected and defended if the progress and growth of our Fraternity is to be perpetuated and if its dignity, prestige and power is to be maintained. Divided sovereignty is no sovereignty at all, and once the regular Grand Lodges of this or of any other country, through attempted appeasement or fear or for any other reason, abandon this doctrine of complete sovereignty and jurisdiction, it will be the beginning of the end of our noble Fraternity as we know and enjoy it today.

The resolution of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in recognizing this Negro organization as legitimate and regular is a strange and confusing document which undertakes recognition without right of visitation. This is a strange and startling innovation and new Masonic doctrine which violates the fundamental ideals of the Fraternity and appeals to the conscience and intelligence of no one. Our Committee passed over the extraordinary

monstrosity contained within the resolution, in that it recognizes and declares the regularity and legitimacy of the Prince Hall pretension, but refrains from accepting and receiving its adherents on any of the requisite points of fellowship. Such a clumsy approach to innovation might, likewise, be amusing if it were not so serious in its implications.

A number of regular Grand Lodges have already taken formal action withdrawing recognition from the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts on account of its recent action in recognizing as regular the Grand Lodge of this so-called Negro Freemasonry in the State of Massachusetts, and a number of others have served notice on the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts that unless that Grand Lodge reconsiders and rescinds its recent action by which this Negro Grand Lodge was recognized, they will withdraw fraternal relationship from the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.

Your Committee finds that this Negro Freemasonry of the so-called Prince Hall Affiliation claims to have a Grand Lodge in North Carolina supported by a number of constituent Lodges and it claims also to have Grand Lodges in thirty-seven of the other States and Grand Jurisdictions of the United States. Your Committee finds as a fact supported by documentary evidence that this Negro organization is already publishing to the world that the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts "*and its affiliated Grand Lodges*" have recognized as regular and legitimate Negro Freemasonry of the so-called Prince Hall Affiliation. By Lodges "affiliated with the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts," it is assumed that they mean Lodges in fraternal relationship with the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, as there is no room for any other interpretation. That would include the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

There are two other aspects of the action of Massachusetts of which, however, we believe the Grand Lodge of North Carolina ought not longer delay in stating its condemnation of the positions taken by this oldest member in the family of American Masonic Grand Lodges, nor delay longer in expressing what your Committee believes to be the sincere wish of our own Masons, namely, that our brethren of Massachusetts shall promptly retake their position of regal and uncompromised sovereignty within their own jurisdiction, and will as promptly rescind their action and abstain from an ungracious meddling in the jurisdictionally domestic and private affairs of other Grand Lodges.

Your Committee is in agreement with the Grand Lodges and Grand Masters of other jurisdictions which have withdrawn recognition from the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts or which have served notice of their intention to withdraw, that the action of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in recognizing this Negro Grand Lodge in the State of Massachusetts and which has a Grand Lodge in this State, constitutes an invasion of the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and an infringement upon the rights, prerogatives and sovereignty of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and that the only means by which the Grand Lodge of North Carolina can defend itself and protect its sovereignty

against the consequences of the improvident, unwise and unwarranted action of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, is to sever fraternal relationship with the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts and thereby preserve the dignity, the prestige and Masonic honour of regular Freemasonry in this jurisdiction.

The action of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts as of March, 1947, quite certainly compromises her long-exercised sovereign and unquestioned Masonic power and authority within that Commonwealth. Indeed, it may properly be said that her action constitutes abdication of her sovereign power and exclusive jurisdiction.

In its action of March, 1947, the Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts has declared and proclaimed the Masonic regularity and Masonic legitimacy of persons residing in North Carolina of a pretension which has been proscribed and declared spurious, irregular and clandestine by solemn particular resolution by Massachusetts and by North Carolina in 1899, and by specification in the Constitution and Regulations of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, which act is unfriendly, gratuitous and indefensible meddling with and invasion of the peace and dignity of the undisputed sovereignty of this and of any and every other Grand Lodge in our same situation.

The question of the regularity and legitimacy of this Negro Freemasonry many decades ago was considered by our own Grand Lodge and in consequence it is now and has been for almost a century the law of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina that this African or Negro Freemasonry is irregular and clandestine. At the 1948 regular Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina this law was brought forward into the new Code adopted at that time. That section of our law now reads as follows:

> "*African* or *Negro Masonry* is declared irregular and clandestine."

This is the law of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and your Committee can see no reason whatsoever for any change in that law. So long as it is the law of our Grand Lodge, it is encumbent upon our Grand Lodge to enforce, protect and defend its statutory regulations and to constantly assert, whenever the occasion demands, its complete sovereignty and its exclusive jurisdiction over Freemasonry in this State.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina take appropriate action in the premises by the adoption of the following resolutions:

(NOTE: See Page 202 of these Proceedings for the substitute resolution recommended by the Board of General Purposes and adopted by the Grand Lodge.)

Respectfully submitted,

JULIUS C. HOBBS, *P. G. M., Chairman,*
WILKINS P. HORTON, *Deputy Grand Master,*
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P. G. M.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEES FOR THE REVISION OF CERTAIN MASONIC CEREMONIES

(Docket No. 17)

The following joint report of the two committees appointed for the purpose of submitting revisions of certain Masonic ceremonies was read by W.·.Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Marshal, and unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

During the past year the Grand Master appointed two committees for the revision of certain Masonic ceremonies:

No. 1—Committee for the Revision of the Ceremonies of Constitution and Dedication of New Lodges, Installation, Dedication of Lodge Halls, and Laying Corner Stones.

No. 2—Committee for the Revision of the Funeral Service.

The above two committees have met several times during the year and are now ready to file their report with the Grand Lodge. In the interest of a better product, however, it is the feeling of the Committees that these revised ceremonies should be published by the Grand Lodge and distributed among the various Lodges of the Grand Jurisdiction. The Brethren throughout the Grand Jurisdiction should then be invited to file their objections, criticisms and suggestions with the committees or with the Grand Secretary. These criticisms should be filed not later than February 1st, 1950, following which the committees should then prepare a final revision of the ceremonies, based upon such criticisms, suggestions and objections received at that time. It is anticipated that the final reports will then be submitted to the 1950 Annual Communication for adoption.

It is furthermore requested that the Grand Lodge authorize the provision of sufficient funds to guarantee publication and distribution.

COMMITTEE FOR THE REVISION OF THE CEREMONIES OF CONSTITUTION AND DEDICATION OF NEW LODGES, INSTALLATION, DEDICATION OF LODGE HALLS, AND LAYING CORNER STONES:

HUGH W. PRINCE, *Chairman*,
LESTER H. GILLIKIN,
JOHN F. LYNCH.

COMMITTEE FOR THE REVISION OF THE FUNERAL SERVICE

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Chairman*,
HARRISON KAUFFMAN,
LESTER H. GILLIKIN,
WILLIAM H. WHITE,
MURRAY C. ALEXANDER,
CHAS. P. HEINDEL,
JAMES W. BREWER.

RESOLUTION RELATIVE TO ELEVATOR AT MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

(Docket No. 18)

The following resolution relative to a request for an appropriation of $11,441.00 to cover the cost of an elevator and dumb-waiter at the Masonic and Eastern Star Home was read by M.˙.W.˙.Brother Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M., entered upon the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

At the annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Easter Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., held at the Home on Saturday, March 26, 1949, the following Resolutions were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The Masonic and Eastern Star Home will need additional funds during the year 1949 to properly care for the increased number of Guests being admitted; and

WHEREAS, The Grand Chapter, Order of Eastern Star, are ready to increase their appropriation to the Home on the 40-60% of the Masonic appropriation; and

WHEREAS, The annual appropriation from the Grand Lodge to the Home was, during the depression years, reduced because of necessity, and has not since been increased back to the former amount;

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in meeting duly assembled that the Grand Lodge be requested to make an annual appropriation of $16,500.00 to the Operating Fund of the Home for the year 1949;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chairman and Secretary be instructed to communicate this request of the Board to the Grand Lodge; and

WHEREAS, The Masonic and Eastern Star Home has raised $132,757.09 for the purpose of erecting an infirmary or hospital building, which will be known as the Latham Memorial Infirmary because of the large gift of Mrs. J. E. Latham, in memory of her husband who was so interested in the Home and who served on its Board of Directors for many years; and whereas, said infirmary and the furnishings therefor will cost $150,948.87; and whereas, contracts for all of the work in connection with the building have been let and the building practically completed except for the installation of an elevator and dumb-waiter, and the interior trim and finish; and

WHEREAS, The balance needed to finish and furnish the infirmary is $16,191.78, $11,441.00 of which represents the cost of an elevator and dumb-waiter;

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in meeting duly assembled that they do hereby respectfully request the Grand Lodge to contribute $11,441.00 to the Infirmary Building Fund of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home for the purpose of paying for the elevator and the dumb-waiter to be installed in the infirmary;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this request of the Board of Directors of the Home be submitted to the Grand Lodge at its next meeting.

We sincerely trust that you will grant the request of your Board of Directors.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. M. YORK, *Chairman.*

L. M. JOHNSON, *Secretary-Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

(Docket No. 19)

The Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., presented the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

NO PLACE TO CALL HOME

. . . is the title of an editorial appearing in one of the Greensboro daily papers some time ago.

The article stated that an old man, seventy-two years of age, asked permission to enter the county home. He informed the Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners of his county that he had a rooming place, but no home. He was lonely. He was hunting companionship. The editorial continues:

"This touching case is a forceful reminder of the tragedy of old age, about which too little has been done in North Carolina. What is more pathetic than an elderly person forced by circumstances beyond his or her control to spend his or her latter days in loneliness and fear of insecurity? And there are hundreds, if not thousands, in this condition in our state. They pose a problem and responsibility that should weigh heavily upon the conscience of the rest of us.

"It is true that we have provided old-age assistance, but who would be so brash as to claim that this comes near meeting society's responsibility and obligation? The big need is somewhere for our homeless aged to find security and companionship.

"A great job has been done by the Masonic and Eastern Star Home right here in Greensboro, but other than this fine example

of what can and should be done for our elderly people, we have to admit that little has been done. Old age is something that faces all who live long enough, and the increased life expectancy means that the problem of caring for the aged will grow. Numerous cases right here in Greensboro could be cited to prove the urgency of doing something for men and women in the sunset of life. It will be a gross injustice to our aged if we fail to include them in our social planning. We repeat, what's more tragic or pathetic than an old person without a place to call home?"

The Masons and Eastern Stars of North Carolina were the first to recognize the need of the aged mentioned in the editorial quoted above.

On December 31, 1948, we completed the thirty-fifth year of the operation of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, in which three hundred and thirty-nine have been cared for while facing the sunset of life.

We started the year with sixty-three Guests. Seven passed on to their reward, and one left. Eight were admitted, so we closed the year with sixty-three in the Home. There are seventeen receiving Home Aid payments, which makes a total of eighty.

We now have a long list of waiting applicants, which we hope to be able to admit as soon as the new addition is completed in the early spring.

The response to the campaign for securing the balance of the funds to finish the hospital is very gratifying. A total of $41,771.53 was received during 1948, leaving only about $15,000 more to be raised to finish the hospital.

Contributions to the Sunshine fund were liberal, and the Guests continue to enjoy their radios, movies, bus rides, fruits, and ice cream.

Many special gifts, too numerous to mention, were received, but we do want to publicly acknowledge the new floor for the front hall, a gift of the Greensboro Scottish Rite Class; the new furniture for the same hall given by the Krazy Klub of Grand Chapter; the permanent steel fence along the eastern edge of our property given by Oasis and Sudan Shrines, and a lawn sweeper donated by our Engineer, Mr. J. Molton King.

The report of the Auditor shows that the increase in the Endowment fund was $3,122.51. Of this amount, $1,344.50 came from the Garsed estate, $1,461.76 interest earned, $200.00 from John A. Nichols Lodge No. 650, and $116.25 from Eastern Star Chapters.

HOSPITAL FUND

Contributions received during the year	$ 41,771.53
Payment on Pledge	13,625.00
Additions	$ 55,396.53

Forward from Page 135	$ 55,396.53
Balance January 1, 1948	44,708.32
Total	$100,104.85
Paid Out on New Building	12,339.13
Balance	$ 87,339.13
Balance Due on Pledge	16,375.00
Available	$103,714.13

Operating Income and Disbursements are as follows:

OPERATING INCOME

Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.	$ 13,500.00
Subordinate Masonic Lodges	15,841.61
Masonic Lodge Reserve Fund	252.58
Grand Chapter of North Carolina, O. E. S.	19,729.46
Other Masonic Bodies	190.00
Guests in the Home	4,787.31
Miscellaneous Income	1,177.58
Individual Contributions	417.19
	$ 55,895.73

DISBURSEMENTS

Administrative and General	$ 8,922.18
Care of Guests	34,534.79
Plant Repairs, Grounds, Insurance, etc.	9,068.76
Home Aid Payments	3,370.00
	$ 55,895.73

Our average enrollment for the year was 61.

Average enrollment on Home Aid was 18½.

Our per capita cost as compared with 1947 is as follows:

	1947	1948
Administrative and General	$131.12	$146.27
Care of Guests, Plant Operation, etc.	669.89	714.81
	$801.01	$861.08
Per Capita Cost per Day	2.19	2.35

We wish to express to the Masons, Eastern Stars, and our host of friends all over North Carolina our most sincere thanks and appreciation for their liberal contributions toward the expenses of the Home and the Hospital fund. You have been wonderfully good to us, and we appreciate it to the fullest extent.

We extend to each of you a most cordial invitation to visit the Home at any time.

Fraternally yours,

WM. M. YORK, *Chairman of Board.*

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

W.·.Brother J. Howard Brown (58) was elected to succeed himself, and Brother F. Duval Craven (542) was elected to succeed Brother D. E. Buckner (76), on the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., for terms expiring in 1954.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

(Docket No. 20)

The Committee on Unfinished Business presented the following report, which was referred to the several appropriate Committees, Boards, or Commissions:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully reports the following items for your consideration:

1. The matter of providing suitable quarters or building to accommodate the offices of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Lodge Library, and the Grand Lodge Museum and Archives. (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Pages 166 and 167.)

2. The matter of adequate personnel in the office of the Grand Secretary. (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Page 165.)

3. The matter listed as item No. 4 in the Report of the Committee on Finance relative to the transfer of $500.00 from the General Fund to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, "to be invested and held in a special account until such time as arrangements can be worked out with the donor as to the specific purposes to which the donation shall be applied." This refers to the donation by Brother Blank of New York. (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Page 165.)

4. The matter of revision of the Masonic Burial Service, and other Masonic ceremonies. (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Page 113.)

5. The matter of Central Cross Lodge No. 187 vs. Brother "A." No action appears to have been taken relative to this case. (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Page 172.)

6. The matter of Corinthian Lodge No. 230 vs. Brother "C." No action appears to have been taken relative to the retrial of this case. (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Page 172.)

7. The matter of petition for restoration to membership of Brother "E." (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Page 172.)

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. McIver, *Chairman,*
Committee on Unfinished Business.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

(Docket No. 21)

The Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage, Inc., presented the following report which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage herewith submits its Annual Report to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, which includes the Report of the Superintendent in detail.

It is the fervent desire of this Body that this report be placed in the hands of each Lodge in the jurisdiction of North Carolina so that every Mason within the jurisdiction may be properly informed concerning the program of nurture and training at the Oxford Orphanage. We urgently request the detailed reading of this report for your information to adequately present a picture of the Orphanage life.

Your Board of Directors has held its regular quarterly meetings throughout the year and has vigilantly surveyed the affairs of the Orphanage. The Executive Committee and the local Advisory Board in Oxford held its meetings regularly and reported all matters to the attention of the Board.

During the year the Orphanage served children from 76 counties of this State, of which 12½% are children of Masonic parentage.

The Orphanage operated with extremely crowded conditions, having maintained capacity enrollment throughout the year, which rendered the acceptance of new applications extremely difficult at all times. During the year one girls' cottage was completely renovated and suitable repairs were made to the other buildings to maintain the best of conditions in the Orphanage proper.

The Orphanage lived within its income and closed the year without any indebtedness in spite of the additional increase in cost of living and prices throughout the year. The Grand Lodge made full payment of its appropriation and the State of North Carolina paid its appropriation in full and we received a slight increase in contributions from the Thanksgiving-Christmas campaign, along with a small increase in income from Endowments, all of which enabled the Orphanage to meet its expenses.

The Board of Directors desires to express its gratitude to all the Masonic Lodges, the Grand Lodge, the various Masonic Bodies, the Shrine Temples, and to the Order of the Eastern Star for their continued interest in the welfare of the Orphanage. We also wish to express our appreciation to the State of North Carolina for its continued support and to the Duke Endowment for its continued approval and gifts to our program. The Board is very grateful for all special gifts, legacies, and contributions which have been made to enlarge the program of the Orphanage. The Board of Directors is mindful of the leadership and administration and is very appreciative of the fine contribution of the Grand Master, Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman.

The Oxford Orphanage continues its progressive program for improvement to its grounds, buildings, and equipment, raising the standard of its life and training in all departments, keeping paramount the nurture and opportunities for wholesome training for its boys and girls.

Most urgent in the physical needs of the Orphanage is a cottage for boys to replace the inadequate Walker Building; a gymnasium to properly facilitate the physical education program; an auditorium and library to enlarge the school program; and more efficient vocational shops for its trade schools, along with a Chapel which the York Rite Bodies will soon erect.

The Oxford Orphanage is open for inspection at all times and urgently requests every Mason in North Caro-

lina to visit the Orphanage and to acquaint himself with the achievements of Masonry among the boys and girls.

Respectfully submitted,

Board of Directors of The Oxford Orphanage, Inc.,
DR. M. E. HOFFMAN, *Grand Master, and Ex-officio Chairman,*
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.,
WILKINS P. HORTON,
DR. CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE,
T. J. HARKINS,
J. W. WINBORNE,
DR. R. L. FLOWERS,
T. L. SIMMONS,
BENJAMIN CONE,
MILLARD F. MCKEEL,
DR. WALLACE E. CALDWELL,
HERBERT M. FOY.

ELECTION OF DIRECTOR OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

M.·.W.·.Brother Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M. (218) was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc., for a term expiring in 1954.

REPORT OF THE GRAND HISTORIAN

Brother George R. Bennette (76) made a brief verbal report as Grand Historian.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

BROTHER GEORGE R. BENNETTE: As Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, I beg to report that this Committee, complying with the new Code, has reviewed the Proceedings of sixty-odd Grand Jurisdictions. We have written a very short report, and that report was filed with the Grand Secretary prior to March 15th and will be included in the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge for this Annual Communication. (For the full report, SEE the Appendix to these Proceedings.)

ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE

The Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived and he appointed the following tellers:

W.˙.Brothers G. Dudley Humphrey (1); Thomas M. Mason (118); Ernest A. Morrison (31); Hackett C. Wilson (202); and John B. Regan (474).

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, you will now prepare your ballots for Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the ensuing year.

The election resulted as follows:

Grand Master	WILKINS PERRYMAN HORTON (102) Pittsboro
Deputy Grand Master	WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL (408) Chapel Hill
Senior Grand Warden	HERBERT MILES FOY (322) Mount Airy
Junior Grand Warden	WILLIAM HENRY WHITE (151) Sanford
Grand Treasurer	HERBERT CLAUD ALEXANDER, *P. G. M.* (31) Charlotte
Grand Secretary	WILBUR LEROY MCIVER (151) Raleigh

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, at this time I would like to recognize M.˙.W.˙.Brother Julius C. Hobbs, Past Grand Master, who has a matter to bring before you. Please give him your attention.

PRESENTATION OF SILVER SERVICE TO M.˙.W.˙.CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB PAST GRAND MASTER

M.˙.W.˙.BROTHER JULIUS C. HOBBS, P. G. M.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, I am more than grateful to you for this opportunity. The brethren who know what is contained in the new CODE will understand something of the great amount of work involved in producing it. Nothing I can say could add to your impression of it, the long and tedious work in the doing of it. It is my happy commission then, in the name of this Grand Lodge and for the Grand Lodge, to present this Silver Service to Most Worshipful Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, who

carried that thing (THE CODE) all his spare time and some time he did not have to spare, preparing the manuscript and procuring the printing of the new CODE. Brother Newcomb, the Grand Lodge wishes you to take this Service and tell Mrs. Newcomb to take care of it for you. (ED. NOTE: APPLAUSE, as M.˙.W.˙.Brother Watson N. Sherrod, P. G. M., places the Silver Service in the hands of M.˙.W.˙.Brother Newcomb.)

M.˙.W.˙.BROTHER CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P. G. M.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, I think the Brethren know how I feel about this. Certainly, it is the last thing in the world I expected; that is, any sort of recognition for the service I have rendered to you in the past. In fact, you have all repaid me by your friendship. I have loved the work, or I would not have done it. I thank you deeply from my heart for the Silver Service. I only wish that my good wife could be here. (ED. NOTE: APPLAUSE.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

(Docket No. 22)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Masonic and Eastern Star Home Committee made an official visit and inspection of the Home April 10th, 1949, and have the following report:

All buildings, inside and out are in good condition, clean and well kept, records are up-to-date, operating equipment and fixtures kept in working order, the lawns and other grounds, including the additional acreage added for the cattle grazing and the fencing have also had necessary and sufficient attention.

Of particular interest to the Craft is the progress being made in the construction of the Latham (Hospital) addition, which is going forward in a very satisfactory manner, outside walls are of brick, reinforced with steel and tile, steel window and door frames, and all material is good grade and the workmanship also, the roofing completed and interior work being in process at present.

The two-story and basement building is situated adjacent to and connected with the main building by enclosed walkway at both floor levels, being as nearly fireproof as possible to make, however it was suggested that the enclosed walkways be supplied with sprinkler connection from the main buildings as a safety factor, also to keep insurance rates at a minimum.

The Hospital section when completed will accommodate 44 single type beds, two rooms on each floor for nurses, offices for Superintendent, clerks, receiving and examination or consultation quarters, steel stairways, automatic elevator and dumb-waiter equipment.

Contract for the building and electrical installations was let October 26, 1948, and on January 12, 1949, the contract for plumbing and heating.

The automatic elevator and dumb-waiter will cost $11,441.00 and it is recommended that the Grand Lodge appropriate this amount to cover the cost of this equipment.

The selection of furniture and drapes has been made for these rooms, the furniture of wood, best material and construction, adjustable beds, bureau, two chairs, small table and an eating or reading table mounted on a portable type storage cabinet in each room.

During our tour of inspection we met a delegation of Brethren from Salem Lodge No. 289, headed by W.·.M.·.Sam Strader that came over to present Brother Bennette with the necessary funds ($600.00) to pay for a deep freeze unit for use at the Home.

Midday meal was served while there and the food was wholesome, well prepared and the guests at the Home appeared to be very happy and contented with conditions and surroundings and all staff members were on duty and the care given to every detail of operation is sufficient evidence of efficiency on the part of all members.

Increasing the capacity of the Home through addition of the Latham building and the present cost of materials and supplies should have serious consideration of your appropriations committee when the operating budget for the year is made.

The management, including the assistants charged with the care and maintainance of the Home, are to be complimented for their excellent work in looking after the welfare and comfort of those placed in their care and are dependent on them for the things we are endeavoring to supply.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) MURRAY C. ALEXANDER,
A. E. BAGGETT,
CHAS. C. RICKER,
WM. E. JOYNER,
JOEL J. FAULK.

RESOLUTION

(Docket No. 23)

Goldsboro Lodge No. 634 submitted the following preamble and resolution which was referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

"WHEREAS: It is the considered opinion of the officers and members of Goldsboro Lodge No. 634, A. F. & A. M., that Sub-sections One and Two of Regulation 75-05 of the Revised Code, providing that each member of a Committee of Investigation shall 'see the petitioner for degrees personally' and 'examine him in such manner as prudence may direct' are unnecessary, in that it is entirely possible to conduct an adequate and thorough investigation without personal interview; and

"WHEREAS: The above-mentioned Sub-sections are unwise in that they breach the cloak of secrecy which has always stood, and which properly should stand, between a petitioner and the business of the Lodge until after his initiation; and

"WHEREAS: The above-mentioned Sub-sections are unjust and unfair in that in case of the rejection of a petitioner the members of the Committee of Investigation might be, and indeed frequently would be, placed in an unfavorable and embarrassing situation;

*"NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That the officers and members of this Lodge do respectfully request the Jurisprudence Committee of the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina to submit to the next Communication of the said Grand Lodge a recommendation that the above-mentioned Sub-sections be stricken from the Revised Code.

"Adopted, this the 14th day of March, 1949.

"s/J. C. PEACOCK, JR., *Master.*

"Attest: s/H. H. ALEXANDER, *Secretary.*"

* (This resolution was not adopted, but it was held over until the next annual communication.)

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE

(Docket No. 24)

The following proposals to amend THE CODE were presented by William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, and they were referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

"By virtue of and under the authority of Section 111-01(2)

of the 1948 CODE, the undersigned respectfully submit the following proposed amendments to the 1948 CODE.

*"1. Amend Reg. 76-26 by deleting the entire Regulation and substituting therefor the following: Reg. 76-20. Multiple ballot boxes may be used when voting on more than one petition or application at the same time when said petition or application requires a secret ballot; provided that the name of the petitioner or applicant is plainly and legibly displayed on the ballot box.

*"2. Amend Reg. 75-05 as follows: Reg. 75-01(1) change to read as follows: See the petitioner for the degrees personally, but not necessarily talk to him.
Reg. 75-05(2) Delete in its entirety.

*"3. Amend Reg. 96-01(19) by deleting questions 4, 5, 6, and 7 on the reverse of Official Form 19. (The signing of the Committee Report, Official Form 19, precludes the necessity of answering questions 4, 5, 6, and 7).

s/REED T. GOE, *Master*,
s/JOSEPH J. CROWDER, *Senior Warden*,
s/E. G. BARKER, *Junior Warden*,
"Representatives of Wm. G. Hill Lodge No. 218."

*(These proposals were not adopted, but were held over until the next annual communication).

PETITION FOR CONCURRENT TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

(Docket No. 25)

The following petition and the accompanying resolutions relative thereto were submitted, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

St. John's Lodge No. 1, Wilmington Lodge No. 319, Orient Lodge No. 395, all of Wilmington, North Carolina, and Pythagoras Lodge No. 249 of Southport, North Carolina, respectfully petition the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina, to place all of New Hanover County within the concurrent territorial jurisdiction of St. John's Lodge No. 1, Wilmington Lodge No. 319, and Orient Lodge No. 395 for that that part of New Hanover County which is nearer to Southport, North Carolina, than it is to Wilmington, North Carolina, is a peninsular and there are no means of transportation between said part of New Hanover County and Southport, North Carolina, except by going through

the City of Wilmington, North Carolina, and using the bridges over the river at Wilmington.

Respectfully submitted,

ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1,
By s/ G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Master*,
(SEAL)
Attest: s/ CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *Secretary*.

WILMINGTON LODGE NO. 319,
By s/ ROBERT H. BOWDEN, *Master*,
(SEAL)
Attest: s/JOHN H. EDGE, *Secretary*.

ORIENT LODGE NO. 395,
By s/ GLENN GORMAN THOMAS, *Master*.
(SEAL)
Attest: s/W. H. MCCLAIN, *Secretary*.

PYTHAGORAS LODGE NO. 249,
By s/ DAVID B. GARRISH, *Master*.
(SEAL)
Attest: s/ WM. MCDOWELL, *Secretary*.

This is to certify that a resolution was duly offered and adopted at a meeting of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A. F. & A. M., Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 12th day of April, 1949, recommending that the foregoing Petition be presented to the Grand Lodge and that the Grand Lodge be requested to take favorable action thereon.

(SEAL) s/ G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Master*.
s/ CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *Secretary*.

This is to certify that a resolution was duly offered and adopted at a meeting of Wilmington Lodge No. 319, A. F. & A. M., Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 19th day of April, 1949, recommending that the foregoing Petition be presented to the Grand Lodge and that the Grand Lodge be requested to take favorable action thereon.

(SEAL) s/ ROBERT H. BOWDEN, *Master*.
s/ JOHN H. EDGE, *Secretary*.

This is to certify that a resolution was duly offered and adopted at a meeting of Orient Lodge No. 395, A. F. & A. M., Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 7th day of April, 1949, recommending that the foregoing Petition be presented to the Grand Lodge and that the Grand Lodge be requested to take favorable action thereon.

s/ GLENN GORMAN THOMAS, *Master*.
(SEAL)
s/ W. H. MCCLAIN, *Secretary*.

This is to certify that a resolution was duly offered and adopted at a meeting of Pythagoras Lodge No. 249, A. F. & A. M., Southport, North Carolina, on the 19th day of April, 1949, recommending that the foregoing Petition be presented to the Grand Lodge and that the Grand Lodge be requested to take favorable action thereon.

s/ DAVID B. GARRISH, *Master.*

(SEAL)

s/ WM. MCDOWELL, *Secretary.*

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

(Docket No. 23)

The following report of the Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation Incorporated, respectfully present the following report of income, disbursements, assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., and the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, for each of which the Foundation is the Custodian, and which constitutes its entire business for the calendar year ending December 31, 1948:

PERMANENT FUND—1948

The attached exhibits are taken from the report of the Auditor for the calendar year 1948 and we have retained identification of the exhibits for convenience. They present fully and in detail the record of our transactions and, therefore, we use these exhibits as a part of our report.

1: The statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on Exhibit "I" (pages 1 and 2).

2: The statement of stocks and bonds sold and/or called for redemption will be found on Exhibit "H."

3: The inventory of investments in government bonds will be found on Exhibit "J."

4: The inventory of investments in corporate bonds will be found on Exhibit "K."

5: The inventory of investments in corporate stocks will be found on Exhibit "L" (pages 1 and 2).

6: The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on Exhibit "G."

B. F. MOORE LEGACY—1948

We use the exhibit of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above.

1: The statement of assets and liabilities, and the statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on Exhibit "M."

The prinicpal of this account ($1,000.00) having been delivered to the Foundation in accordance with the order of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication of 1948 (SEE Proceedings for 1948, page 165), the said principal was invested in one United States Government Bond, Series "G" (No. M6415375G).

We report that the income on this account in the sum of $12.50 has been paid to Oxford Orphanage in accordance with the provisions of the will of our late Brother Bartholomew Figures Moore.

MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

We use Exhibit "N" of the Auditor's Report to the Grand Lodge for the purpose of showing the status of the assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated, the Grand Lodge having ordered at the Annual Communication in 1948 that "all monies and securities in the hands of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., be turned over to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for investment with other General Funds of the Grand Lodge." (SEE Proceedings for 1948, page 165.) All assets indicated on Exhibit "N," including $8,000.00 in United States Government Bonds, have been delivered to the Foundation.

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1948

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1948).

1: The statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on Exhibit "P."

2: The inventory of assets, consisting of United States Government Bonds, will be found on Exhibit "Q" (Pages 1 and 2).

3: The statement of assets and liabilities of this account will be found on Exhibit "O."

We report that the income on this account in the sum of $1,047.50 has been paid to Brother Millard F. McKeel, Secretary of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee.

(NOTE: U. S. Government Bonds, Series "F,' in the total sum of $6,400.00, were delivered to the Foundation on January 13, 1949, and are *not* included in the above report, this *information* being given at the request of the Secretary of the Committee.)

COMBINED STATEMENT

A statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., and the Masonic Educational Loan Fund will appear on Schedule "A" attached.

INCOME, PROFITS AND DISBURSEMENTS

We believe that the several exhibits and schedules submitted herewith show in sufficient detail the source of income and profits, and the objects of the disbursements. It will be noted, however, that total income from investments was $25,229.86, and that profits from sales of securities amounted to $1,186.54, making a total of $26,416.40; and that expenses amounted to $805.82, leaving a net balance of $25,610.58 from these two sources which was added to the surplus.

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors was held in the office of the Grand Secretary on Monday afternoon, May 2, 1949, at 4:00 o'clock. Directors present were A. W. Madison, Vice-President; Watson N. Sherrod, P. G. M.; and William P. Little; and absent were Herbert C. Alexander, P. G. M., President, and Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P. G. M. Wilbur L. McIver, Secretary-Treasurer, but not a Director, was also present. At this meeting the following officers were elected:

President:	HERBERT C. ALEXANDER
Vice-President:	ARTHUR W. MADISON
Secretary-Treasurer:	WILBUR L. MCIVER

GENERAL

The affairs of the Foundation have had careful and constant supervision by the Directors, and they report that all of the Securities of the Foundation are in the safe deposit box of the Foundation at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.; that the Vice-President and the Secretary-Treasurer are Joint Custodians of the safe deposit box; and that all checks are signed by the Secretary-Treasurer, and countersigned by either the President or the Vice-President. Since January 1, 1946, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., has been the depository for funds of the Foundation.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *President,*
ARTHUR W. MADISON, *Vice-President,*
WATSON N. SHERROD,
WILLIAM P. LITTLE,
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.,
*WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Secretary-Treasurer.*

**Not* a Director.

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INCOME AND EXPENSES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1948 Exhibit "I"

INCOME		
Aetna Insurance Company	$ 80.00	
Aberdeen & Rockfish Railroad Company	390.00	
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company	160.00	
The American Rolling Mill Company	360.00	
American Telephone and Telegraph Company	902.50	
American Telephone and Telegraph Company	57.75	
The American Tobacco Company	187.50	
The American Tobacco Company	300.00	
Blue Bell, Inc.	300.00	
The Borden Company	255.00	
Briggs Manufacturing Company	250.00	
The Budd Company	500.00	
Cannon Mills Company	1,050.00	
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Railway	240.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company	500.00	
The Chase National Bank	160.00	
The Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Company	300.00	
Chrysler Corporation	400.00	
Commercial Credit Company	370.00	
Consolidated Edison of N. Y., Inc.	240.00	
Consolidated Edison of N. Y., Inc.	28.84	
Duke Power Company	350.50	
The Electric Auto-Lite Company	300.00	
General Motors	375.00	
The Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company	400.00	
Illinois Central Railroad Company	170.00	
Illinois Central Terminal Company	160.00	
International Harvester Company	510.00	
International Minerals and Chemical Corp.	400.00	
Irving Trust Company	190.00	
Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company	94.20	
Koppers Company, Inc.	300.00	
Kress & Company, S. H.	425.00	
The Kroger Company	240.00	
Liggett & Meyers Tobacco Company	500.00	
Lone Star Cement Corporation	450.00	
Mack Trucks, Inc.	300.00	
May Department Stores Company	210.00	
North Carolina Railroad Company	350.00	
Pennsylvania Co. for Banking & Trusts, The	80.00	
Phillips Petroleum Company	360.00	
Piedmont & Northern Railway Company	525.00	
Procter and Gamble Company, The	575.00	
Pullman, Inc.	200.00	
Raleigh Building & Loan Association	136.57	
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	260.00	
Seaboard Air Line Railroad Company	400.00	
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company	250.00	
Southern Railway Company	200.00	
Standard Oil Company of Kentucky	265.00	
Standard Oil Company (New Jersey)	202.00	
Texas Company, The	150.00	
Treasurer of United States	5,000.00	
Treasurer of United States	1,125.00	
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation	500.00	
United Fruit Company	350.00	
United States Pipe & Foundry Corporation	420.00	
United States Rubber Company	500.00	
Walworth Company	325.00	
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company	400.00	
Woolworth Company, F. W.	250.00	
TOTAL INCOME		$25,229.86

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, A. F. & A. M.

PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INCOME AND EXPENSES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1948 Exhibit "I"

TOTAL INCOME (Brought Forward)			$25,229.86
EXPENSES:			
Office Equipment and Supplies:			
Filing Cabinet	$115.30		
Rubber Stamps	3.50	118.80	
Surety Bond Premium:			
On Pres., Vice-Pres, and Sec.-Treas.		600.00	
Telephone and Telegraph		2.69	
Standard and Poor's Outlook Service:			
For H. C. Alexander, President		60.00	
Rent, Safe Deposit Box—Wachovia		12.00	
Wisconsin Tax on Allis-Chalmers Dividends		2.08	
Photostats (Auditor's Report) for Directors		10.25	
TOTAL EXPENSES			805.82
NET INCOME (TO EXHIBIT "G")			$24,424.04

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

Stocks and Bonds Sold or Called for Redemption

12 Months Ended December 31, 1948 Exhibit "H"

	Sale Price or Redemption Value	Cost	Expense	Profit
Illinois Central Railroad Bonds—Sold	$10,578.00	$ 9,575.00	$ 5.00	$ 998.00
New York, Chicago and St. Louis Stock—Sold	195.25	00	6.71	188.54
NET PROFIT (TO EXHIBIT "G")	$10,773.25	$ 9,575.00	$ 11.71	$ 1,186.54

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

PERMANENT FUND

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian

Investment In Government Bonds

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "J"

		Cost
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G"		
No. M300128G Dated December 1941	$ 1,000.00	
No. M300129G Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300130G Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300131G Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300132G Dated December 1941	1,000.00	$ 5,000.00
No. V250393G Dated April 1943	$ 5,000.00	
No. V250394G Dated April 1943	5,000.00	
No. V250395G Dated April 1943	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. V267899G Dated July 1943		5,000.00
No. V455098G Dated May 1944	$ 5,000.00	
No. V455099G Dated May 1944	5,000.00	
No. V455100G Dated May 1944	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. X868826G Dated June 1948		10,000.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT COUPON BONDS:		
No. 148646F 2½% 1967-72	$ 10,000.00	
No. 148647H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148648J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148649K 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148650L 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
	50,000.00	
(Interest June 15—December 15)		52,218.75
No. 866F 2¼% 1959-62	100,000.00	
(Interest June 15—December 15)		102,328.13
No. 210035E 2½% 1967-72	$ 10,000.00	
No. 210036F 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 210037H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 210038J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 210039K 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 210040L 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
	60,000.00	
(Interest June 15—December 15)		61,800.00
TOTAL—(TO EXHBIT "G")		$266,346.88

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, A. F. & A. M.

PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INVESTMENT IN CORPORATE BONDS

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "K"

NAME OF COMPANY	Description	Date Issued	Denomination	Cost
Aberdeen & Rockfish R. R. Co., Nos. 29-40, Inclusive	1st. Mortgage 3¼%	7- 1-45	$1,000.00	$ 12,420.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co., No. T. D. 31-747	15 Year Conv. Debenture 2¾%	12-15-46	500.00	500.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co., No. T. C. 288-974	10 Year Conv. Debenture 2¾%	12-15-47	100.00	100.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co., No. T. D. 42-550	10 Year Conv. Debenture 2¾%	12-15-47	500.00	500.00
American Tel. & Tel Co., No. T. M. 256-422	10 Year Conv. Debenture 2¾%	12-15-47	1,000.00	1,000.00
American Tobacco Co., Nos. 3134-81775-81776-81777-30942-30943-30944-30945-4124-9451	Debenture 3%	10-15-44	1,000.00	10,637.50
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Ry., Nos. M6180-M18021-M18022-M18023-M18024-M18025	1st Mortgage 4%, Series "A"	9- 1-40	1,000.00	6,532.50
Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc., Nos. TM47712-TM47713	3% Conv. Debentures	6- 1-48	1,000.00	2,095.94
Illinois Terminal Railroad Co., Nos. M599-1322-7678-7679	25 Year 1st Mortgage, Series "A"	7- 1-45	1,000.00	3,980.00
Koppers Company, Inc., Nos. 22838 to 22847, Incl.	1st Mortgage 3% Series	10- 1-44	1,000.00	10,550.00
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co., Nos. 1438-1439-4265-7947-7968-11705-11710-11713-11714-11717	5% Gold	12- 1-11	1,000.00	11,525.00
Piedmont & Northern Railway Co., Nos. M209-10-11-12-13 M2986-7-8-9-M4978-9-M6198-9-M6200	1st Mortgage 3¾%	12- 1-36	1,000.00	14,725.00
Seaboard Air Line Railroad Co., Nos. D-2-3-4-5	1st Mortgage 4's	1- 1-46	500.00	
Nos. M8160-7, Incl.			1,000.00	10,100.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Nos. 80836-80845, Incl.	30 Yr. Debenture 2½%	6- 1-46	1,000.00	9,912.50
Southern Railway Co., Nos. 8154-53888-56619 58534-58741	Devel, and General Mtg. 4% Gold Series A	4-18-06	1,000.00	5,100.00
Walworth Co., Nos. 200-201-202-203-3080-6259-6260-6261-6262-6263	Conv. Debentures 3¼%	5- 1-46	1,000.00	9,950.00
TOTAL—(TO EXHIBIT "G")				$109,628.44

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INVESTMENT IN STOCKS

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "L"

ISSUED BY	NUMBER SHARES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER	KIND	COST
Aetna Insurance Company	100	94808	C	$ 4,500.00
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company	100	NC26914	C	3,575.00
American Rolling Mill Company	50	N0111925	C	1,956.25
American Rolling Mill Company	50	N0120045	C	1,812.50
American Rolling Mill Company	50	N0123680	C	1,450.00
American Rolling Mill Company	30	N0156186	C	–0–
American Tel. and Tel. Company	34	A508471	C	6,543.64
American Tel. and Tel. Company	66	A524438	C	10,939.50
American Tobacco Company, The	50	CC136173	C	4,600.78
Blue Bell, Inc.	400	B561	C	9,500.00
Borden Company, The	100	C56116	C	4,850.00
Briggs Manufacturing Company	100	NY54054 — C	C	3,375.00
Budd Company, The	10	NYP04507	Pfd	830.00
Budd Company, The	90	NYP04441	Pfd	7,470.00
Cannon Mills Company	50	T033691	C	3,349.68
Cannon Mills Company	50	035793	C	2,943.75
Cannon Mills Company	100	TC800	C Class B	–0–
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08513	$5 Pfd	5,250.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08540	$5 Pfd	5,950.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	3	P010985	$5 Pfd	165.00
Chase National Bank, The	100	H151948	C	3,450.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Company	100	268633	C	5,350.00
Chrysler Corporation	100	D55493	C	4,550.00
Commercial Credit Company	100	C62614	C	4,425.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	100	C231334	C	2,872.66
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	50	405023	C	1,436.34
Duke Power Company	50	C011335	C	5,172.00
Duke Power Company	12	C011764	C	990.00
Duke Power Company	5	C011878	C	427.13

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INVESTMENT IN STOCKS

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "L"

ISSUED BY	NUMBER SHARES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER	KIND	COST
Duke Power Company	33	C012826	C	2,730.75
Electric Auto-Lite Company, The	100	N40	C	5,300.00
General Motors Corporation	100	D849-042	C	5,800.00
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, The	50	NC146823 — O	C	3,287.50
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, The	50	NC154148 — HN139089)	C	2,725.00
International Harvester Company, The	100)	O		
	100)	HC54973)	C	7,187.50
	100)	HC54974)	C	
International Minerals & Chemical Corporation	100	P1709	4% Cu. Pfd	8,687.50
Irving Trust Company	100	AC88409	C	(
Irving Trust Company	100	AC88410	C	(3,200.00
Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company	157	11521	C	1,130.40
Kress & Company, S. H.	100	H15455	C	5,325.00
Kroger Company, The	50	NC2189 — O	C	2,400.00
Kroger Company, The	50	NC8203 — O	C	2,200.00
Lone Star Cement Corporation	100	N27796	C	6,575.00
Macks Trucks, Incorporated	100)	C70683)	C	4,700.00
	100)	C70684)		
Masonic Temple Construction Company	100		C	* 10,000.00
May Department Stores Company	40	C022291	C	1,760.00

May Department Stores Company	60	C026316	C	2,760.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	10	8614	C	2,000.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	40	8618	C	8,000.00
Pennsylvania Company for Banking and Trusts	100	C25043	C	3,450.00
Phillips Petroleum Company	100	353427	C	5,650.00
Phillips Petroleum Company	20	0540837	C	980.00
Procter & Gamble Company	100	NY83140	C	6,600.00
Procter & Gamble Company	100	NY83646	C	6,700.00
Pullman Incorporated	50	NF327984	C	3,093.75
Pullman Incorporated	50	NF333251	C	2,681.25
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	30	D04877	C	1,340.40
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D2819	C	4,468.29
Standard Oil Company of Kentucky	100	E80805	C	3,000.00
Standard Oil Company of New Jersey	100	B743664	C	6,912.50
Standard Oil Company of New Jersey	2	CC574699	C	-0-
Standard Oil Company of New Jersey	2	CC826228	C	-0-
Standard Oil Company of New Jersey	110-200 of 1	E194051	Scrip	-0-
Standard Oil Company of New Jersey	100-200 of 1	D170017	Scrip	-0-
Texas Company, The	100	T155250	C	6,000.00
Texas Company, The	2	T0369579	C	-0-
Texas Company, The	100-200 of 1	S20-11670	Scrip	-0-
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation	100	A288747	C	
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation	200	732445	C	9,387.50
United Fruit Company	100	M85673	C	5,162.50
U. S. Pipe and Foundry Company	50	0112412	C	2,937.50
U. S. Pipe and Foundry Company	50	0114114	C	2,143.75
U. S. Pipe and Foundry Company	50	0114194	C	1,950.00
U. S. Rubber Company	100	C72739	C	5,325.00
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company	100	C11580	C	3,737.50
Woolworth Company, F. W.	100	WT305322	C	4,900.00
		O		
TOTAL (TO EXHIBIT "G")				$279,922.82

*Carried on books at par pending liquidation or further instructions from The Grand Lodge

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "G"

ASSETS:			
CASH:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		$ 15,860.93	
Raleigh Building & Loan Association		6,634.11	$ 22,495.04
INVESTMENTS:			
Government Bonds (Exhibit "J")		$266,346.88	
Corporate Bonds (Exhibit "K")		109,628.44	
Stocks (Exhibit "L")		279,922.82	655,898.14
TOTAL ASSETS			$678,393.18
LIABILITIES:			
Liabilities			-0-
SURPLUS:			
Balance January 1, 1948		$626,360.85	
ADD:			
Cash Transferred from Masonic Temple Construction Company	$ 1,256.75		
C. P. & L. Stock Transferred from Masonic Temple Construction Co.	165.00		
Net Profit from Sale of Stocks and Bonds (Exhibit 'H")	1,186.54		
Net Income (Exhibit "I")	24,424.04		
Cash Transferred from General Fund	25,000.00	52,032.33	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1948			678,393.18
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS			$678,393.18

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
B. F. MOORE LEGACY
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
December 31, 1948

Exhibit "M"

ASSETS:	
United States Government Bond	$ 1,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,000.00
LIABILITI9S:	
Liabilities	$ –0–
Surplus December 31, 1948	1,000.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	$ 1,000.00
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS 12 Months Ended December 31, 1948	
RECEIPTS—Interest on Bonds	$ 12.50
DISBURSEMENTS—Paid to Oxford Orphanage	$ 12.50

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "N"

ASSETS:			
U. S. Government Bonds			$ 8,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS			$ 8,000.00
LIABILITIES:			
Liabilities			$ -0-
NET WORTH:			
Capital Stock		$ 10,000.00	
Surplus—Deficit January 1, 1948	$ 782.65		
ADD:			
Cash Transferred to Foundation	1,256.75		
C. P. & L. Bond Transferred to Foundation	165.00		
	$ 2,204.40		
DEDUCT:			
Net Income for Year	204.40		
SURPLUS—DEFICIT DECEMBER 31, 1948		$ 2,000.00	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH			$ 8,000.00
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS 12 Months Ended December 31, 1948			
RECEIPTS—Interest and Dividends		$ 225.20	
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Interest on Note	$ 20.00		
Bank Service Charge	.80		
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		20.80	
NET INCOME FOR YEAR			$ 204.40

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

12 Months Ended December 31, 1948 Exhibit "P"

RECEIPTS:	
Interest on Government Bonds	$ 1,047.50
DISBURSEMENTS:	
M. F. McKeel, Secretary Masonic Educational Loan Fund	1,047.50
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1948	$ -0-

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. M. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INVESTMENT IN BONDS

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "Q"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G":		
No. V268178G Dated August 1943	$ 5,000.00	
No. V268179G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268180G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268181G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268182G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268183G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	$ 30,000.00
No. M1785002G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785003G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785004G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785005G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785006G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785007G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785008G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	7,000.00
No. C1659236G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659141G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659142G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659143G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659144G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659145G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659146G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659147G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659148G Dated August 1943	100.00	900.00
No. D1601059G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601060G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601061G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601062G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601063G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601064G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601065G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601066G Dated November 1944	500.00	4,000.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F":		
No. V277375F Dated July 1946	5,000.00	
No. V277376F Dated July 1946	5,000.00	
No. V277377F Dated July 1946	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. D593195F Dated July 1946	500.00	
No. D593196F Dated July 1946	500.00	
No. D593197F Dated July 1946	500.00	
No. D593198F Dated July 1946	500.00	
No. D593199F Dated July 1946	500.00	
No. D593207F Dated July 1946	500.00	3,000.00
No. M1338497F Dated August 1946	$ 1,000.00	
No. M1338498F Dated August 1946	1,000.00	$ 2,000.00
No. V277458F Dated August 1946		5,000.00
No. D617498F Dated October 1, 1946	500.00	
No. M371887F Dated October 1, 1946	1,000.00	
No. M1371888F Dated October 1, 1946	1,000.00	
No. V282108F Dated October 1, 1946	5,000.00	7,500.00
No. D632530F Dated March 1947	500.00	
No. M1422656F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	
No. D632556F Dated March 1947 (Cost $370.00)	500.00	
No. M1422813F Dated March 1947 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	
No. M1422814F Dated March 1947 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	4,000.00
No. M1423040F Dated April 1947 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	
No. V283342F Dated April 1947 (Cost $3,700.00)	5,000.00	6,000.00

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INVESTMENT IN BONDS

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "Q"

No. D632671F Dated May 1947 (Cost $370.00)	$ 500.00	
No. M1434598F Dated May 1947 (Cost $733.34)	1,000.00	
No. M1434599F Dated May 1947 (Cost $733.34)	1,000.00	
No. M1434600F Dated May 1947 (Cost $733.34)	1,000.00	3,500.00
No. D632737F Dated June 1947 (Cost $370.00)	500.00	
No. M1434881F Dated June 1947 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	
No. M1434882F Dated June 1947 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	2,500.00
No. C1658289F Dated October 1947 (Cost $74.00)	100.00	
No. C1658290F Dated October 1947 (Cost $74.00)	100.00	
No. C1658291F Dated October 1947 (Cost $74.00)	100.00	
No. C1658304F Dated October 1947 (Cost $74.00)	100.00	
No. D633053F Dated October 1947 (Cost $370.00)	500.00	
No. M1456381F Dated October 1947 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	1,900.00
No. D641331F Dated March 1948 (Cost $370.00)		500.00
No. V283921F Dated March 1948 (Cost $3,700.00)		5,000.00
No. M1532539F Dated June 1948 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	
No. M1532540F Dated June 1948 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	
No. M1532541F Dated June 1948 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	
No. M1532542F Dated June 1948 (Cost $740.00)	1,000.00	4,000.00
TOTAL—(TO EXHIBIT "M")		$101,800.00

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1948

Exhibit "O"

ASSETS:		
Investment in Bonds—(Exhibit "Q")		$101,800.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$101,800.00
LIABILITIES:		
No Liabilities		-0-
SURPLUS:		
Balance January 1, 1948	$ 92,300.00	
ADD:		
Bonds Received from Masonic Loan Fund Committee—Maturity Value	9,500.00	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1948		$101,800.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		$101,800.00

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1948

ASSETS

CASH			Schedule "A"
Permanent Fund			$ 22,495.04
INVESTMENTS			
Permanent Fund:			
(a) Bonds:			
U. S. Government	$266,346.88		
Corporate	109,628.44	$375,975.32	
(b) Corporate Stocks		279,922.82	655,898.14
B. F. Moore Legacy			
U. S. Government Bond			1,000.00
Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc.			
U. S. Government Bonds			8,000.00
Masonic Educational Loan Fund			
U. S. Government Bonds			101,800.00
TOTAL ASSETS			$789,193.18

LIABILITIES

Net Worth, Permanent Fund	$678,393.18
Due to B. F. Moore Legacy:	
U. S. Government Bond	1,000.00
Due to Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc.:	
U. S. Government Bonds	8,000.00
Due to Masonic Educational Loan Fund:	
U. S. Government Bonds	101,800.00
TOTAL—NET WORTH AND LIABILITIES	$789,193.18

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE JOHN C. DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY FUND

(Docket No. 24)

The following report of the Custodian of the John C. Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund was read, entered upon the records, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

STATEMENT

Security National Bank of Greensboro

Custodian of the Drewry Memorial
Grand Secretary Fund of the Grand
Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.

December 31, 1947—December 31, 1948

INCOME	Disbursements	Receipts
1947		
Dec. 31—Cash balance on hand	$	$ 553.32
1948		
Jan. 16—By dividend $2.25 on 55 shares capital stock American Tel. & Tel. Company		123.75
19—To W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, income on hand	677.07	
Feb. 16—By dividend $.45 on 252 shares common B stock R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company		113.40
Mar. 12—By dividend $1.00 on 25 shares common stock Atlantic Coast Line RR Company		25.00
15—By dividend $1.00 on 15 shares $4 conv. pfd. stock American Woolen Company		15.00
15—By dividend $.40 on 75 shares common stock Consolidated Edison Co. of N. Y.		30.00
April 1—By semi-annual interest 1¼% on $1,000.00 U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G" due April 1, 1955		12.50
15—By dividend $2.25 on 55 shares capital stock American Tel. & Tel. Company		123.75
15—To W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, income on hand	319.65	
16—By dividend $.50 on 140 shares capital stock Pennsylvania RR Company		70.00
May 17—By dividend $.45 on 252 shares common B stock R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company		113.40
June 14—By dividend $1.00 on 25 shares common stock Atlantic Coast Line RR Company		25.00
19—By semi-annual interest 2¼% on $5000 Atlantic Coast Line Unified Mtg. 4½% Bonds of June 1, 1964		112.50
19—By semi-annual interest 1⅜% on $500 American Tel. & Tel. 2¾% conv. debentures of December 15, 1961		6.88
24—By dividend $1.00 on 15 shares $4 conv. pfd. stock American Woolen Company		15.00
July 16—To W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, income on hand	342.78	
17—By dividend $2.25 on 55 shares capital stock American Tel. & Tel. Company		123.75
Aug. 16—By dividend $.45 on 252 shares common B stock R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company		113.40
Sept. 13—By dividend $1.00 on 25 shares common stock Atlantic Coast Line RR Company		25.00
16—By dividend $.40 on 75 shares common stock Consolidated Edison Co. of N. Y.		30.00
16—By dividend $1.00 on 15 shares conv. pfd. stock American Woolen Company		15.00
Oct. 1—By semi-annual interest 1¼% on $1,000 U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G"		12.50
15—By dividend $2.25 on 55 shares capital stock American Tel. & Tel. Company		123.75
16—To W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, income on hand	443.40	

		Disbursements	Receipts
Nov. 4	By dividend $.50 on 140 shares capital stock Pennsylvania RR Company		70.00
15	By dividend $.45 on 252 shares common B stock R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company		113.40
Dec. 1	By semi-annual interest 2¼% on $5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Gen. Unified Mtg. 4½% Bonds		112.50
13	By dividend $.50 on 65 shares common stock Pennroad Corporation		32.50
13	By dividend $1.00 on 25 shares common stock Atlantic Coast Line RR Company		25.00
15	By semi-annual interest 1⅜% on $500 American Tel. & Tel. Co. 2¾% conv. debentures		6.87
16	By dividend $1.00 on 15 shares conv. pfd. stock American Woolen Company		15.00
Dec. 16	By dividend $.40 on 75 shares common stock Consolidated Edison Co. of N. Y.		30.00
28	By dividend $.20 on 252 shares common B stock R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company		50.40
31	Cash balance on hand	455.67	
		$2,238.57	$2,238.57

PRINCIPAL

1947			
Dec. 31	Cash balance on hand		$ 106.99
1948			
July 7	By cash received from N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc., from sale of Consolidated Edison Co. of N. Y. subscription warrants to 3% convertible debenture bonds		28.78
Dec. 31	Cash balance on hand	135.77	
		$ 135.77	$ 135.77
	Commission due Custodians: 2½% on receipts of $1,685.25	$ 42.13	

In addition to the above balances on hand, we hold the following securities:

$500.00 American Tel. & Tel. Co., 2¾% Convertible Debenture bonds due December 15, 1961.

No. D2-617.

$1,000.00 U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G" due April 1, 1955, No. M1638266G.

$5,000.00 Atlantic Coast Line Rwy. General Unified Mtg. bonds of June 1, 1964, Nos. 4586/7; 12810; 8839; 21477.

55 shares American Telephone & Telegraph Company capital stock.

15 shares American Woolen Company, $4 cum. conv. pfd. stock.

25 shares Atlantic Coast Line RR Company, common stock.

75 shares Consolidated Edison Co. N. Y., Inc., common stock.

65 shares Pennroad Corporation, common stock.

140 shares Pennsylvania Railroad Company, capital stock.

252 shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., common B stock.

PETITION FOR CHARTER
Rolesville Lodge U. D.

The petition of Rolesville Lodge U.D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE Page 216 of the APPENDIX of these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the Charter issued in the APPENDIX of the Proceedings for 1950.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER
Ahoskie Lodge U.D.

The petition of Ahoskie Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE Page 219 of the APPENDIX of these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the Charter issued in the APPENDIX of the Proceedings for 1950.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER
Pioneer Lodge U. D.

The petition of Pioneer Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE Page 222 of the APPENDIX of these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the Charter issued in the APPENDIX of the Proceedings for 1950.)

PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER
Farmington Lodge No. 265

The petition of Farmington Lodge No. 265 for a duplicate charter to replace the old Charter, damaged beyond repair by the elements, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE

Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the Duplicate Charter issued in the APPENDIX of the Proceedings for 1950.)

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE QUARTERS OR BUILDING

M.˙.W.˙.Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., made the following verbal report for the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building:

M.˙.W.˙.BROTHER HARKINS: Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, at the close of the Annual Communication last year, by authority of a resolution adopted by the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master appointed a a Committee composed of Brothers Watson N. Sherrod, of Enfield; Julius C. Hobbs, of Wilmington; Edwin W. Yates, of Raleigh; Ross Shumaker, of Raleigh; and myself, to consider and investigate the question of the providing of a home for the Grand Lodge. I wish to report that this Committee met very shortly after the adjournment of the Communication of 1948, and invited to that Committee meeting (the members were all present, of course) certain representatives from the several lodges and other Masonic bodies here in Raleigh, because it was assumed that there would be some sort of cooperation between the two. We found the Raleigh Brethren most cooperative and helpful in the discussion of our plans.

Now, the very first thing that the Committee did was to discuss the question of policy, and we determined unanimously that The Grand Lodge of North Carolina should not go into joint partnership or any joint project with any local Masonic lodge or body. That, I think, has been the policy of this Grand Lodge heretofore, and I hope that it will continue to be the policy, and the Committee recommends it. Now, from the basis of our discussion there, we discussed various types of buildings and the cost. Brother Shumaker is an architect and a builder of State buildings. Of course, the ideal building was a four-story building that will accommodate offices for the Grand Lodge, Library, Committee Rooms, and

an auditorium in which to meet. The other two floors are for the accommodations of the local Masonic bodies. We discovered that such a building would cost approximately a million dollars; then, we cut off a story, and that would cost about $750,000.00 at the then prevailing prices. Then, we cut off another story, and that would cost $500,000.00. Now, that would furnish accommodations for the Grand Lodge only comparable to that which we occupy now, except that it would be more spacious and seat a few hundred more delegates. On the basis of our conference there for some three or four hours, we formulated a tentative report to submit to the Grand Lodge. I called a meeting of the Committee to meet me last Sunday evening here in Raleigh. In those discussions, there were some new developments which are most worthy of consideration, but which are not incorporated into this report, but which ought to be, which are not for the reason that I have not had time to properly incorporate them into the report.

Now, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Brethren, is in the fortunate position of not having to construct a building. If the time expires on us here in these quarters, the Grand Lodge can go out and rent executive offices somewhere here in town, and we can meet in school houses or auditoriums in this or some other town. The building costs at this time and on the present market, and especially the heavy construction, are just so unreasonable and so excessively high that we determined that now is not the time for the Grand Lodge to undertake a building project, if indeed it wants to undertake such a project at all. Now, the local lodges and bodies in Raleigh, the three Blue Lodges and the York Rite Bodies and the Scottish Rite Bodies, are not so fortunate. They have got to have a place in which to conduct their affairs, and it is that phase of the question that is not incorporated into this report, and there is no question of money appropriation at this time. So, I am going to ask the permission of the Grand Master, if he will grant it, to allow me ten days within which to formulate the report in the light of the new information and the new suggestions and the new plans that have been proposed since we got here

to Raleigh. Most Worshipful Grand Master, may I have one more word? You will notice that the Committee that was appointed last year contained some members from Raleigh and some from outside of Raleigh. Now, the Committee is recommending that the Committee of the Grand Lodge which will be appointed by the incoming Grand Master to consider this matter, shall be entirely from outside of Raleigh; that no man from Raleigh shall be on the Grand Lodge Committee, and that no man from outside of Raleigh shall be on the Raleigh Committee. Brethren, I am suggesting to the Grand Master that he leave me off of this Committee entirely, for the reason that I am the chief officer of the Scottish Rite. The Scottish Rite bodies here in Raleigh are going to be involved in this plan and this project, and I feel that I should be entirely separated from the whole transaction, so that there can be no question about any action that might be taken by the local brethren here. Of course, my first interest is in the Grand Lodge, and the incoming Grand Master has agreed with me on that policy and that principle.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

(Docket No. 28)

M.·.W.·.Brother Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M., presented the following report of the Special Committee on the Grand Lodge Library, which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Grand Lodge Library concur in the report of the Grand Librarian, and we respectfully request that the necessary appropriation for the equipment, maintenance, and operation of the Grand Lodge Library be made.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, *P.G.M., Chairman,*
HARRISON KAUFFMAN, *P.M.,*
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

(Docket No. 29)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund was read, received, and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Masonic Educational Loan Fund submits herewith its annual report as of December 31, 1948.

Seventeen of the thirty-one institutions participating in the Fund have submitted annual reports of the condition of the fund. Fourteen of these gave fairly complete information. Three were only fragmentary. Eight institutions have closed out their accounts by returning the full amount originally received or more. Three have closed out their accounts by returning such assets as they had in the fund but less than the original amount received. One promises to make final settlement in the near future. One institution is no longer in operation. One does not report at all.

The seventeen reporting institutions show $17,206.40 of outstanding loans and $4,212.28 of cash on hand available for loans. Only three of them indicated that more loan money could be safely used to advantage.

During the year six institutions returned $10,670.76 to the Committee. Interest collected on bonds was $1,147.50. Government bonds costing $11,766.00 with maturity value of $15,900.00 were purchased and turned over to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.

The Fund's bond holdings are as follows:

Bonds purchased during:	COST VALUE	MATURITY VALUE
1945 and prior years—Government G's	$ 41,900.00	$ 41,900.00
1946—Government F's	24,050.00	32,500.00
1947—Government F's	13,246.00	17,900.00
1948—Government F's	11,766.00	15,900.00
Totals	$ 90,962.00	$108,200.00

The original amount of the Fund was $85,000.00.

A detailed statement of the financial activities of the Fund for the year 1948 is attached hereto and made a part of this report for your information.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. SHULENBERGER, *Chairman,*
MILLARD F. MCKEEL, *Secretary,*
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P. G. M.,*
ROSS E. SHUMAKER.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND COMMITTEE

Receipts And Disbursements For 1948

Balance—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co., Dec. 31, 1947		$ 41.74
Receipts:		
January 20—Meredith College	$ 50.00	
January 26—Peace College	104.19	
February 27—Interest from N. C. Masonic Foundation	100.00	
March 10—University of North Carolina	3,887.23	
May 10—Atlantic Christian College	51.00	
May 13—Interest from Masonic Foundation	473.75	
June 12—N. C. State College	2,535.11	
September 1—Interest from N. C. Masonic Foundation	523.75	
December 1—Interest from N. C. Masonic Foundation	50.00	
December 30—Woman's College of the University of North Carolina	4,043.23	11,818.26
Total		$11,860.00
Bonds Purchased:		
March 12	$ 4,070.00	
June 12	2,960.00	
December 31	4,736.00	
Total		$11,766.00
Balance—Guaranty Bank & Trust Co., Dec. 31, 1948		$ 94.00

Millard F. McKeel, *Secretary.*

Bond Record:

	Cost Value
1945 and prior years	$41,900.00
1946	24,050.00
1947	13,246.00
1948	11,766.00
Total	$90,962.00

R.·.W.·.BROTHER ALBERT T. EYLER

The Grand Master: Brethren, I will now recognize R.·.W.·. Brother Albert T. Eyler, Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania.

R.·.W.·. Brother Eyler: Most Worshipful Grand Master, distinguished guests, Brethren, I am here simply

because there was a conflict in dates between the meeting of the Grand Lodge of New York, to which both Brother Galt, our Right Worshipful Grand Secretary, and Brother George Deike, our Right Worshipful Grand Master, had accepted invitations in February. They had expected to attend your communication when the previous date was announced, but the change in your date, and the conflict of their being in New York, made it necessary that I come. Their loss is my gain, and this has been the second Grand Lodge that I have attended outside my own Jurisdiction, the other being in Washington, D. C. Your proceedings have been watched by me with the greatest of interest, because I note that there was one remark made here that the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts was the oldest Grand Lodge. I believe even they now admit that the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania takes precedence over them.

Most Worshipful Sir, I would be remiss if I did not thank you personally for the many courtesies that have been extended to me and to my wife, and I trust that we shall be able to reciprocate in Pennsylvania. I trust that the fraternal relationship between North Carolina and Pennsylvania will continue as in the past. Thank you.

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, we appreciate the presence of this representative from the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. We had that Grand Lodge well represented here last year, and we hope that Right Worshipful Brother Eyler will carry back the most heart-felt greetings of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina to his Grand Lodge in Pennsylvania.

M.·.W.·. BROTHER DANIEL HOPE, P. G. M.

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, we have with us today Most Worshipful Brother Daniel Hope, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Maryland. We will be glad to hear from him at this time.

M.·.W.·.BROTHER HOPE: Most Worshipful Grand Master, distinguished friends, and Brethren, I am most happy to have this opportunity to visit you and to bring to you, Most Worshipful Sir, the very kind felicitations

and best wishes of our Grand Master; and to you, Brethren, the very best regards and good wishes of your Brethren in Maryland. I listened last evening to some wonderful speeches, particularly those of your Grand Orator and Most Worshipful Brother Wannamaker of South Carolina, and I often wonder what I would do if I had to make a speech. When I think of that question, there always comes to my mind an advertisement that I once saw in a newspaper. It seems that a farmer was rather prosperous in his neighborhood, had a fine farm with a wonderful stream of water running through it, and one time when he was hauling some grain a great distance to a mill, the idea came to him that it would be a fine thing to put a dam across that stream he had and build a mill, which he did. For years, the mill prospered, brought him a good revenue, helped his neighbors by grinding their grain. But, lo and behold! after many years, one cold winter night, the mill caught fire and burned to the ground. He surveyed the disaster somewhat but decided that at his age, he was too old to build a new mill so he tried to sell his land. He put this advertisement in the paper: "For sale—A fine dam by a mill site, but no mill by a dam site." I am going to have to make a speech, but I am afraid that speech will be in the same class.

However, Brethren, I have found that it is my duty to travel up and down the pathways of Masonry, and on occasions talk to my Brethren. I have often thought of a unique character who, back in the early days of the West, planted apple seed wherever he traveled, and then many years afterward, over the path that he had trod there grew a great delta of beautiful apple trees, giving of their fragrance and their bloom and the lusciousness of their fruit, to all those who had befriended Johnny Appleseed. I have often thought in my Masonic travels that I would like to be a Johnny Appleseed of Masonry, planting a seed here and a thought there, to take fruit in the fertile minds and hearts of my good Brethren so that they might bring some thought that I had expressed to others, and thereby spread the good will of Masonry. You heard those two wonderful addresses last evening.

They both spoke upon features of Masonry. They approached it from different angles, and there are so many angles from which we can approach Masonry and its precepts, its teachings. It's wonderful, sometimes, to have someone who is not a Mason to express his opinion of our great Fraternity. We had that to happen to us over in Baltimore. A good many years ago it has been now, in 1887, before I was born by a short time. The Grand Lodge of Maryland celebrated at that time its 100th Anniversary. Masons congregated from practically every State in the United States. So great was the assemblage, and so important, that they saw fit to have the Mayor of Baltimore City bring an address of welcome to the assembled group. The Mayor was not a Mason, but he had evidently seen Masonry in action, for in his address he said these words which I am pleased to repeat to you. He said: "In vain you nullify your precautions and make more stringent your obligations. The Great Secret of Masonry cannot be hid. It is known by intuition to hundreds and to thousands who have never received grip or pass word, and who have never passed the guarded portal of your Mystic Lodge. It is known to widows and orphans, to the helpless and homeless of every land. It is published in letters of light, over the doorways of countless edifices dedicated to the relief of suffering and the shelter of their homes. It is whispered in a still small voice of many silent deeds of beneficence and mercy, and in that great day when all secrets shall be revealed, then shall the great Secret of Masonry be proclaimed in a vast audience of all inhabitants of the earth and all the assembled Angels of Heaven. And what is the Secret? I was naked and ye clothed me; I was sick and ye visited me; I was in prison and ye came unto me."

I think, Brethren, that it is a wonderful tribute for a man who has never been on the inside of our tiled door to make to a great Fraternity. That is a viewpoint of a man from the outside. I often wonder what it means to the individual Mason to be a Master Mason, and I have no doubt that if I went to this group of distinguished Masons and asked each one of you individually today what it means to you to be a Master Mason, there would

be a variety of answers. But, I want to bring to you what I might term the vision of Freemasonry that came to me the night I was Raised to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason, a little over thirty years ago. * * * And from the inside, what does it mean to be a Master Mason? It means to be like the Master. Thank you.

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, we appreciate this most eloquent and philosophical exhortation from our good Brother from Maryland. We are delighted to have him with us, and we ask him to carry back our heartiest greetings from the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to the Grand Lodge of Maryland.

CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 o'clock this (Wednesday) evening.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor by the Grand Master, M.·.W.·.Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, at 7:30 o'clock on Wednesday evening, May 4, 1949. Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 30)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read, unanimously adopted by sections, and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Grand Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel column are shown estimates made in 1948.

	Estimated	Actual
1. Previous year dues	$ None	$ 1,851.98
2. Current year dues	150,226.50	148,732.50
3. Dues paid in advance	None	3,587.00
4. Dispensations	None	150.00
5. Charter fees	None	30.00
6. Audit Refund Expense	375.00	125.00
7. Miscellaneous	400.00	383.20
8. Bahnson Manual & Claudy Book a/c	None	3,295.00
9. Drewry Memorial Fund	1,750.00	1,782.90
10. Imprinting Charters	None	10.00
TOTAL	$152,751.50	$159,947.58

We again have understimated our income by $7,196.08 which was caused by the income from most sources being greater than was anticipated. However, our expenses were in some instances less than was anticipated in which we overestimated our expenses by $7,075.59 and we had in cash December 31st, $32,372.33.

We have carefully checked the report of the Board of Directors of Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and we commend the management of this Permanent Fund in their charge.

We recommend that $25,000.00 be transferred to the Masonic Foundation from the current fund surplus for investment.

We are delighted to report that on December 31st there was due from Lodges only $335.00 which we consider a very small Accounts Receivable.

GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

Balance, January 1, 1948		$ 17,532.79
Received from Grand Secretary		159,947.58
Interest on Bank Balances		90.37
TOTAL		$177,570.74
Payments of Vouchers for Operation	$145,198.41	
Balance in Banks, December 31, 1947	32,372.33	
	$177,570.74	$177,570.74

Details of dates and amounts of remittances from Grand Secretary to Grand Treasurer are recorded in Report of Grand Secretary.

GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES

	Actual	Budget
A. Institutions and Charity	$ 64,200.00	$ 65,500.00
B. Salaries	11,654.44	11,700.00
C. Masonic Dues	1,434.00	1,434.00
D. Sundry Expense	12,252.84	12,175.00
E. Expense-Representatives outside State	650.00	655.00
F. Expense-Grand Secretary's Office	4,861.09	5,455.00
G. Annual and Special Com. Expense	2,789.92	2,955.00
H. District Deputies' Traveling Expense	1,127.22	1,500.00
I. Miscellaneous	21,228.90	25,900.00
J. Transferred to N. C. Ma. Foundation	25,000.00	None
TOTAL	$145,198.41	$127,274.00

For details of payment compared with 1948 Budget see Grand Secretary's Report in this Proceedings.

ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1949

1. 46,054 Masons @ $2.50	$115,135.00	
2. 3,147 Initiations @ $1.00	3,147.00	
3. 3,147 Charity Fees @ $10.00	31,470.00	
4. Drewry Fund Income	1,750.00	
5. Refund on Audits	250.00	
6. Miscellaneous	400.00	
TOTAL Estimated Income	$152,152.00	
Bank Balance December 31, 1948	32,372.33	
Total Operating Income	$184,524.33	
Total Budgeted Expense		$144,273.00
Less Amount Recommended Transferred to Masonic Foundation		$ 25,000.00
Operating Balance		$ 15,251.33
		$184,524.33

BUDGET

In preparing the Budget, we recognize that the appropriations in "A" Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity, "B," Salaries, and "C," Masonic Dues, are expected to be for the full amount; while the appropriations "D", Sundry Expenses, "E", out of State Expense of Representatives, "F", Office Expense of the Grand Secretary, "G", Annual Communications Expense, "H", D. D. G. M. Travel Expense, and "I", Miscellaneous are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that, when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorizations for this Budget to be exceeded, or for any department, agency or office to incur out of ordinary expense not herein provided for.

A. OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, AND CHARITY.

1. Oxford Orphanage	$ 50,000.00
2. Masonic and Eastern Star Home	15,000.00
3. Charity	2,000.00
	$ 67,000.00

B. Salaries:

1. Grand Secretary	$ 5,000.00
2. Grand Treasurer	150.00
3. Grand Tyler	50.00
4. Clerical Help, Grand Secretary	6,500.00
4A. Emergency Clerical Help	3,600.00
	$ 15,300.00

C. Masonic Dues:

1. Masonic Service Association	$ 1,200.00
2. Grand Master's Conference	90.00
3. Grand Secretaries' Conference	15.00
4. Masonic Relief Association	217.00
	$ 1,522.00

D. Sundry Expense:

1. Grand Master's Office and Travel Expense	$ 2,000.00
2. Grand Secretary's Travel	1,000.00
3. Grand Treasurer's Office	150.00
4. Foreign Correspondent	300.00

5 Deputy Grand Master, Travel Expense	$ 200.00
6. Grand Lecturers	5,500.00
7. Auditing Expense	600.00
8. Bonds	225.00
9. Printing Proceedings	2,000.00
	$ 11,975.00

E. Expenses, Grand Representatives out of State:

1. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master	$ 100.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary	100.00
3. Grand Masters' Conference, Dep. Grand Master	100.00
4. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master	200.00
5. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary	75.00
6. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Dep. Grand Master	75.00
7. Geo. Washington Mas. Nat. Mem. Association	50.00
8. Masonic Service Association	30.00
	$ 730.00

F. Expense Grand Secretary's Office:

1. Rent	$ 1,155.00
2. Office Expense	2,500.00
3. Equipment	2,000.00
4. Binding Annual Returns	600.00
5. Microfilming Annual Returns	750.00
	$ 7,005.00

G. Annual Communication Expenses:

1. Grand Officers' Expense	$ 500.00
2. Past Grand Officers' Expense	400.00
3. D. D. G. M. Expense	800.00
4. Custodians' and Lecturers' Expense	200.00
5. Credentials Committee	50.00
6. Past Grand Master's Jewel	175.00
7. Grand Master's Apron	75.00
8. Boards and Committees Expenses	400.00
9. Special Expense	1,000.00
	$ 3,600.00

H. District Deputies:

1. Visiting Lodges	$ 1,500.00

I. Miscellaneous:

1. Contingent	$ 4,500.00
2. Printing Code	7,250.00
3. Code Commission	200.00
4. Custodians	1,500.00
5. George Washington Mas. Nat. Mem. Association	2,000.00
6. Expenses of Judge Advocate	500.00
7. Masonic Service Asso. For Hospital Visitation	1,500.00

8.	Relief of European Masonry	$ 3,000.00
9.	By-Laws Committee	150.00
10.	Grand Lodge Library Expense	1,000.00
11.	Lodge Service Commission	500.00
12.	Employee Retirement Fund	600.00
13.	Printing Educational Booklets	1,000.00
14.	Taylor Grant Donation to be turned over to Mas. Foundation	500.00
15.	Elevator, etc., for Masonic & Eastern Star Home	11,441.00
		$ 35,641.00

RECAPITULATION

A.	Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Home and Charity	$ 67,000.00
B.	Salaries	15,300.00
C.	Masonic Dues	1,522.00
D.	Sundry Expenses	11,975.00
E.	Expense, Grand Representatives, Out of State	730.00
F.	Expense, Grand Secretary's Office	7,005.00
G.	Annual Communication Expense	3,600.00
H.	District Deputies Visiting Lodges	1,500.00
I.	Miscellaneous	35,641.00
		$144.273.00

1. We find and report to you that both the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary in the performance of their duties spent more than was set up in the 1948 Budget for travel expense. We recommend that the over expenditure, $1,000.00, be paid to the Grand Master and $500.00 be paid to the Grand Secretary. We have set this up to be paid from Contingent Fund.

2. We recommend that this Grand Lodge instruct its representatives on the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home that the maximum number of guests be limited to seventy-five (75) at any one time.

3. Since all of the monies, stocks, bonds, etc., of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., has been transferred to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., we recommend that the bond for the Secretary of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., be cancelled and he not be bonded hereafter.

4. Owing to the possibility of a change in the several Masonic ceremonies in Bahnson Manual, we have made no appropriation for the printing of the Manual as the Grand Secretary had 3,451 copies on hand January 1, 1949. We recommend, should funds be needed for the purchase of the Manual, the Grand Master order purchase to be paid from operating balance.

5. Past Grand Master Charles B. Newcomb has been the "workhorse" of the Grand Lodge since time immemorial. For his untiring work in writing the 1948 Code, this Grand Lodge has

presented him a gift and the Grand Master is authorized to pay for same out of Contingent Fund in the sum of $600.00.

6. Re: The two special committees for revision of Ceremonies: Since no recommendation has been made as to amount needed for printing and distribution of copies to the Craft; we recommend that the Grand Master authorize payment to such committees upon presentation of their expenses.

7. We wish to congratulate the Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., upon the efficient handling of the monies held by them as custodian for the Grand Lodge. We note that the Foundation made a net profit of $24,424.04 during the year of 1948 which was turned over to the Grand Lodge. We recommend that the sum of $24,424.04 be returned to the Foundation and added to the principal of Permanent Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P. G. M., Chairman,*
JULIUS C. HOBBS, *P. G. M.,*
CLYDE H. JARRETT, *P. G. M.,*
WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Senior Grand Deacon,*
EDWIN T. HOWARD *Junior Grand Deacon,*
A. REX WILLIS, *P. M.,*
HUGH W. PRINCE, *P. M.*
LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *P. M.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

(Docket No. 31)

The following report of the Committee on Necrology was read, received, and entered upon the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Since the last Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, many of the fraternity have heard and have answered the final summons of their Supreme Grand Master. They have indeed been RAISED; released from the infirmities and handicaps of this house made with hands; translated from this imperfect, to that all-perfect, glorious and celestial Lodge above, where the Supreme Architect of the Universe presides.

Their translation provides another striking example of mortality which affords wise and serious reflection for a thinking being. Without a well-grounded hope in immortality, dark and gloomy indeed would be our prospect and we would now sorrow as others who have no hope.

The Holy Scriptures, that greatest of our Great Lights, bear constant testimony to the shortness and uncertainty of human life. We know it is so very true that "Man that is born of a woman is of few days, and full of trouble. He cometh forth as a flower, and is cut down; he fleeth as a shadow, and continueth not."

Behold, what havoc the scythe of time makes among the human race. Our "three score years and ten" soon fly and then man is summoned to that undiscovered country from whose bourne no traveler returns.

Despite such a brief existence here below, a man may so order his life that his usefulness, his character, and his influence survive the grave and shall never, never die. The yearning to escape the silence of eternity, the oblivion of obscurity, and the fate of having one's name forgotten is rooted deep within the human breast. Yet there are many who have no memorial, and are as though they had never been.

At this hour, the memory and the imagination would fondly stoop to trace many cherished thoughts. Memories of vanished faces and the echoes of stilled tongues hover around us. Through memory we, the living, may hold fellowship with friends now departed. It is strengthening to know that they, for their part, are very, very probably holding fellowship with us. Who can state with any degree of certainty that they do not?

The life beyond the grave holds many a mystery whose solution is denied providentially to us here below. Nevertheless, the Holy Scriptures do permit occasional and brief intimations of the state of our dead. Reverently we would peer through the veil. We know that the veil is very thin. What about the life on the other side?

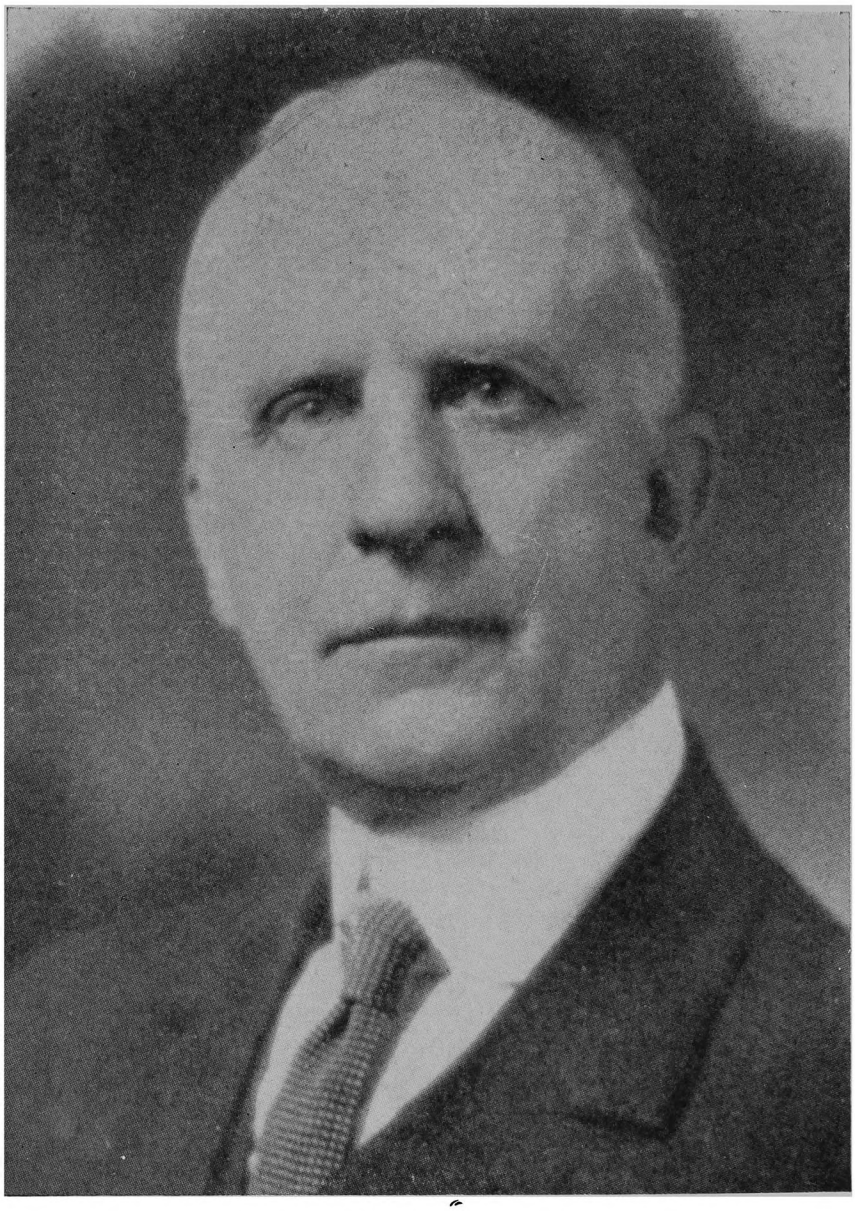
Our dead are still living; living a vivid, conscious, and useful life. Their deepest longings are now being satisfied. Their earthly dreams and ideals are now capable of full realization. All limitations of the flesh being removed, the dead press onward in lives of far greater service. How happy they must be. What superior Masons are they who sit in that celestial Lodge above. How much clearer is their vision, how much brighter is their witness, how much stronger their eternal fellowship one with another. As the clouds shut them from our sight, we catch the joyous sounds of "music and dancing."

Friends of that celestial Lodge above, we are remembering you this day as we know that you are remembering us. Death can never sever the mutual bonds of affection and love which united us together here upon earth. We salute you and bid you await our coming.

"Tis sweet, as year by year
We lose friends out of sight
By faith to muse . . . .
How grows in paradise our store."

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT M. BIRD, *Chairman.*



JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON
Past Grand Master
Past Grand Secretary

TRIBUTE TO MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON

(Docket No. 32)

M.·.W.·.Brother Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M., presented the following tribute to M.·.W.·.Brother John Huske Anderson, Past Grand Master and Past Grand Secretary, which was received and entered upon the record:

JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON

John Huske Anderson was born in Wilmington, North Carolina, December 20, 1868—the son of Colonel John Huske Anderson, C. S. A., and Mary Louise Dobbin, daughter of James C. Dobbin of Fayetteville, North Carolina. His parents moved to Brooklyn, New York, when he was two years of age and he there received his education in the public grammar schools and city high school.

From 1884 to 1908 he was employed by a New York wholesale dry goods firm and spent twenty years of this as a traveling salesman. In 1908 he established a retail dry goods business in Fayetteville, North Carolina, and continued this until 1918. In 1919 he entered the service of the United States Government as an income tax auditor—a position he resigned in 1928 to accept an appointment to the office of Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., made vacant by the death of W. W. Willson, in which he served with credit and distinction until his voluntary retirement on November 7, 1945, because of failing health. At the time of his retirement the Grand Lodge elected him Grand Secretary Emeritus.

His Masonic connections were as follows:

Manual Lodge No. 636, Brooklyn, New York:
- Initiated January 4, 1898.
- Passed March 1, 1898.
- Raised March 15, 1898.
- Demitted therefrom—April 21, 1903.

Republic Lodge No. 690, New York City:
- Affiliated with immediately after demitting from Manual Lodge No. 636.
- Demitted therefrom January 15, 1910.

Phoenix Lodge No. 8, Fayetteville, North Carolina:
- Affiliated with—May 13, 1910.
- Master—1912.
- Secretary for 12 years.

Progressive Chapter No. 198, R. A. M., Brooklyn, New York:
- Exalted—March 7, 1902.
- Demitted therefrom—1907.

Phoenix Chapter No. 2, R. A. M., Fayetteville, North Carolina:
Affiliated with—January 13, 1908.
High Priest from January 1909 to January 1914.

Enoch Council No. 5, R. & S. M., Raleigh, North Carolina:
Greeted—1904.
Master—1919.

Raleigh Commandery No. 4, Raleigh, North Carolina:
Dubbed—1903.

Palestine Commandery No. 20, Fayetteville, North Carolina:
Charter Member and first Commander.

Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite:

Joseph Montfort Lodge No. 3, Enfield, North Carolina:
Received Degrees June 30, 1919.

William R. Davie Chapter No. 4, Enfield, North Carolina:
Received Degrees June 30, 1919.

Liberty Council, Wilmington, North Carolina:
Received Degrees April 7, 1927.

Wilmington Consistory, Wilmington, North Carolina:
Received Degrees April 7, 1927.

Crowned an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, 33 Degree, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Masonic Jurisdiction, at Washington, D. C., on October 24, 1941.

Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Oasis Temple:
Created member—1904.

Sudan Temple:
Charter member—1916.
Potentate—1921.

Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Served on Finance and other committees.

Filled various stations in Grand Lodge.
D. G. M.—Jan. 1926.
Acting G. M.—March 1926 when office became vacant due to death of Grand Master John E. Cameron.
Grand Master—January 1927.

Grand Chapter of North Carolina:

Grand High Priest—1919.

General Grand Chapter of the United States of America:
General Grand High Priest—1939.

Anointed Order of High Priesthood, North Carolina:
President—1919.

Grand Council R. & S. M.—North Carolina:
Grand Master—1921.

Grand Commandery of North Carolina:
Grand Commander—1920.

By virtue of being Past Master of Phoenix Lodge No. 8, one of the constituent Lodges that formed the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1787, he was a member of the Order of Colonial Masters.

North Carolina Lodge of Research:
Affiliated—June 22, 1932.
Demitted—Oct. 2, 1936.

Allied Masonic Degrees:
Cassillis Council No. 2A.
Served as Sovereign Master.

Grand Council Allied Masonic Degrees:
Knight Grand Cross.
Senior Grand Warden—1932-33.

Red Cross of Constantine—St. John of Patmos Conclave No. 67.
Served as Sovereign.

In 1940, Most Worshipful Brother Anderson was awarded the Grand Lodge of North Carolina's Joseph Montfort Medal for meritorious service to Masonry. The Grand Lodge of Massachusetts awarded him its Henry Price Medal.

Representing the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, he was on four occasions the guest of the Grand Master of Masons of Scotland, the late King George V. In 1936 he paid an official visit to the Grand Lodge of Sweden and was entertained by its Grand Master, King Gustavus Adolphus.

In 1898 he served as Sergeant, Company A, 2nd N. C. V., during the Spanish-American War. During World War I he was a Lieutenant in the Fayetteville Light Infantry, the second oldest company with a continuous record in the United States (organized in 1793).

He was married on December 14, 1898, to Miss Lucy Worth London and to this union were born three children—all of whom survive:

Lucy London—Mrs. Thomas M. Wooten, Fayetteville, N. C.

Henry London Anderson, Fayetteville, N. C.

John Huske Anderson, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.,

and in addition, seven grandchildren and a great grandson.

After several years of failing health, he died on September 9, 1948, in the Veterans' Hospital at Fayetteville, North Carolina. Funeral services were held at the St. John's Episcopal Church in Fayetteville on September 11, 1948, following which his mortal remains were laid to rest in Cross Creek Cemetery with Masonic Honors, an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of North

Carolina being called for that purpose and presided over by Most Worshipful Maxwell E. Hoffman, Grand Master.

John Anderson was known during his lifetime as North Carolina's Number One Mason, a title which he richly deserved. He was known and loved, not only in the community in which he lived, but throughout the State, our nation and the world—it having been his privilege and pleasure to serve the Craft far and wide.

His administrative genius kept the Grand Lodge of North Carolina on an even keel for the many years he served as Grand Secretary. His going has left a great void. There will never be another John Anderson, but his life and record will serve as a constant influence and stimulus to others to do more for the cause he loved so well and to which he gave unstintingly so many years of his life.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

(Docket No. 33)

The Committee on Charity presented the following report, which was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As Chairman of the Committee on Charity of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year 1948, I recommended that financial aid be given in the following cases, in the amounts stated, to-wit:

DATE		AMOUNT
1-20-48	Mrs. Delphine (Dell) Pugh—Wanchese Lodge No. 521, Wanchese	$ 50.00
3-23-48	Mrs. J. E. Collins—Sanford Lodge No. 151, Sanford	100.00
7- 7-48	Mrs. Frank Brooks—Sanford Lodge No. 151, Sanford	100.00
7- 7-48	Brother William A. Mahoney—King Solomon Lodge No. 138, Burgaw	100.00
8-19-48	Brother W. J. Barnhill—King Solomon Lodge No. 138, Burgaw	100.00
10-14-48	Brother Charlie Grubbs—Grifton Lodge No. 243, Grifton	100.00
11-16-48	Brother P. C. Stott—Certified Lecturer—Wendell	150.00
	Total	$ 700.00

Fraternally submitted,

RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 34)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report, which was read and adopted by sections, and then adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submits the following report. For convenience we use the same subjects, titles, and sub-divisions of the Address of the Grand Master as used by him, or as used in any report, or other document submitted for our consideration and action in all of our references to those matters and subjects:

DECISIONS

No decisions as defined in Section 9-01 of THE CODE are reported by the Grand Master, and he has informed us that no decisions were made by him during the year.

The Grand Master has placed before our Committee the correspondence in each case set forth in his Address under the following subjects, and after a careful examination of those files, we submit our recommendations under each subject as follows:

ORDERS

Final action has not been taken in either of the three cases referred to under this subject. Therefore, we recommend that no action be taken by the Grand Lodge at this time so that these cases may not be prejudged if they should come to trial later on.

DISPENSATION GRANTED

We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the actions reported by the Grand Master under this subject. (See also Regulations 49-04; 55-02; 65-19)

DISPENSATIONS CANCELED

We recommend the approval of the action reported by the Grand Master under this subject.

DISPENSATIONS REFUSED

We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master in each case reported under this subject in his address. (See also Regulations 76-04;76-16;76-18; and Chapter 29).

WAIVERS OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES: GRANTED

We recommend the approval of the action of the Grand Master in the case reported by him under this subject in his address. (See also Regulations 74-01(10);74-03).

WAIVERS OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES: REFUSED

The action reported by the Grand Master under this subject in his address is clearly within his prerogatives and they are in conformity with our law. We therefore recommend that the Grand Lodge approve his action in each case. (See also Regulations 74-04(5, 7, 8, 10).

SUSPENSION OF LODGE OFFICERS

We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the actions of the Grand Master as reported under this subject in his address. (See also Regulations 16-04(5); 66-01;66-04).

OFFICIAL OPINIONS

We have carefully examined the files of correspondence in each of the Official Opinions reported by the Grand Master under this subject in his address, and we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve his action as reported in each case as provided in Section 9-01(3, 4).

UNOFFICIAL OPINIONS

We have examined the correspondence pertaining to the three Unofficial Opinions mentioned by the Grand Master under this subject in his address and we find that they do not require action by the Grand Lodge. (See Section 9-01(4).

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE

The following proposals to amend the Code are reserved by this committee for further consideration until the next annual communication:

(a) The recommendation of the Grand Master that Reg. 80-08 be repealed.

(b) The proposal of Goldsboro Lodge No. 634 relative to Reg. 75-05.

(c) The proposal of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218 relative to Regulations 76-26, 75-05, and 96-01(19).

CIVIL CORPORATIONS

The recommendation contained in the fourth paragraph of the report of the Lodge Service Commission which was referred to this committee, is held over by us for study and consideration until the next annual communication. It occurs to us that this recommendation contains a matter of policy which should be also

considered by the Board of General Purposes, and we take this means of bringing this subject to the attention of that Board for its study and consideration also.

Respectfully submitted,

E. W. TIMBERLAKE, *P. G. M., Chairman,*
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M., Secretary,*
CLYDE H. JARRETT, *P. G. M.,*
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P. G. M.,*
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P. G. M.,*
WILKINS P. HORTON, *D. G. M.,*
WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *S. G. W.,*
HERBERT M. FOY, *J. G. W.,*
J. WALLACE WINBORNE, *P. G. M.,*
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P. G. M.,*
J. GILES HUDSON, *P. G. M.,*
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M.,*
EMERY B. DENNY, *P. M.*

REPORT OF THE GRAND LECTURER

(Docket No. 35)

The Grand Lecturer read the following report, which was received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

First of all, I want to pay tribute to the Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors throughout the State who have given so liberally of their time in lecturing lodges, assisting in schools of instruction, assisting with examinations, and teaching the ritual to other brethren in order that they might pass the proficiency examinations. These Certified men are the backbone of the high quality of proficiency with which most of our lodges now do their work. The quality of proficiency has arisen in most of our lodges during the past year, and the credit for this improved proficiency should go largely to the Certified Lecturers and Instructors for the coaching and instruction furnished by them.

I know you will be pleased, as I was, to learn that 40 Certified Lecturers and 2 Certified Instructors were added to the roster in the examinations held on Monday of this week. We still need more men who will become proficient in the ritualistic work, and it is my hope that in a few more years we may have at least one Certified man in every lodge.

I was able to assist several lodges in securing a Lecturer to give them ritualistic instruction during the year, and it was also my happy privilege to assist in five schools of instruction. In addition to these five schools, I know of at least five more schools that were held which I was not able to attend, and there may have been others held that were not reported to me. I recommend a continuation and an increase in the number of schools of

instruction until we are holding at least one school in every District every year. They are valuable for the fellowship fostered by several lodges meeting together, as well as for correcting errors and irregularities in the work. I commend the District Deputies who arranged schools this year and I recommend the practice of that virtue to all District Deputies.

During the calendar year 110 lodges were officially lectured, some of whom had not had lecture service for several years. Twenty-seven (27) have been lectured since January 1, 1949. There are still several lodges in the state that have not had lecture service for several years. I strongly recommend that these lodges arrange as early as possible to secure a Lecturer for this purpose.

It has been a privilege and a pleasure to work with our Most Worshipful Grand Master and the other members of the Board of Custodians on all matters pertaining to Masonic ritual, and again I express my thanks to the Certified Lecturers and Instructors for their loyal co-operation and support, and to all other brethren who assisted in any way with the work with which I was entrusted.

Respectfully submitted,

FRED C. KINZIE, *Grand Lecturer.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

(Docket No. 36)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Petition for Charter of Rolesville Lodge U. D., operating at Rolesville, Wake County, North Carolina:

All books and records examined and found in good condition, sufficient evidence produced that this Lodge can and does confer the degrees in a proficient manner. The By-Laws have been approved by the Committee on By-Laws of the Grand Lodge. The Committee recommends that this Lodge be granted a Charter, said Lodge to be known as Rolesville Lodge No. 683, A. F. & A. M.

Petition for Charter by Ahoskie Lodge U. D. operating at Ahoskie, Hertford County, North Carolina:

All books and records have been examined and found in good condition, sufficient evidence produced that this Lodge U. D. can and does confer the degrees in a proficient manner. The By-Laws have been approved by the Committee on By-Laws of the Grand Lodge. The Committee recommends that this Lodge be granted a Charter, said Lodge to be known as Ahoskie Lodge No. 684, A. F. & A. M.

Petition for Charter by Pioneer Lodge U. D., operating at Winston-Salem, Forsyth County, North Carolina:

All books and records haven been examined and found in good condition, sufficient evidence produced that this Lodge U. D. can and does confer the Degrees in a proficient manner. The By-Laws have been approved by the Committee on By-Laws of the Grand Lodge. The Committee recommends that this Lodge be granted a Charter, said Lodge to be known as Pioneer Lodge No. 685, A. F. & A. M.

The application of Farmington Lodge No. 265, A. F. & A. M., by virtue of a resolution adopted by that Lodge at a Stated communication and under the Seal of the Lodge in conformity to regulation 46-04 of the 1948 Code was examined. The existing Charter was mutilated and ruined by moths and is in an unreadable condition. The Committee recommends that a new Charter be granted Farmington Lodge No. 265, A. F. & A. M., Farmington, North Carolina, and that the now existing mutilated Charter be destroyed.

The Petition of St. John's Lodge No. 1, Wilmington Lodge No. 319, and Orient Lodge No. 395, A. F. & A. M. at Wilmington, North Carolina, New Hanover County, and Pythagoras Lodge No. 249, A. F. & A. M. at Southport, Brunswick County, North Carolina, meets with the requirements of Regulation 48-13 of the 1948 Code with reference to concurrent jurisdiction. After a review of the existing condition and in view of the concurrent action of the Lodges affected the Committee recommends that the Petition be granted.

COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS:

D. ERNEST BULLUCK, *Chairman*,
KARL B. GLENN,
HOLMES M. WAGONER.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

(Docket No. 37)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read, and W.·.G. Dudley Humphrey, C. L., Master of St. John's Lodge No. 1, made the following motion which was adopted:

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered on the record and that the resolutions proposed by the Board of Custodians in their report each be adopted."

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

MEETINGS

I. The new Code adopted April, 1948, at Chapter 35, provides that the Board of Custodians shall consist of eight members;

the Grand Master and the Grand Lecturer, as ex-offico members, and six other brethren, at least four of whom shall be Certified Lecturers. The term of the six brethren are staggered so that two members are to be appointed each year for a term of three years. It also provides that in June of each year, the Board of Custodians shall elect its Chairman and its Secretary. On June 19, 1948, the Board met in Charlotte, all members beings present. At this meeting, Most Worshipful James E. Shipman, P. G. M., was elected Chairman, and Most Worshipful Chas. B. Newcomb, P. G. M., was elected Secretary.

The rules for the government of the Lecture Service were revised to comply with the resolution of the Grand Lodge in April, 1948, relating to compensation to be allowed for Ritualistic Instruction of Subordinate Lodges. These Rules have been printed and distributed as pages 497, 498, and 499 of the Appendix to THE CODE (of 1948).

A sub-committee was appointed to consider and report to the Board on certain changes in the Work. This report was presented at the meeting of the Board on January 11, 1949, as is referred to hereafter under paragraph III:

II. On August 20, 1948, the Board held a special meeting at Asheville, all members present, except W.·.Craven E. Harrington, C. L. The Board reviewed a list of lodges not lectured since January 1, 1944, and referred the list to the Grand Master so that he could issue the proper orders in each case. We considered a suggestion that an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft be admitted during the examination on the catechism of the respective degrees but no action was taken on this suggestion. At this meeting, the Board examined the films manufactured and sold by Whitco and also slides manufactured and sold by C. E. Ward & Co. and a catalog was made of each picture showing those approved and those not approved for use in our Grand Jurisdiction. A copy of these catalogs were filed with the Grand Secretary and also copies were sent to each of those firms for their guidance.

III. January 14, 1949, the Board held a special meeting in Charlotte, N. C. All members being present except Brother James E. Shipman, who was detained because of illness. At this meeting the Board ordered an examination for Proficiency in the Ritualistic Work to be held in Raleigh on Monday preceding the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Lecturer to be in charge. The Board approved exemplification of the three Symbolic Degrees on Tuesday of the Grand Lodge Annual Communication in Raleigh. The Grand Lecturer to have charge and arrange all details. The Board received and approved the report of its sub-committee appointed on June 11, 1948, relative to the six subjects mentioned in the first resolution hereinafter set forth. We

report further that each of the six subjects was presented to the brethren assembled at the exemplification of the Three Degrees on May 3, 1949, and they were favorably received. We now present our recommendation on each of the six subjects, in the form of a resolution, and we recommend its adoption:

BE IT RESOLVED: That the Grand Lodge approve the following:

*1. At the communication at which a candidate (or more than one Candidate) is to be initiated the Master, after he announces the name of the candidate (or candidates) to be initiated, shall direct the Senior Deacon, or some other Brother then present to retire and ask the four prescribed questions set forth in Regulation 79-04. The brother so ordered shall retire and ask each candidate, separately and apart from each other, the four questions and if satisfactory answers are given to each question by each candidate, he shall place the candidate (or candidates) in the preparation room, return to the lodge, report to the Master and return to his seat. The questions should be delivered from memory and not read from a book.

*2. The Master in his discretion and as provided for in Regulation 58-02 and 58-03, may admit Entered Apprentices and/or Fellow Crafts to the lodge after labor has been dispensed with, in order that they may hear the examination on the catechisms to which they are entitled.

3. That the *minimum* requirements for a district or group School of Instruction shall be as follows:

1. open and close a Master Mason's Lodge;
2. dispense with labor at a stated communication;
3. resume labor; call from labor to refreshment and from refreshment to labor; work in all three degrees (including opening and closing in the Entered Apprentice and Fellow Craft degrees), omitting readings, prayers, catechisms, and charges; and the lectures on the First Degree and the Third Degree may be omitted,
4. a minimum of five hours to be given to work and instruction.

*4. That the wording for the instruction on the apron in— - - - - - - - - - be made as follows: (this was presented orally by the Grand Lecturer).

*5. That the position of the short lecture on Freemasonry in the - - - - - be made as follows: (this was presented orally by the Grand Lecturer).

*6. That it is the sense of the Grand Lodge that every candidate should be given the full Ritualistic Work of each degree, however, if it is necessary to raise more than one

candidate at one communication, the following shall be the minimum procedure permitted: - - - - - - - - - - . (This was presented orally by the Grand Lecturer).

IV. The Board held a meeting Monday, May 2, and one each day of this annual communication. All members were present at each meeting.

Franklin Lodge No. 109 applied for permission to use uniforms in conferring a part of the Work and supplied pictures accurately describing the uniforms to be used. The application was approved, and the lodge was requested to adhere strictly to the type of uniforms described in its application. As required by Regulation 20-05(2), the Board unanimously recommended to the Grand Master that Brother Fred C. Kinzie, P. M., C. L., be appointed Grand Lecturer.

PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION

V. The only examination for Proficency in Ritualistic Work held since April 19, 1948, was held in Raleigh on Monday, May 2, 1949; at which time 43 applicants were examined: 1 failed and 42 passed.

These were classed as 40 Certified Lecturers, Class A; and

2 Certified Instructors, Class B.

Our present rosters of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors are as follows:

CLASS	NUMBER	SAME ON APRIL 19, 1948	CHANGE
"A"	168	128	Gain 40
"B"	13	13	None
TOTAL	181	141	

A complete roster of each class and other data will be found at pages 225, 231, 240, 246, 251, and 255 of these Proceedings.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF DEGREES

VI. Each of the Symbolic Degrees was exemplified on Tuesday, May 3, under the direction of the Grand Lecturer.

SPINDALE Lodge No. 673 exemplified the first degree.

WM. T. BAIN Lodge No. 231 exemplified the second degree.

QUEEN CITY Lodge No. 602 exemplified the first section of the third degree.

HENDERSON Lodge No. 229 exemplified the second section of the third degree and delivered the lectures.

Each of these teams exemplified the work in a very creditable manner. The Grand Lecturer will report to you concerning district and local schools of instruction held during the year. We continue to enjoy the fine cooperation and support of our Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors. These brethren continue to give freely of their time and ability in promoting the Lecture Service.

MASONIC EDUCATION

VII. We repeat here a part of the report that we made last year on this subject. "The several lectures contained in the LODGE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION promulgated by the Grand Lodge in 1935, have been revised and rewritten and these lectures will be available for the lodges as soon as they can be printed and distributed. It is the considered opinion of this Board that whatever essential information concerning Masonry, in addition to the ritualistic work, is to be given to a candidate must be given while he is advancing as a candidate in the degrees, and as a part of the program he is required to undergo. In this manner, the knowledge to be imparted can be more certainly and definitely placed before *every* candidate, and at a time when he is voluntarily receptive to, or when he can be required to hear, that instruction.

The LODGE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION is primarily intended for candidates, however those lectures are well adapted and are suitable for use in the lodges, as valuable Masonic information for the members."

After the Grand Lodge adjourned last year, we discovered that it was necessary for the Grand Lodge to expressly approve the LODGE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION before it could be promulgated, Reg. 35-06(5); and further we found that no appropriation had been made for reprinting the lectures. We recommend the Grand Lodge approve that system of education which was promulgated by the Grand Lodge in 1935, that those lectures be revised and reprinted and that an appropriation be made for this purpose, not to exceed $1,000.00.

We recommend that every lodge be urged to use this system of Masonic Education faithfully and regularly, but we do *not* recommend that it be made mandatory.

For the purpose of carrying out the recommendations in this section of our report, we present the following resolutions and recommend that they be adopted:

*1. BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge approve the continuance of the Lodge System of Masonic Education, approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935 pages 32 and 86), and that the Board of Custodians be authorized to revise and edit the series of lectures comprising that

system and republish the same for use in subordinate lodges.

*2. BE IT RESOLVED, That a sum not to exceed $1,000.00 be appropriated for the purpose of printing the Lodge System of Masonic Education, and that each lodge shall be furnished 5 copies and each District Deputy Grand Master and each Certified Lecturer, one copy, without cost. The remaining copies shall be sold, by the Grand Secretary for such price to be determined by him, as shall at least cover the cost of printing and handling.

COMPENSATION FOR LECTURE SERVICE

VIII. We report that the rules governing the lecture service, particularly where they refer to compensation for Ritualistic Instruction for Subordinate lodges, were revised and amended June 19, 1948, and we submit herewith a copy of those rules as they were revised and amended, and we request that they be printed in the Appendix to the Proceedings of this annual communication.

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for lecture service paid out by them, (but not including the expenses of the lecturers) on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provisions of Regulation 35-08(3A, B). (20-05(5).

Respectfully submitted,

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *Grand Master,*
FRED C. KINZIE, *Grand Lecturer,*
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M., Chairman,*
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M., Secretary,*
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P. M., C. L.,*
SCOTT S. FAY, *P. M., C. L.,*
C. E. HARRINGTON, *P. M., C. L.,*
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P. M., C. L.*

*(This resolution was adopted.)

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE COTTAGE FUND

(Docket No. 38)

The following report of the Special Committee on the Oxford Orphanage Cottage Fund was read by W.·. Brother Adam A. Husman, received, and entered upon the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE COTTAGE FUND AS OF APRIL 15th:

Oxford	122	$ 2,321.40
Hibriten	262	1,547.47
Hiram	40	1,389.00
Wallace	595	1,322.00
Wilmington	319	808.00
Doric	568	808.00
Numa F. Reid	344	725.00
Phoenix	8	557.00
Fort Bragg	667	505.00
Joppa	530	500.00
Catawba	248	500.00
Thomasville	214	452.00
Raleigh	500	389.00
Lincoln	137	355.00
Wm. G. Hill	218	355.00
Bula	409	263.00
Reidsville	384	257.00
South Fork	462	246.00
Wake Forest	282	226.00
Dan River	129	203.05
Spindale	673	200.00
Neil S. Stewart	556	174.00
Mt. Holly	544	154.00
Widow's Son	75	152.00
Beaver Dam	276	152.00
Eno	210	141.00
Adoniram	149	140.50
Fuquay	258	138.00
Mt. Olive	208	128.50
Roanoke	203	121.15
Creedmoor	499	119.00
Atkinson	612	105.00
Siler City	403	102.20
Stonewall	296	100.00
St. John's	13	100.00
Cherokee	146	100.00
Charity	5	100.00
Relief	431	100.00
Caswell Brotherhood	11	98.50
Winston	167	78.00
Home	613	70.50
Creasy Proctor	679	70.00
Tobasco	271	68.00
Biscoe	437	67.00
Eureka	317	66.00
Apex	584	64.00

Richlands	564	$ 61.50	
Vance	293	60.00	
Durham	352	60.00	
Belhaven	509	55.00	
Columbus	102	50.00	
Perquimans	106	50.00	
Andrews	529	47.00	
Orient	395	43.50	
Denton	404	37.50	
St. John's	1	37.50	
Mt. Pleasant	573	35.02	
Blackmer	170	34.00	
Lucama	527	32.45	
Grassy Knob	471	32.00	
Keller Memorial	657	29.00	
Colerain	171	25.00	
Greenville	284	25.00	
Mt. Hermon	118	25.00	
Henry F. Grainger	412	22.00	
Millbrook	97	20.00	
Tally Ho	393	20.00	
Archer	165	17.00	
Unaka	506	16.00	
Harmony	299	7.00	
			$17,544.74

Collected At District Meetings In 1948:

7th	$ 55.00	
19th	90.00	
22nd	149.00	
23rd	300.00	
24th	94.82	
31st	269.19	
36th	173.00	
37th	161.02	
38th	46.60	
		1,338.63

Alex. B. Andrews Class, Wilmington 1947	$ 570.00	
Scottish Rite Fall Class, 1946	110.00	
Creasy Proctor Class, Wilmington 1946	108.09	
Scottish Rite Spring Class, 1947	60.00	
Scottish Rite Fall Class, 1947	60.00	
Rich Square Chapter, O. E. S.	25.00	
		933.09
Miscellaneous		193.73
GRAND TOTAL		$20,010.19

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 39)

The following report of the Board of General Purposes was read, adopted by sections, and then adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes reports that it has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, with the exception of the meeting scheduled for March 11, 1949, there appearing to be no new or unfinished business to come before the Board at that time, and it appearing that a quorum of the Board could not be present.

Meetings were held on June 11, 1948, in the Masonic Temple in Charlotte; on September 10, 1948, in the Masonic Temple in Raleigh; on January 11, 1949, in the Masonic Temple in Charlotte; and on May 3 and 4, 1949, in the Masonic Temple in Raleigh. At each of these meetings a quorum of the Board was present, and reports were made by the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, and by other members of the Board relative to various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on May 3, 1949, action was taken relative to referring the several sections of the Report of the Grand Master to the appropriate board, commission, or committee, a report of which has already been made.

All assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., having been delivered to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., in accordance with orders of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1948, the Board of General Purposes recommends that all books and records of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., be turned over to the Grand Secretary; and that the fidelity bond of the Secretary-Treasurer of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., be discontinued, and payment of premium thereon be discontinued.

The Board of General Purposes met in Room 505 of the Masonic Temple in Raleigh at 3:45 o'clock on Wednesday afternoon, May 4, 1949, all members being present except Past Grand Master J. Wallace Winborne.

The report of the special committee appointed by the Grand Master relative to the action of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in recognizing the so-called Prince Hall Affiliation (Negro) Masonry at its March, 1947, Quarterly Communication, was ordered read and was read to this Grand Lodge, and ordered by the Grand Master to be referred to the Board of General Purposes. After full discussion before the Board, the following resolution was

unanimously adopted as a substitute for the resolution attached to the original report of the special committee, and was recommended for adoption by this Grand Lodge:

"The Grand Lodge of North Carolina wishes to express to the Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts its great regret at the action of that Body at its March, 1947, Communication relative to the so-called Prince Hall (Negro) Freemasonry and its complete disapproval of such action. It affirms strongly its own law that such Freemasonry is spurious, irregular, and clandestine. While recognizing the right of the Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts to legislate for its own jurisdiction, it asserts that this action invades the rights of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina within its jurisdiction.

"It therefore fraternally notifies The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts that if its action is not rescinded or amended sufficiently to remove the involvement of the rights of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina before the next Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge in April, 1950, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will find it necessary to take such steps as it may then deem proper."*

* ED. NOTE: For action subsequently taken by the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts relative to this subject, see *facsimile* of letter from the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts on page 291 of the APPENDIX in these Proceedings.

FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 40)

W.·.Brother C. T. McClenaghan, P. M., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, presented the following final report of his Committee, which was received and entered upon the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Lodges represented	220	Representatives	475
Line Officers Present	17		
Past Grand Masters Present	14		
D. D. G. M.'s Present	37		
† Custodians Present	3		71

Official Representatives and Officers Present (but not including members of some Boards, Commissions, and Committees)—546

† All other members of Board of Custodians listed either as Officers of the Grand Lodge or as Past Grand Masters

The Committee appreciates the help of two additional members on the Committee appointed by the Grand Master.

Respectfully submitted,

C. T. McCLENAGHAN, *P. M.* (218), *Chairman,*
S. M. YOUNG, *P. M.* (40),
J. W. KELLOGG, *P. M.* (500),
JOHN R. SEXTON, *P. M.* (500),
KARL B. GLENN, *P. M.* (218).

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren, I want to recognize M.˙.W.˙.Brother Edgar W. Timberlake, Past Grand Master, at this moment.

PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTER'S APRON TO M.˙.W.˙.BROTHER HUBERT McNEILL POTEAT, PAST GRAND MASTER

M.˙.W.˙. BROTHER TIMBERLAKE: Most Worshipful Grand Master, in 1930 the Grand Lodge adopted the custom of presenting to each incoming Grand Master upon his installation an official apron which it was his privilege, of course, to wear during his term of office, and also to retain after the expiration of his term as a Past Grand Master's Apron and wear it as such. One of the most distinguished members of this Grand Lodge, one of the most distinguished Masons of the Grand Jurisdiction of North Carolina, served in that high office prior to the year 1930 when this custom was adopted. Therefore, until this time, he has not had the privilege of wearing a Past Grand Master's Apron. Most Worshipful Grand Master, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is unwilling that he should go without that privilege any longer. Most Worshipful Past Grand Master Poteat, stand and come forth, if you please! (APPLAUSE!) Brother Poteat, your zeal for the Institution of Masonry, the progress that you have made in its mysteries and your valuable services to Masonry throughout the years, and especially in the high office of Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, have won for you the affection and the esteem of your brethren. And now, as an evidence of that affection and esteem, I have the very great happiness to present to you this Past Grand Mas-

ter's Apron, and it affords me special happiness to do so, my good friend of many years, and to say to you that I hope that you will wear it with pleasure to yourself, and I know that you will wear it with honor to the Fraternity. (APPLAUSE!)

M.˙.W.˙.BROTHER POTEAT: Most Worshipful Grand Master, it would be impossible for me to express adequately to the Grand Lodge and to my dear friend, Edgar Timberlake, the appreciation that fills my heart with this gift. I was Grand Master before some of you boys were born, way back in the dark ages in 1923. That's 26 years ago, and I have often looked with brotherly envy at my brethren sporting these beautiful Past Grand Master's aprons, and now I am going to be in their class. I thank you very sincerely, my Brethren; you, Most Worshipful Sir; and you, Most Worshipful Brother Timberlake, for this honor that you have bestowed upon me tonight. (APPLAUSE!)

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

The Grand Master-Elect nominated M.˙.W.˙.Brothers Charles Bailey Newcomb, P. G. M., (1) and John Wallace Winborne, P. G. M., (237) to succeed themselves as members of the Board of General Purposes for terms ending in 1952, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed the nominations.

ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

The Grand Master-Elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W.˙.Brother Norwood P. Parker, P. M. (98), to be a member of the Committee on Appeals for a term ending in 1954.

ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The Grand Master-Elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W.˙.Brother C. B. Shulenberger, P. M., (500) to represent the Grand Lodge on the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund.

ELECTION OF MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

The Grand Master-Elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, the following to be members of the Masonic Temple Committee:

Wilkins P. Horton (102), *Grand Master, Chairman ex officio;* Wallace E. Caldwell (408), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio;* Herbert M. Foy (322), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio;* William H. White (151), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio;* Frank I. Watson (40), *Vice-Chairman;* Clarence B. Shulenberger (500); Wilbur L. McIver (151), *Grand Secretary;* J. Marvin Mangum (210); Charles B. Newcomb (1); Charles P. Eldridge (218); Harrison Kauffman (40); Edwin W. Yates (218); Millard F. McKeel (104); D. Ernest Bulluck (602); Lawrence G. Jordan (584); Julius C. Hobbs (1); Roscoe E. Shumaker (40); and Craven E. Harrington (500).

ELECTION OF DIRECTOR OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

M.˙.W.˙.Brother Watson N. Sherrod, P. G. M., (447) was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for a term expiring in 1954.

ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

M.˙.W.˙.Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M., (118) was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States.

ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M.˙.W.˙.Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M., (118) was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE GRAND MASTER-ELECT

The Grand Master-Elect announced his appointments, as follows:

W.·.EDWIN T. HOWARD----------*Senior Grand Deacon*
(344) High Point

W.·.ROBERT L. PUGH----------*Junior Grand Deacon*
(568) New Bern

W.·.CHARLES H. PUGH----------*Grand Marshal*
(369) Gastonia

W.·.JOHN C. VANCE----------*Grand Steward*
(118) Asheville

W.·.CHARLES A. HARRIS, C. L.----------*Grand Steward*
(113) Roxboro

W.·.FRED F. HARDING----------*Grand Tyler*
(500) Raleigh

W.·.NEWTON J. ROBISON----------*Grand Chaplain*
(500) Raleigh

W.·.EMERY B. DENNY----------*Grand Historian*
(668) Raleigh

W.·.FRED C. KINZIE, C. L.----------*Grand Lecturer*
(673) Spindale

W.·.WILLIAM B. UMSTEAD----------*Grand Orator*
(158) Durham

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

THE GRAND MASTER: Brother Harry P. Horton and Most Worshipful Brother William J. Bundy, please approach the Altar. Brethren, I would like to introduce to you Brother Harry P. Horton, son of the incoming Grand Master. Past Grand Master Bundy needs no introduction. I will ask Most Worshipful Brother Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master, to conduct the installation ceremonies, and with that I bid you adieu. (APPLAUSE!)

The following Officers of the Grand Lodge were duly installed by M.·.W.·.Brother Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M.,

assisted by Brother Harry P. Horton and M.·.W.·.Brother William J. Bundy, P. G. M., acting as Grand Marshals:

Grand Master----------WILKINS PERRYMAN HORTON
(102) Pittsboro

Deputy Grand Master----------WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL
(408) Chapel Hill

Senior Grand Warden----------HERBERT MILES FOY
(322) Mount Airy

Junior Grand Warden----------WILLIAM HENRY WHITE
(151) Sanford

Grand Treasurer----------HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER
(31) Charlotte

Grand Secretary----------WILBUR LEROY MCIVER
(151) Sanford

Senior Grand Deacon----------EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD
(344) High Point

Junior Grand Deacon----------ROBERT LEE PUGH
(568) New Bern

Grand Marshal----------CHARLES HARRISON PUGH
(369) Gastonia

Grand Steward----------JOHN CATLETT VANCE
(118) Asheville

Grand Steward----------CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS
(113) Roxboro

Grand Tyler----------FRED F. HARDING
(500) Raleigh

(GRAND SECRETARY'S NOTE: It is with regret that we find there were certain errors and omissions on Page 179 of the Proceedings for 1948. W.·.Brother John C. Vance (118) was listed as Grand Marshal, whereas he should have been listed as Grand Steward. W.·.Brothers Robert L. Pugh (568), Grand Marshal, and Charles H. Pugh (369), Grand Steward, were not listed as having been installed, but they *were* installed.)

PAST GRAND MASTER'S APRON PRESENTED TO THE GRAND MASTER

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented to M.·.W.·.Brother Wilkins Perryman Horton, Grand Master, by M.·.W.·.Brother Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master.

PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL PRESENTED TO PAST GRAND MASTER HOFFMAN

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to M.·.W.·.Brother Maxwell Ellis Hoffman, Past Grand Master, by M.·.W.·.Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master.

INSTALLATION REMARKS OF M.·.W.·.BROTHER WILKINS PERRYMAN HORTON, GRAND MASTER

(Docket No. 41)

THE GRAND MASTER: Brethren of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I accept with great humility the honor which you have this evening conferred upon me, and assume the responsibility with the consciousness that it will require the best that is within me to render to the Masonic Fraternity a service comparable with that which has heretofore been rendered by my predecessors in office. In order for me to approach with reasonable equality the service which they have so superbly performed, it will be necessary for me to have the full cooperation and assistance of the members of the Masonic Fraternity throughout the State. Believing the members of the Masonic Order in North Carolina to be intensely interested in the welfare, development, and progress of the Fraternity, I enter upon my duties as Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina with the conviction and assurance that you will be as willing and glad to give this cooperation and assistance to me as I am to receive it. With this assurance, I enter upon my work as Grand Master with the hope and belief that the Fraternity will be successful in all of its worthwhile undertakings. I shall strive unceasingly to uphold and maintain the dignity, honor, tradition and usages of our Fraternity. I shall keep faith with you.

I desire, through a deep sense of appreciation, to give public utterance to my great debt of gratitude which

I owe to our mutual friend and brother, Past Grand Master Charles P. Eldridge, who, approximately eight years ago, appointed me to the position of Grand Steward of this Grand Lodge. His many courtesies, helpful advice, living example and noble ideals have been of inestimable value to me.

We are living in a most interesting period in Amerian history. Time only can tell, with any degree of certainty, what the future holds for us. In many parts of the world the work of Freemasonry has been retarded, and much, if not all of its activities temporarily suppressed by the tyrannic rule and order of those who lost sight of God in their conquest for power. In these countries Freemasonry still lives in the hearts and minds of many, and will rise again to greater achievement and service to mankind. In America we are privileged, by reason of the fundamental law of our land, to carry on the work of the greatest fraternal order in the world, unmolested by those in authority in their administration of the affairs of the greatest civilization in the world's history. The fact that this is so, is, I think, attributable to the reason that, from the inception of this country down through the years, and even now, members of the Craft are not only helping to write the laws, but are assisting in administering them as well. Let us, therefore, make stronger and more effective the Fraternal Order to which we have dedicated our lives and service. To do this we must, of necessity, adhere strictly to the laws, edicts, rules, regulations, usages, and customs of the Fraternity. Our belief is in God - - - - . Our faith is well founded - - - - - . The storms and effects of time shall not prevail against them.

Finally, I covet only the right and privilege to serve the great cause we represent and to which we are all devoted. With this aim and conviction, I ask only the privilege of working hand in hand with you in the task that is necessary to be done, and to which we are committed, in the ensuing Masonic Year.

GRAND LODGE CLOSED IN AMPLE FORM

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

Wilkins P. Horton

Grand Master.

ATTEST:

I certify that the foregoing proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina, at a Communication held May 3, 4, 1949, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.

W. R. McPherson

Grand Secretary.

Appendix

CONTENTS OF

APPENDIX

FACSIMILES — *Page*

Petition for Dispensation for Rolesville Lodge — 214
Dispensation Issued to Rolesville Lodge U. D. — 215
Petition for Charter for Rolesville Lodge — 216
Petition for Dispensation for Ahoskie Lodge — 217
Dispensation Issued to Ahoskie Lodge U. D. — 218
Petition for Charter for Ahoskie Lodge — 219
Petition for Dispensation for Pioneer Lodge — 220
Dispensation Issued to Pioneer Lodge U. D. — 221
Petition for Charter for Pioneer Lodge — 222

Roster of Awards of Joseph Montford Medals — 223

Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors:
Alphabetically by Name — 225
By Lodges (Numerically) — 231
By Counties — 240
By Districts — 246

Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service — 251

Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary — 255

Reviews of Chairman of Committee on Foreign Correspondence — 259

Messages of M.·.W.·.MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, Grand Master:
Christmas Message to the Craft in 1948 — 287
Easter Message in 1949 — 288

Facsimile of Letter from the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts — 291

The Grand Master's Award for District Activities (1949-50) — 292

Statistics — 295

Index — 339

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION TO FORM A NEW LODGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina:

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons, having the prosperity of the fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience to their respective dwellings and for other good reasons respectfully represent:

That they are desirous of forming a new lodge at ROLESVILLE in the County of WAKE (which is FIVE miles from WAKE FOREST, the nearest lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction), said lodge to be named ROLESVILLE, which is not the name of any living person.

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient forms of the Order and the Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother ROBERT STIGALL WILLIAMS to be the first Master, Brother LUDWELL THOMAS BARNAM to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother WILLIAM HAROLD PARKER to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Dated at Rolesville, N. C., this 23 day of November, A. D. 1948; A. L. 5948.

Respectfully submitted,

NAME	LODGE	NO.	LOCATION
Dexter Fletcher Stell	Wendell	565	Wendell, North Carolina
Kelley Wallace	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Herman Badger Jones	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Clarence Dixon Mathews	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Bennie Moore Barham	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
William Carr Roberts	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Eugene Bean Roberts	Knap of Heeds	158	Bahama, North Carolina
Judd Wilson Daniel	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
John David Stone	Mount Moriah	58	Fageland, North Carolina
George James Robertson	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Willis Otho Minor	Wakefield	155	Wakefield, North Carolina
Ludwell Thomas Barham	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Billie Edward Rogers	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Robert Stigall Williams	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Cecil Sanderford Jones	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
John Utah Garner	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Leonidas Samuel Rogers	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Roy Melvin Broughton	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
William Harold Parker	Hiram	40	Raleigh, North Carolina
Oscar Thomas Barham	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina
Albert Leslie Pruden	Wake Forest	282	Wake Forest, North Carolina

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR ROLESVILLE LODGE

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

- - -

THE GRAND LODGE
OF
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA

BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

- - -

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greeting:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren DEXTER FLETCHER STELL, KELLEY WALLACE, HERMAN BADGER JONES, CLARENCE DIXON MATHENY, BENNIE MOORE BASHAM, WILLIAM CARR ROBERTS, EUGENE BEAN ROBERTS, JUNE WILSON DANIEL, JOHN DAVID STONE, GEORGE JAMES ROBERTSON, WILLIAM OTHO WINGO, LUDWELL THOMAS BARHAM, BILLIE EDWARD ROGERS, ROBERT STIGALL WILLIAMS, CECIL SANDERFORD JONES, JOHN UTAH GARNER, LEONIDAS SAMUEL ROGERS, ROY MELVIN BROUGHTON, WILLIAM HAROLD PARKER, OSCAR THOMAS BARHAM, and ALBERT LESLIE PRUDEN of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at ROLESVILLE in the County of WAKE by the name of ROLESVILLE. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint ROBERT STIGALL WILLIAMS Master, LUDWELL THOMAS BARHAM Senior Warden, and WILLIAM HAROLD PARKER Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother ROBERT STIGALL WILLIAMS to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at ASHEVILLE, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 24th day of DECEMBER, A. D. 1948; A. L. 5948.

Maxwell E. Hoffman
Grand Master

Attest: O. M. McSwain
Grand Secretary

N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 6

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO ROLESVILLE LODGE U. D.

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the twenty-fourth day of December, A. D. 1948; A. L. 5948, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at Rolesville in the County of Wake, by the name of Rolesville Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following Officers, to-wit: Brother Robert Stigall Williams, Master; Brother Ludwell Thomas Barham, Senior Warden; and Brother William Harold Parker, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

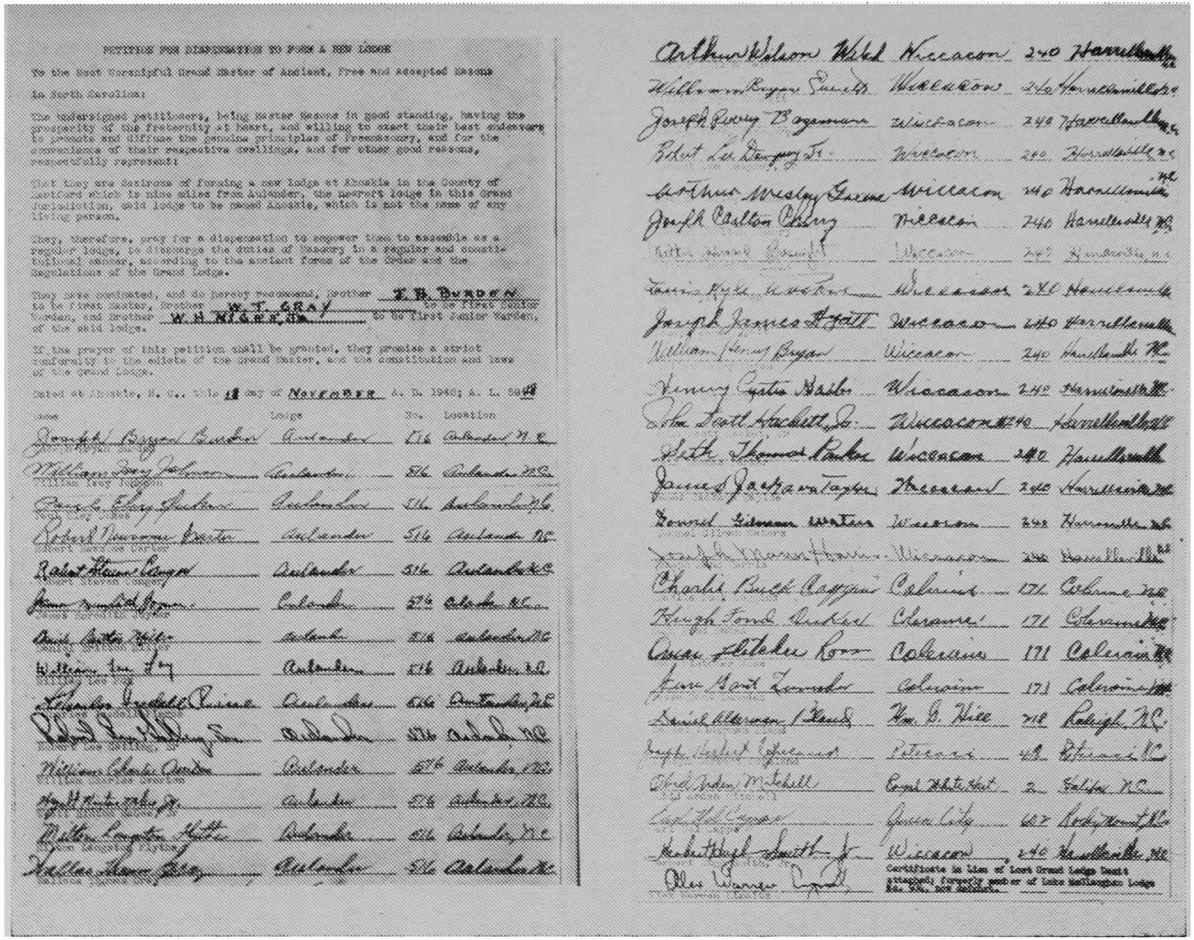
Given under our hands on this the 7th day of April, A. D. 1949; A. L. 5949.

Respectfully submitted,

Clarence Dixon Mathery	William Carr Roberts
Cecil Sanderford Jones	Billie Edward Rogers
William Otho Minor	William Harold Parker
Robert Stigall Williams	Leonidas Samuel Rogers
Roy Melvin Broughton	George James Robertson
Herman Badger Jones	Dexter Fletcher Stell
John Levi Perkinson	John Utah Garner
Albert Leslie Pruden	Oscar Thomas Barham
Judd Wilson Daniel	
Eugene Bean Roberts	
Bennie Moore Barham	
John David Stowe	
Kelley Wallace	
Ludwell T. Barham	

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR ROLESVILLE LODGE

(NOTE: For *Facsimile* of Charter Issued to Rolesville Lodge No. 683, SEE Appendix to Proceedings for 1950.)



PETITION FOR DISPENSATION TO FORM A NEW LODGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons

in North Carolina:

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons in good standing, having the prosperity of the fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience of their respective dwellings, and for other good reasons, respectfully represent:

That they are desirous of forming a new Lodge at Ahoskie in the County of Northern which is nine miles from Aulander, the nearest lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, said lodge to be named Ahoskie, which is not the name of any living person.

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner, according to the ancient forms of the Order and the Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have conducted, and do hereby recommend, Brother T. B. BURDEN to be first Master, Brother W. T. GRAY to be first Junior Warden, and Brother W. H. NIGHTON to be first Junior Warden, of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and the constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Dated at Ahoskie, N. C., this 18 day of NOVEMBER A. D. 1940; A. L. 5941

Name	Lodge	No.	Location
Joseph Bryant Barber	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
William Perry Johnson	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
Joseph Riley Barber	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
Robert Norman Baxter	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
Robert Hiram Cooper	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
[illegible]	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
[illegible]	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
William Lee Fry	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
Hamilton Gaddell Pierce	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
[illegible]	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
William Edwards Owens	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
[illegible]	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
Walter Langston Hill	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
Nelson Thomas Gray	Aulander	516	Aulander N.C.
Arthur Wilson Wild	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
William Rogers Sawyer	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Joseph Percy Bogue	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Robert Lee Bunting Jr.	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Arthur Wesley Greene	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Joseph Carlton Cherry	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
[illegible]	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Lewis Hyde Newton	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville
Joseph Jennings Hoggard	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
William Henry Bogue	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Henry Cyrus Baker	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
John Scott Hackett Jr.	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Seth Thomas Parker	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville
James Jackson Taylor	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Howard Gilman Watson	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
[illegible]	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Charles Burch Cooper	Colerain	171	Colerain N.C.
Hugh Ford Crockett	Colerain	171	Colerain N.C.
Oscar Fletcher Roper	Colerain	171	Colerain N.C.
Jesse Boyd Lowder	Colerain	171	Colerain N.C.
Daniel Alderman Hands	Wm. G. Hill	718	Raleigh N.C.
Hugh Lenard Copeland	Petersburg	48	Petersburg N.C.
Edward Judson Mitchell	Royal White Hart	2	Salisbury N.C.
Cecil Fell Cooper	Gaston Lodge	667	Roxboro N.C.
Robert Hugh Smith Jr.	Wiccacon	240	Harrellsville N.C.
Alex Warner Cooper	Certificate in lieu of Lost Grand Lodge Dest. attached; formerly member of Lake Mattamuskeet Lodge No. 208, Scotland Neck.		

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR AHOSKIE LODGE

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

- - -

THE GRAND LODGE
OF
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA

BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

- - -

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greeting:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren JOSEPH BRYAN BURDEN, WILLIAM IVEY JOHNSON, PAUL ELEY DUKES, ROBERT NEWSOME CARTER, ROBERT STEVEN CONGER, JAMES MEREDITH JOINER, DANIEL BRITTON MILLER, WILLIAM LEE FOY, CHARLES IRDELL PIERCE, ROBERT LEE GATLING, SR.; WILLIAM CHARLES OVERTON, WYATT HINTON McGEE, JR.; MILTON LANGSTON FLYTHE, WALLACE THOMAS GRAY, ARTHUR WILSON WELCH, WILLIAM BRYAN EVERETT, JOSEPH PERRY BAZEMORE, ROBERT LEE DEMPSEY, JR.; ARTHUR WESLEY GREENE, JOSEPH CARLTON CHERRY, WALTER HOWARD BASNIGHT, LOUIS KILE WALKER, JOSEPH JAMES HYATT, WILLIAM HENRY BRYAN, HENRY CURTIS BABB, JOHN SCOTT HACKETT, JR.; SETH THOMAS PARKER, JAMES JACKSON TAYLOR, DONNEL GILMAN WATERS, JOSEPH MANN HARRIS, CHARLIE RUCK COOGINS, NEON FORD DUKES, OMAR FLETCHER ROSS, JESSE GANT LUWEDEN, DANIEL ALDERMAN BLAND, JOSEPH HERBERT COPELAND, OZID ARDEN MITCHELL, EARL GEL CAPPS, HERBERT HUGH SMITH, JR.; and ALEX WARREN LIPSITZ

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at AHOSKIE in the County of HERTFORD by the name of AHOSKIE. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint JOSEPH BRYAN BURDEN Master, WALLACE THOMAS GRAY Senior Warden, and WYATT HINTON McGEE, JR., Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother JOSEPH BRYAN BURDEN to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at ASHEVILLE, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 24th day of DECEMBER, A. D. 1948; A. L. 5948.

Maxwell E. Hoffman
Grand Master

Attest: [illegible]
Grand Secretary

N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 6

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO AHOSKIE LODGE U. D.

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the 24th day of December, A. D. 1948, A. L. 5948, a dispensation was issued by the Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at Ahoskie in the County of Hertford, by the name of Ahoskie Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time, as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns, herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother Joseph Bryan Burden, Master; Brother Wallace Thomas Gray, Senior Warden; and Brother Wyatt Hinton McGee, Jr., Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this 7th day of April, A. D. 1949, A. L. 5949.

Respectfully submitted.

Joseph Bryan Burden
Joseph Bryan Burden
William Ivey Johnson
William Ivey Johnson
Paul Eley Lukes
Paul Eley Lukes
Robert Newsome Carter
Robert Newsome Carter
Robert Steven Conger
Robert Steven Conger
James Meredith Turner
James Meredith Turner
Daniel Boone Miller
Daniel Boone Miller
William Lee Foy
William Lee Foy
Charles Irebell Pierce
Charles Irebell Pierce
Robert Lee Catling, Sr.
Robert Lee Catling, Sr.
William Charles Overton
William Charles Overton
Wyatt Hinton McGee, Jr.
Wyatt Hinton McGee, Jr.
Milton Langston Flythe
Milton Langston Flythe
Wallace Thomas Gray
Wallace Thomas Gray
Arthur Wilson Welch
Arthur Wilson Welch
William Bryan Everett
William Bryan Everett
Joseph Perry Lazenbre
Joseph Perry Lazenbre
Robert Lee Demery, Jr.
Robert Lee Demery, Jr.
Arthur Wesley Greene
Arthur Wesley Greene
Joseph Carlton Cherry
Joseph Carlton Cherry
Walter Howard Bamight
Walter Howard Bamight
Louis Kyle Walker
Louis Kyle Walker
Joseph James Hyatt
Joseph James Hyatt
William Henry Bryan
William Henry Bryan
Henry Curtis Babb
Henry Curtis Babb
John Scott Hackett, Jr.
John Scott Hackett, Jr.
Seth Thomas Parker
Seth Thomas Parker
James Jackson Taylor
James Jackson Taylor
Donnie Gilman Waters
Donnie Gilman Waters
Joseph Mann Harris
Joseph Mann Harris
Charlie Ben Cappers
Charlie Ben Cappers
Hugh Ford Lukes
Hugh Ford Lukes
Oscar Webster Ross
Oscar Webster Ross
Jesse Kent Lumsden
Jesse Kent Lumsden
Daniel Alderman Bland
Daniel Alderman Bland
Joseph Herbert Copeland
Joseph Herbert Copeland
Obid Arden Mitchell
Obid Arden Mitchell
Earl Uel Capps
Earl Uel Capps
Herbert Hugh Smith, Jr.
Herbert Hugh Smith, Jr.
Alex Warren Lipsitt
Alex Warren Lipsitt
Cecil Lawrence Turner
Cecil Lawrence Turner

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR AHOSKIE LODGE

(NOTE: For *Facsimile* of Charter Issued to Ahoskie Lodge No. 684, SEE Appendix to Proceedings for 1950.)

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION TO HOLD A NEW LODGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina:

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons, having the prosperity of the Fraternity at heart, are willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience to their respective dwellings and for other good reasons respectfully represent:

That they are desirous of forming a new Lodge at Winston-Salem, N. C., in the County of Forsyth (which is ___ miles from Winston and Salem), the nearest Lodge is 9813 Grand Jurisdiction, said Lodge to be named Pioneer Lodge, which is not the case of any living person.

They, therefore, pray for a Dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient rules of the Craft and the Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother Morris E. Worlington to be the first Master, Brother Thomas H. Smith to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother Albert T. Hendrix to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Dated at Winston-Salem N. C., this 5th day of December, A. D. 19[illegible]; A. L. 59[illegible].

Respectfully submitted,

NAME	LODGE	NO.	LOCATION
[illegible]	[illegible]	27	Rahway, N. J.
George Emil Lind	La Fayette	27	Rahway, N. J.
[illegible]	[illegible]	227	[illegible]
John Bennett Stanley, Jr.	Salem	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
William Tyree Williams	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Arthur Ralph, Jr. (R.R.M.)	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
James Julio Sawyers	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Harold (R) Tucker	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Donald (R) Tucker	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Newark, N. J.
William Frederick Kuhn	Bureau	19	Newark, N. J.
[illegible]	[illegible]	38	Washington, D. C.
Clarence Frederick Lorenzen	Pentalpha	81	Washington, D. C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Paul Lee Tice	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Harry Duke Jr. (R.R.M.)	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	278	South Williamsport, Pa.
Harry Edward [illegible]	Leslie Hayes	276	South Hayes, Minnesota
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Albert Philip Hendrix Jr.	Salem	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
George Garland Grumpler	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Calvin Bennett Brown	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Frederick Christian Christensen	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Earl Edgar Powell	Independent	459	Woodward, Iowa
Paul Hugo Lowell	Pacific	46	Woodward, Iowa
Howard Ralph Kenworth	Marseilles	417	Marseilles, Illinois
Fred John Wagner	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
William Thurlow Lowell	North Arlington	271	North Arlington, N. J.
John Steard Fay	Prince	179	Arlington, N. J.
Arthur John Engstrom	Crystal	1029	Chicago, Ill.
Richard Whalley Jackson	Bloomfield	40	Bloomfield, N. J.
Richard Whalley Jackson	Bloomfield	40	Bloomfield, N. J.
William Alvord Hildreth	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
William Robert Dover	Salem	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Glenn Blogett Dozier	Salem	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Norman Grant Brant	Pioneer	20	New York City, N. Y.
Norman Grant Brant	Pioneer	20	New York City, N. Y.
[illegible]	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Edwin Dodge Masterson	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Columbus Algernon Hall	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	271	Newark, N. J.
Charles Frederick Koelsch	Carmel	271	Union, N. J.
Archie (R) Ellington	Salem	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Archie (R) Ellington	Salem	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	775	Chicago, Ill.
Francis Gilbert Weber	Old Tyler	973	Chicago, Ill.
[illegible]	[illegible]	232	Bronson, Mich.
Cesar Herbert Klein	Carmel	271	Union, N. J.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Elizabeth, N. J.
Thomas Alexander Gillon	Orient	136	Glassboro, N. J.
[illegible]	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Silas Peter Cooke	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Allen Edward Hockley Jr.	Salem	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	283	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Enoch (R) Gaillier	Academia	283	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Frederick William Poltinsek	Salem	229	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Wilbur Ellsworth Finnell	Atlas	124	Westfield, N. J.
Cecil Erskine Hartle	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
William [illegible] Hobbs	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.
William [illegible] Hobbs	Winston	167	Winston-Salem, N. C.

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR PIONEER LODGE

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

- - -

THE GRAND LODGE
OF
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA

BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

- - -

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greeting:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren GEORGE EMIL LUND, JOHN ERNEST SINELEY, JR.; WILLIAM TERRE GILLIAM, ARTHUR KNIGHT, JR.; LEWIS DOYLE CHAFFELL, GERALD B. LICKER, WILLIAM FREDERICK KEEN, CLARENCE FREDERICK KERNKAMP, PAUL LEE TICE, HARRY DUKE, NORRIS EDWARD BURRINGTON, ALBERT FELIX MOOSBRUGGER, GEORGE HERBERT BREWER, FREDERICK CHRISTIAN CHRISTENSEN, PAUL EDGAR NEWELL, HOWARD RALPH BOSWORTH, FRED JOHN WAGNER, WILLIAM TIBERIAS LOVELL, ADAM EDWARD FEY, ARTHUR JOHN HAGSTROM, RICHARD WHALLEY JORDAN, WILLIAM ALMOND HIGHSMITH, GLENN RICHARD HOOVER, NORMAN SAMUEL BERNAT, JOHN DODGE WACKERMAN, COLUMBUS ALGERNON HALL, CHARLES FREDERICK KOELMEL, ARCHIE E. ELLEDGE, FRANCIS WILLARD WASER, OSCAR HERBERT KLEIN, THOMAS ALEXANDER DILLON, CLIVE PETER DEANE, ALLEN EDWARD STANLEY, JR.; JACOB DAVID SCHILLER, FREDERICK WILLIAM WOITINSKE, WILBUR ELLSWORTH FINWALL, CECIL ERSKINE BERTIE, and WILLIAM DOUGLAS RABBITT

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at WINSTON-SALEM in the County of FORSYTH by the name of PIONEER. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint NORRIS EDWARD BURRINGTON Master, NORMAN SAMUEL BERNAT Senior Warden, and ALBERT FELIX MOOSBRUGGER Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother NORRIS EDWARD BURRINGTON to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at ASHEVILLE, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 30th day of DECEMBER, A. D. 1948; A. L. 5948.

Maxwell Ellis Hoffman
Grand Master

Attest: [illegible]
Grand Secretary

N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 6

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO PIONEER LODGE U. D.

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the 31st day of December, A. D. 1948, A. L. 5948, a dispensation was issued by the Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at Winston-Salem, N. C., in the County of Forsyth, by the name of Pioneer Lodge, and that said Lodge has worked regularly since that time, as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns, herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother Norris Edward Burrington, Master; Brother Norman Samuel Barnat, Senior Warden; and Brother Albert Felix Moosbrugger, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the 30th day of March, A. D. 1949, A. L. 5949.

Respectfully submitted,

Norris Edward Burrington
Norman Samuel Barnat
Albert Felix Moosbrugger
Lewis Doyle Chappell
Howard Ralph Bosworth
Richard Whalley Jordan
George Crawford Justice
George Emil Lund
Arthur (NMN) Knight, Jr.
Hugh North Zigler
Lumpsdear Newell
Neal Lee Lee
Charles Ross Reynolds
John Charles Wells
Columbus Algernon Hall
William Ellsworth Finwall
Ulye Peter Doane
William Tyree Gilliam
Jacob Davis Conner
William Douglas Babbitt
Charles Frederick Koenel
Frederick Christian Christianser
Thomas Alexander Dillon
Archie NMN Elledge

Arthur John Hamstron
Adam Edward Fey
Oscar Herbert Klein
Cecil Erskine Fertie
William Frederick Kern
Frederick William Wolthers
Alfred Rudolph Slovenz
Fred John Wagner
Billy Hall Crossman
George Herbert Bremer
William Tiberius Lovell
William Laird Bain
Edward Baxter Hamill
John Ernest Hipkins
Clarence Frederick Kernkamp
William Almond Highsmith
Norman Marcus Hyatt
Glenn Richard Beaver
Gerald "B" Linker
John Dodge Wackerman
Harry NMN Duke
Francis Willard Wade
Allen Edward Stanley

ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)

1940

M.·.W.·.MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts

*M.·.W.·.JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.·.W.·.THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1941

*M.·.W.·.RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.·.W.·.CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

†M.·.W.·.JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1942

M.·.W.·.WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

*M.·.W.·.ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

*W.·.WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500, North Carolina

1943

M.·.W.·.HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.·.W.·.WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.·.W.·.CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1944

M.·.W.·.HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.·.W.·.JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

*W.·.CREASY K. PROCTOR, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, N. C.

1945

M.·.W.·.JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky

M.·.W.·.EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W.·.F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2, North Carolina.

* Deceased.

† Nonaffiliated.

1946

M.·.W.·.JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.·.W.·.JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.·.W.·.JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1947

M.·.W.·.CARL HARRY CLAUDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of The Masonic Service Association of the United States

BROTHER GEORGE RICHARD BENNETTE, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.

R.·.W.·.WILBUR LEROY MCIVER, Grand Secretary of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina

1948

W.·.JOHN RAYMOND SHUTE, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666.

M.·.W.·.ROGER KEITH, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts

R.·.W.·.MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina

1949

M.·.W.·.LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.·.W.·.WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W.·.JOHN RUFUS MCCRACKEN, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259, North Carolina

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

May 2, 1949

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN Post Office	County	District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
1: Abernathy, Vardy McBee, P. O. Box 127	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	5- 2-49
2: Adams, Eldon Shockley, P. O. Box 501	Carthage	Moore	13	181	5- 2-49
3: Alexander, Charles Payne, 11 Rankin Street	Mooresville	Iredell	29	496	4-15-47
4: Alford, John William, P. O. Box 14	Columbia	Tyrrell	3	678	4-16-46
5: Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson, P. O. Box 276	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	4-15-46
6: Apple, Arthur, P. O. Box 125	Warsaw	Duplin	9	677	4-19-48
7: Barkley, Kenneth Lester, 302 Maple Street	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	267	4-15-47
8: Bass, Leslie Gordon, 206 S. 16th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	395	4-15-46
9: Battle, Elmo Elsworth, 1600 Beal Street	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	602	4-19-48
10: Bird, Robert Macbeth, N. Spring Street	Concord	Stokes	25	27	4-19-48
11: Brantley, George Westray, P. O. Box 157	Middlesex	Nash	17	411	5- 2-49
12: Brewer, Joseph Clifton, 518 West 14th St.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	434	5- 2-49
13: Brown, Jr., James Castle, 417 Salisbury Rd.	Statesville	Iredell	29	27	4-14-47
14: Bryan, William Arnold, 1104 N. Elizabeth St.	Durham	Durham	21	352	4-15-47
15: Bullard, Coy Swinston, 27 Pinecrest Pkwy.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	4-15-46
16: Bundy, William James, P. O. Box 143	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	4-16-46
17: Burgess, Cloude	Harmony	Iredell	29	299	4-14-47
18: Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee	Andrews	Cherokee	43	672	4-19-48
19: Cabe, Frank Gudger, Rt. 3	Candler	Buncombe	39	491	4-19-48
20: Caldwell, James Ernest, 12 N. Powell Street	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	4-14-47
21: Carawan, Henry Benaga, P. O. Box 419	Washington	Beaufort	3	104	4-19-48
22: Carriker, Grady Isaiah, P. O. Box 188	Colerain	Bertie	2	171	4-19-48
23: Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey, 306 N. Main Street	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	91	4-16-46
24: Carver, James Henry, P. O. Box 22	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	283	4-15-46
25: Cashion, Ralph Ernest, 1912 Belvedere	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	4-19-48
26: Chambers, Adair Edward, P. O. Box 196	Salisbury	Rowan	25	99	4-16-46
27: Cowan, Wallace Edwin, P. O. Box 6296	Asheville	Buncombe	39	665	5- 2-49
28: Crawford, Herman Edgar	Kernersville	Forsyth	30	669	2-26-47
29: Creech, William Stevens, P. O. Box 1528	High Point	Guilford	22	674	4-16-46

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

May 2, 1949

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN Post Office	County	District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
30: Culler, Roy Bunyan, 601 S. Hamilton Street	High Point	Guilford	22	674	4-14-47
31: Dix, Howard Price, Rt. 3	Reidsville	Rockingham	23	384	4-19-48
32: Drummond, Grover Cleveland, 507 Clark Street	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	230	4-15-46
33: Dula, Thomas Clyde, P. O. Box 206	Weaverville	Buncombe	39	170	5- 2-49
34: Erwin, James Hiter, 124 Colonial Circle	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	5- 2-49
35: Farrow, Garrason Anglo, 313 Craven Street	New Bern	Craven	7	568	11- 5-45
36: Fay, Scott Stuart, 5 Mildred Avenue	W. Asheville	Buncombe	39	650	11- 5-45
37: Flowers, Joseph Foster, 715 East 8th Street	Lumberton	Robeson	11	114	11- 5-45
38: Fox, Burke Wallace, 121 W. 7th Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	31	4-16-46
39: Francis, William Clive, Rt. 2	Nashville	Nash	18	7	4-16-46
40: Freeman, Neill Willis, P. O. Box 360	Biscoe	Montgomery	24	437	4-16-46
41: Gettle, Herbert Houston, 807 Liberty Life Bldg.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-16-46
42: Gillikin, Lester Haywood, P. O. Box 275	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-15-47
43: Graham, Charles Durwood, P. O. Box 114	Enfield	Halifax	4-A	447	4-16-46
44: Grant, Biver Ernest, P. O. Box 278	Windsor	Bertie	2	5	4-15-47
45: Grant, Clifton Gordon, 109 Madison Street	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax	4-A	519	2-26-47
46: Greer, William C., P. O. Box 69	Lexington	Davidson	22	473	4-14-47
47: Gregson, Sr., Wm. David, P. O. Box 54	Sanford	Lee	13	151	5- 2-49
48: Hadley, William Riley, 202 Colonial Drive	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	4-15-46
49: Hardee, Walter Herman, P. O. Box 398	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	2-26-47
50: Hardy, Lloyd Dunn, 115 Montgomery Street	Raleigh	Wake	15	218	4-14-47
51: Hardy, William Howard, P. O. Box 13	Siloam	Surry	31	390	11- 5-45
52: Harrell, Britton	Colerain	Bertie	2	171	4-15-47
53: Harrell, Samuel D., 208 Edward Street	Durham	Durham	21	210	11- 5-45
54: Harrington, Craven English, P. O. Box 711	Raleigh	Wake	15	500	11- 5-45
55: Harrington, Elmer Gibbs, 419 Cameron Avenue	Chapel Hill	Orange	21	408	4-15-46
56: Harris, Charles Anderson, P. O. Box 241	Roxboro	Person	20	113	4-14-47
57: Harris, Max Ray, P. O. Box 27	Troy	Montgomery	24	127	4-15-47
58: Hawks, Ned Armfield	Stecoah	Graham	43	498	11- 5-45

59:	Haynsworth, John Richard, 131 N. Second Street	Albemarle	Stanly	25	348	5- 2-49
60:	Haywood, Woodroe Franklin, P. O. Box 1288	High Point	Guilford	22	681	4-16-46
61:	Hicks, William Bradsher	Roxboro	Person	20	113	5- 2-49
62:	Hill, James Elmer, P. O. Box 448	Thomasville	Davidson	22	214	5- 2-49
63:	Hodgin, Keith Grimes, 721 Worth Street	Asheboro	Randolph	24	188	5- 2-49
64:	Holoman, George Chreston, c/o Boylan-Pearce	Raleigh	Wake	15	40	5- 2-49
65:	Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield, P. O. Box 23	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	5- 2-49
66:	Hosaflook, Claude Benton, P. O. Box 74	Waynesville	Haywood	41	259	4-15-46
67:	Howard, Edward Cato, 808 Pollock Street	New Bern	Craven	7	1	5- 2-49
68:	Howell, Wiley Washington, 110 Kelly Avenue	Mooresville	Iredell	29	496	4-15-47
69:	Huff, Coy Jackson, 535 Fairview Road	Asheville	Buncombe	39	446	4-16-46
70:	Humphrey, George Dudley, 218 Princess Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	4-15-47
71:	Jarrett, Marcus Young, P. O. Box 484	Dillsboro	Jackson	42	459	4-15-47
72:	Johnson, Daniel Sloan, c/o Rocky Mount H. S.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	602	11- 5-45
73:	Johnson, Henry McNair, P. O. Box 35	Willard	Duplin	9	595	11- 5-45
74:	Johnson, James Benjamin, P. O. Box 154	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	5- 2-49
75:	Johnson, William Lee, P. O. Box 41	Norwood	Stanly	25	150	5- 2-49
76:	Johnston, James Guy, 701 Wilder Bldg.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	4-16-46
77:	Jones, Robert Breathard, P. O. Box 455	Pink Hill	Duplin	9	13	4-15-46
78:	Jones, Vernon Lee, Rt. 1	Asheboro	Randolph	24	188	5- 2-49
79:	Jordan, Lawrence Grady, P. O. Box 215	Apex	Wake	16	584	11- 5-45
80:	Joyner, Roy Thomas	Rich Square	Northampton	4	488	5- 2-49
81:	Joyner, William Edward, Box 303	Farmville	Pitt	5	517	4-14-47
82:	Kahn, Berl Maurice, P. O. Box 542	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	5- 2-49
83:	Kendrick, Everette Michael, P. O. Box 1110	Salisbury	Rowan	25	99	4-16-46
84:	Kerr, Graham Pinkney, 2121 Dilworth Drive	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	5- 2-49
85:	Kincaid, Arnold Wesley, Box 68, Bessemer City	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	37	339	11- 5-45
86:	King, Haywood Sherrill, 114 South Fifth Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	4-15-46
87:	Kinzie, Fred Clinton, P. O. Box 605	Spindale	Rutherford	44	673	4-16-46
88:	Knauff, Earl Derr, P. O. Box 35	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	4-15-46
89:	Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt, 1027 Sixteenth Ave.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	5- 2-49
90:	Lancaster, William Llewellyn, P. O. Box 245	Pittsboro	Chatham	13	102	4-19-48
91:	Lawrence, Samuel Watson, 1302 22nd Street	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	4-19-48
92:	Leach, Cornelius, 15 Louisiana Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	39	650	4-15-46

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

May 2, 1949

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN Post Office	County	District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
93: Lemmond, William Frank, 1500 Briar Creek Rd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	5- 2-49
94: Lipman, Sol, 129 E. Franklin Street	Chapel Hill	Orange	21	408	4-15-46
95: Lucas, Richard Harvey	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	4-16-46
96: Luther, James Robert, P. O. Box 282	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	4-15-46
97: Maness, Wayland Hoyte, P. O. Box 14	Monroe	Union	26	244	5- 2-49
98: Martin, Robert Lafayette, P. O. Box 12	Bethel	Pitt	5	589	5- 2-49
99: Martin, Robert Vance	Lewisville	Forsyth	30	434	4-19-48
100: McAllister, Horace Alexander, 2612 Kilgore Ave.	Raleigh	Wake	15	40	5- 2-49
101: McCollum, John Clyde	Pittsboro	Chatham	13	102	4-19-48
102: McKenzie, Robert S., Box 434	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-15-47
103: McLamb, Andrew Franklyn, 1619 Grace Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	5- 2-49
104: Miller, Joseph Gracy, 214 Webb Street	Statesville	Iredell	29	27	11- 5-45
105: Mize, Charles Eugene, 205 Rolling Road	Burlington	Alamance	21	409	5- 2-49
106: Morgan, Eric Earl, 602 Fairview Drive	Lexington	Davidson	22	473	4-14-47
107: Morgan, Thomas Jefferson, 914 E. 22nd Street	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	167	4-15-47
108: Mulkey, Harvey Lee, P. O. Box 72	Andrews	Cherokee	43	529	4-19-48
109: Mullis, James Harvey	Harmony	Iredell	29	299	4-15-47
110: Murrell, Irvin Henry, 2840 Tuckaseegee Road	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	176	4-14-47
111: Noe, Earl McIntosh, P. O. Box 231	Beaufort	Carteret	8	109	4-14-47
112: Oakes, John Earle, 510 Julian Street	Greensboro	Guilford	23	552	4-15-47
113: Owens, William Robert, R. F. D. No. 3	Walstonburg	Wilson	17	92	4-15-46
114: Owens, Willie Franklin, P. O. Box 84	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	4-19-48
115: Pake, Charles Lester, R. F. D. No. 1	Beaufort	Carteret	8	109	4-19-48
116: Paradis, Joseph Emil, P. O. Box 172	Kinston	Lenoir	6	4	4-19-48
117: Parham, Edwin Thomas, P. O. Box 223	Madison	Rockingham	22	129	5- 2-49
118: Parker, Norwood Price, P. O. Box 21	Clinton	Sampson	9	98	11- 5-45
119: Penney, Alva Elbert, P. O. Box 3011	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	5- 2-49
120: Phillips, Ray Elbert, Box 564	Washington	Beaufort	3	675	4-15-46
121: Pittman, Charles Ernest, 303 Daniel Street	Wilson	Wilson	17	117	4-15-46
122: Porter, Robie Daniel, P. O. Box 13	Benson	Johnston	14	431	4-19-48

123:	Powell, John Luther, P. O. Box 205	Wallace	Duplin	9	595	4-16-46
124:	Powers, Samuel Lewis, Meridian Street	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	91	4-16-46
125:	Prince, Hugh Williamson, P. O. Box 347	Dunn	Harnett	14	147	11- 5-45
126:	Ramsey, Charles Albert, P. O. Box 145	Bakersville	Mitchell	40	357	5- 2-49
127:	Ransom, Marvin Edward, Route No. 5	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	429	4-14-47
128:	Reynolds, James Ingram, 528 Sunset Avenue	Clinton	Sampson	9	98	4-14-47
129:	Rhinehart, Clarence Lee, P. O. Box 837	Rockwell	Rowan	25	657	4-14-47
130:	Rhyne, Raymond Earl, P. O. Box 36	Mount Holly	Gaston	28	544	5- 2-49
131:	Roberts, Robert Leonard, P. O. Box 224	Pittsboro	Chatham	13	102	5- 2-49
132:	Roberts, Samuel Alexander, P. O. Box 823	China Grove	Rowan	25	283	5- 2-49
133:	Ross, Marion Tillit, P. O. Box 1044	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	11- 5-45
134:	Royal, Franklin William, P. O. Box 27	Glade Valley	Alleghany	34	423	4-15-47
135:	Royals, Robert Jones, P. O. Box 363	High Point	Guilford	22	344	9-20-45
136:	Ruppe, Rester Epton, 300 Central Drive	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	667	4-19-48
137:	Separk, Charles Page, 408 S. Boylan Avenue	Raleigh	Wake	15	40	11- 5-45
138:	Simpson, John Alexander, 411 S. Franklin Street	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	230	5- 2-49
139:	Skinner, Earl Wayne, R. F. D. No. 1	Ayden	Greene	6	95	5- 2-49
140:	Smith, Arthur Gray, Route No. 1, Box 99	Parkersburg	Sampson	9	543	4-16-46
141:	Smith, Richard Hall, P. O. Box 94	Williamston	Martin	2	90	4-16-46
142:	Smith, Wilbourne Mason, P. O. Box 386	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank	1	317	4-15-46
143:	Southern, James Wilson, 112 Oakwood Court	High Point	Guilford	22	674	5- 2-49
144:	Stephens, William Harley, 106 W. Columbus St.	Whiteville	Columbus	10	207	4-15-47
145:	Stott, Percy Clifton, P. O. Box 426	Wendell	Wake	15	565	11- 5-45
146:	Stout, Lee Harry, P. O. Box 312	Boone	Watauga	40	363	4-15-46
147:	Strause, Nathan Philip, P. O. Box 336	Henderson	Vance	19	229	4-14-47
148:	Swann, Elbert Vassar, P. O. Box 364	Madison	Rockingham	22	129	5- 2-49
149:	Swift, Hamil Newby, 1415 Brooks Ave.	Raleigh	Wake	15	218	4-14-47
150:	Tart, Thurston Eugene, R. F. D. No. 1	Newton Grove	Sampson	9	125	5- 2-49
151:	Taylor, Harry Stanton	Hookerton	Greene	6	95	11- 5-45
152:	Taylor, Kenneth, 4433 Brandywine Street, N. W.	Washington, D. C.	Out of State		279	11- 5-45
153:	Thompson, Reid I., 1343 11th Avenue	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	11- 5-45
154:	Updegrove, Edward George, 608 Lindsay Street	High Point	Guilford	22	344	4-14-47
155:	Vause, Charles Edward, Box 47	Hookerton	Greene	6	95	4-19-48
156:	Vernon, Thomas Oliver, P. O. Box 265	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	4-14-47

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

May 2, 1949

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN Post Office	County	District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
157: White, James Thaddeus, P. O. Box 394	Dallas	Gaston	28	668	4-19-48
158: Whitehead, Henry Gibson, P. O. Box 31	Dunn	Harnett	14	147	4-14-47
159: Whitley, Walter Lathan, P. O. Box 22	Bessemer City	Gaston	28	515	4-14-47
160: Willard, James Slade, P. O. Box 57	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	2-26-47
161: Williams, Parks Oscar, 2608 Westmorehald Ave.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	530	4-14-47
162: Wilson, Lane Alexander, P. O. Box 233	Bakersville	Mitchell	40	357	4-19-48
163: Wolfe, Nathan Carl, P. O. Box 187	Burgaw	Pender	10	138	5- 2-49
164: Wooten, Royal Preston	Union Grove	Iredell	29	571	4-14-47
165: Wright, De Costor, P. O. Box 333	Mooresboro	Cleveland	37	388	4-19-48
166: Wright, James T. Carr, 401 Stanbury Circle	Boone	Watauga	40	363	11- 5-45
167: Wynne, George Bennett, 3406 Ruffin Street	Raleigh	Wake	15	218	4-15-47
168: Young, Sr., Samuel Marvin, 130 East Martin St.	Raleigh	Wake	15	40	11- 5-45

ROSTER CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS—CLASS "B"

May 2, 1949

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN Post Office	County	District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
1: Brewer, James Woodrow, 1101 E. 4th Street	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	4-16-46
2: Campen, Henry Allison, P. O. Box 605	Edenton	Chowan	2	7	4-16-46
3: Gay, Ballard Spruill, P. O. Box 6	Jackson	Northampton	4	56	4-15-47
4: Glass, John Sidney, 16 Courtland Avenue	Reidsville	Rockingham	23	384	4-15-47
5: Green, James Bryan, R. F. D. No. 1	Raleigh	Wake	15	97	4-16-46
6: Green, James Willis, 201 S. Main Street	Roxboro	Person	20	113	4-15-46
7: Hornaday, John Albert, 1104 Garnett Street	Henderson	Vance	19	229	5- 2-49
8: Mangum, John Marvin, 907 Park Avenue	Durham	Durham	21	210	4-15-46
9: Panton, Harry Walton, P. O. Box 478	Milwaukee	Northampton	4	418	5- 2-49
10: Powell, Thomas Grey, Box 1003	Oxford	Granville	20	122	4-16-46
11: Regan, Eli Troy, Oxford Orphanage	Oxford	Granville	20	122	4-16-46
12: Slate, Thomas Gorrell, Box 840	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	8	4-16-46
13: Smith, Neill Archie, P. O. Box 444	Red Springs	Robeson	11	501	4-19-48

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

May 2, 1949

(By Lodges)

CLASS "A" LECTURER	CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR
LODGE NO. 1	
Bullard, Coy Swinston	
Erwin, James Hiter	
Howard, Edward Cato	
Humphrey, G. Dudley	
McLamb, Andrew Franklyn	
Penney, Alva Elbert	
Ross, Marion Tillit	
LODGE NO. 4	
Paradis, Joseph Emil	
LODGE NO. 5	
Grant, Biver Ernest	
LODGE NO. 7	
Francis, William Clive	Campen, Henry Allison
LODGE NO. 8	
	Slate, Thomas G.
LODGE NO. 13	
Jones, Robert Breathard	
LODGE NO. 27	
Bird, Robert Macbeth	
Brown, Jr., James Castle	
Miller, Joseph G.	
LODGE NO. 31	
Fox, Burke Wallace	
LODGE NO. 40	
Holoman, George Chreston	
McAllister, Horace Alexander	
Separk, Charles Page	
Young, Sr., Samuel Marvin	
LODGE NO. 56	
	Gay, Ballard Spruill
LODGE NO. 59	
Lucas, Richard Harvey	

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER	CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR
LODGE NO. 83	
Aman, William A. S.	
Knauff, Earl Derr	
LODGE NO. 90	
Smith, Richard Hall	
LODGE NO. 91	
Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey	
Powers, Samuel Lewis	
LODGE NO. 92	
Owens, William Robert	
LODGE NO. 95	
Skinner, Earl Wayne	
Taylor, Harry Stanton	
Vause, Charles Edward	
LODGE NO. 97	
	Green, James B.
LODGE NO. 98	
Parker, Norwood P.	
Reynolds, James Ingram	
LODGE NO. 99	
Chambers, Adair Edward	
Kendrick, Everett Michael	
LODGE NO. 102	
Lancaster, William Llewellyn	
McCollum, John Clyde	
Roberts, Robert Leonard	
LODGE NO. 104	
Carawan, Henry Benaga	
LODGE NO. 109	
Noe, Earl McIntosh	
Pake, Charles Lester	
LODGE NO. 112	
Gillikin, Lester Haywood	
Kahn, Berl Maurice	
McKenzie, Robert S.	
LODGE NO. 113	
Harris, Charles Anderson	Green, James Willis
Hicks, William Bradsher	

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 114

Flowers, Joseph F.

LODGE NO. 117

Pittman, Charles Ernest

LODGE NO. 122

Powell, Thomas Grey
Regan, Eli Troy

LODGE NO 125

Tart, Thurston Eugene

LODGE NO. 127

Harris, Max Ray

LODGE NO. 129

Parham, Edwin Thomas
Swann, Elbert Vassar

LODGE NO. 138

Wolfe, Nathan Carl

LODGE NO. 147

Prince, Hugh Williamson
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

LODGE NO. 150

Johnson, William Lee

LODGE NO. 151

Gregson, Sr., William David

LODGE NO. 167

Morgan, Thomas J.

LODGE NO. 170

Dula, Thomas Clyde

LODGE NO. 171

Carriker, Grady Isaiah
Harrell, Britton

LODGE NO. 176

Murrell, Irvin Henry

LODGE NO. 181

Adams, Eldon Shockley

LODGE NO. 188

Hodgin, Keith Grimes
Jones, Vernon Lee

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER	CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR
LODGE NO. 207	
Stephens, William H.	
LODGE NO. 210	
Harrell, Samuel D.	Mangum, John Marvin
LODGE NO. 214	
Hill, James Elmer	
LODGE NO. 218	
Hardy, Lloyd D. Swift, Hamil Newby Wynne, George B.	
LODGE NO. 229	
Strause, Nathan P.	Hornaday, John Albert
LODGE NO. 230	
Drummond, Grover Cleveland Simpson, John Alexander	
LODGE NO. 244	
Maness, Wayland Hoyte	
LODGE NO. 259	
Hosaflook, Claude Benton	
LODGE NO. 261	
Cashion, Ralph Ernest Johnston, James Guy Lemmond, William Frank	
LODGE NO. 267	
Barkley, Kenneth L.	
LODGE NO. 279	
Taylor, Kenneth	
LODGE NO. 283	
Carver, James Henry Roberts, Samuel Alexander	
LODGE NO. 284	
Bundy, William James Hardee, Walter Herman Owens, Willie Franklin Willard, James S.	**Brewer, James Woodrow**

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 299

Burgess, Cloude
Mullis, James H.

LODGE NO. 317

Smith, Wilbourne Mason

LODGE NO. 319

Hadley, William Riley
King, Haywood Sherrill

LODGE NO. 339

Kincaid, Arnold Wesley

LODGE NO. 343

Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt
Lawrence, Samuel Watson
Thompson, Reid I.

LODGE NO. 344

Royals, Robert Jones
Updegrove, Edward George

LODGE NO. 348

Haynsworth, John Richard

LODGE NO. 352

Bryan, William A.

LODGE NO. 357

Ramsey, Charles Albert
Wilson, Lane Alexander

LODGE NO. 363

Stout, Lee Harry
Wright, James T. C.

LODGE NO. 381

Abernathy, Vardy McBee
Caldwell, James Ernest
Vernon, Thomas Oliver

LODGE NO. 384

Dix, Howard Price Glass, John Sidney

LODGE NO. 388

Wright, De Costor

LODGE NO. 390

Hardy, William H.

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 395

Bass, Leslie G.

LODGE NO. 408

Harrington, Elmer Gibbs
Lipman, Sol

LODGE NO. 409

Mize, Charles Eugene

LODGE NO. 411

Brantley, George Westray

LODGE NO. 418

Panton, Harry Walton

LODGE NO. 423

Royal, Franklin William

LODGE NO. 429

Ransom, Marvin Edward

LODGE NO. 431

Porter, Robie Daniel

LODGE NO. 434

Brewer, Joseph Clifton
Martin, Robert Vance

LODGE NO. 437

Freeman, Neill W.

LODGE NO. 446

Huff, Coy Jackson

LODGE NO. 447

Graham, Charles Durwood

LODGE NO. 459

Jarrett, Marcus Young

LODGE NO. 473

Greer, William C.
Morgan, Eric Earl

LODGE NO. 488

Joyner, Roy Thomas

LODGE NO. 491

Cabe, Frank Gudger

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 496

Alexander, Charles P.
Howell, Wiley Washington

LODGE NO. 498

Hawks, Ned A.

LODGE NO. 500

Harrington, Craven English

LODGE NO. 501

Smith, Neill Archie

LODGE NO. 515

Whitley, Walter L.

LODGE NO. 517

Joyner, William Edward

LODGE NO. 519

Grant, Clifton Gordon

LODGE NO. 529

Mulkey, Harvey Lee

LODGE NO. 530

Williams, Parks Oscar

LODGE NO. 543

Smith, Arthur Gray

LODGE NO. 544

Rhyne, Raymond Earl

LODGE NO. 552

Oakes, John Earle

LODGE NO. 565

Stott, Percy C.

LODGE NO. 568

Farrow, Garrason Anglo

LODGE NO. 571

Wooten, Royal Preston

LODGE NO. 584

Jordan, Lawrence Grady

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 589

Martin, Robert Lafayette

LODGE NO. 595

Johnson, Henry McNair
Powell, John Luther

LODGE NO. 602

Battle, Elmo Elsworth
Johnson, Daniel Sloan

LODGE NO. 650

Fay, Scott Stuart
Leach, Cornelius

LODGE NO. 657

Rhinehart, Clarence Lee

LODGE NO. 665

Cowan, Wallace Edwin

LODGE NO. 667

Ruppe, Rester Epton

LODGE NO. 668

White, James Thaddeus

LODGE NO. 669

Crawford, Herman Edgar

LODGE NO. 672

Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee

LODGE NO. 673

Kinzie, Fred C.

LODGE NO. 674

Creech, William Stevens
Culler, Roy Bunyan
Southern, James Wilson

LODGE NO. 675

Phillips, Ray E.

LODGE NO. 676

Gettle, Herbert Houston
Johnson, James Benjamin
Kerr, Graham Pinkney

LODGE NO. 677

Apple, Arthur

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 678

Alford, John William

LODGE NO. 679

Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield
Luther, James Robert

LODGE NO. 681

Haywood, Woodroe Franklin

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

May 2, 1949

(By Counties)

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

ALAMANCE

Mize, Charles Eugene

ALLEGHANY

Royal, Franklin William

BEAUFORT

Carawan, Henry Benaga
Phillips, Ray E.

BERTIE

Carriker, Grady Isaiah
Grant, Biver Ernest
Harrell, Britton

BUNCOMBE

Cabe, Frank Gudger
Cowan, Wallace Edwin
Dula, Thomas Clyde
Fay, Scott Stuart
Huff, Coy Jackson
Leach, Cornelius

CARTERET

Noe, Earl McIntosh
Pake, Charles Lester

CATAWBA

Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt
Lawrence, Samuel Watson
Thompson, Reid I.

CHATHAM

Lancaster, William Llewellyn
McCollum, John Clyde
Roberts, Robert Leonard

CHEROKEE

Butler, Gordon Lee, Sr.
Mulkey, Harvey Lee

CHOWAN

Campen, Henry Allison

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

CLEVELAND

Kincaid, Arnold Wesley
Wright, De Costor

COLUMBUS

Stephens, William Harley

CRAVEN

Farrow, Garrason Anglo
Howard, Edward Cato

CUMBERLAND

Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield
Luther, James Robert
Ruppe, Rester Epton
Slate, Thomas G.

DAVIDSON

Greer, William C.
Hill, James Elmer
Morgan, Eric Earl

DUPLIN

Apple, Arthur
Johnson, Henry McNair
Jones, Robert Breathard
Powell, John Luther

DURHAM

Bryan, William A.
Harrell, Samuel D.
Mangum, John Marvin

FORSYTH

Brewer, Joseph Clifton
Crawford, Herman Edgar
Martin, Robert Vance
Morgan, Thomas J.
Ransom, Marvin Edward

GASTON

Rhyne, Raymond Earl
White, James Thaddeus
Whitley, Walter L.

GRAHAM

Hawks, Ned Armfield

GRANVILLE

Powell, Thomas Grey
Regan, Eli Troy

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

GREENE

Skinner, Earl Wayne
Taylor, Harry Stanton
Vause, Charles Edward

GUILFORD

Creech, William Stevens
Culler, Roy Bunyan
Haywood, Woodroe Franklin
Oakes, John Earle
Royals, Robert Jones
Southern, James Wilson
Updegrove, Edward George

HALIFAX

Graham, Charles Durwood
Grant, Clifton Gordon

HARNETT

Prince, Hugh Williamson
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

HAYWOOD

Hosaflook, Claude Benton

IREDELL

Alexander, Charles P.
Brown, Jr., James C.
Burgess, Cloude
Howell, Wiley W.
Miller, Joseph G.
Mullis, James H.
Wooten, Royal Preston

JACKSON

Jarrett, Marcus Young

JOHNSTON

Porter, Robie Daniel

LEE

Gregson, Sr., William David

LENOIR

Paradis, Joseph Emil

MARTIN

Smith, Richard Hall

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

MECKLENBURG

Cashion, Ralph Ernest
Fox, Burke Wallace
Gettle, Herbert Houston
Johnson, James Benjamin
Johnston, James Guy
Kerr, Graham Pinkney
Lemmond, William Frank
Murrell, Irvin Henry
Williams, Parks Oscar

MITCHELL

Ramsey, Charles Albert
Wilson, Lane Alexander

MONTGOMERY

Freeman, Neill W.
Harris, Max Ray

MOORE

Adams, Eldon Shockley

NASH

Battle, Elmo Elsworth
Brantley, George Westray
Drummond, Grover Cleveland
Francis, William Clive
Johnson, Daniel Sloan
Simpson, John Alexander

NEW HANOVER

Bass, Leslie G.
Bullard, Coy S.
Erwin, James Hiter
Hadley, Wm. R.
Humphrey, George Dudley
King, Haywood Sherrill
McLamb, Andrew Franklyn
Penney, Alva Elbert
Ross, Marion Tillit

NORTHAMPTON

Joyner, Roy Thomas

Gay, Ballard Spruill
Panton, Harry Walton

ONSLOW

Aman, William A. S.
Knauff, Earl Derr

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER — CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

ORANGE

Harrington, Elmer Gibbs
Lipman, Sol

PASQUOTANK

Smith, Wilbourne Mason

PENDER

Wolfe, Nathan Carl

PERSON

Harris, Charles Anderson
Hicks, William Bradsher

Green, James Willis

PITT

Bundy, William James
Hardee, Walter Herman
Joyner, William Edward
Martin, Robert Lafayette
Owens, Willie Franklin
Willard, James S.

Brewer, James Woodrow

RANDOLPH

Hodgin, Keith Grimes
Jones, Vernon Lee

ROBESON

Flowers, Joseph F.

Smith, Neill Archie

ROCKINGHAM

Dix, Howard Price
Parham, Edwin Thomas
Swann, Elbert Vassar

Glass, John Sidney

ROWAN

Chambers, Adair Edward
Kendrick, Everette Michael
Rhinehart, Clarence Lee
Roberts, Samuel Alexander

RUTHERFORD

Abernathy, Vardy McBee
Barkley, Kenneth Lester
Caldwell, James Ernest
Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey
Carver, James Henry
Kinzie, Fred C.
Powers, Samuel Lewis
Vernon, Thomas Oliver

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER	CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR
SAMPSON	
Parker, Norwood P.	
Reynolds, James Ingram	
Smith, Arthur Gray	
Tart, Thurston Eugene	
STANLY	
Haynsworth, John Richard	
Johnson, William Lee	
STOKES	
Bird, Robert Macbeth	
SURRY	
Hardy, William H.	
TYRRELL	
Alford, John William	
UNION	
Maness, Wayland Hoyte	
VANCE	
Strause, Nathan P.	Hornaday, John Albert
WAKE	
Hardy, Lloyd D.	Green, James B.
Harrington, Craven English	
Holomon, George Chreston	
Jordan, Lawrence Grady	
McAllister, Horace Alexander	
Separk, Charles Page	
Stott, Percy C.	
Swift, Hamil Newby	
Wynne, George B.	
Young, Sr., Samuel Marvin	
WASHINGTON	
Lucas, Richard Harvey	
WATAUGA	
Stout, Lee Harry	
Wright, James T. C.	
WAYNE	
Gillikin, Lester Haywood	
Kahn, Berl Maurice	
McKenzie, Robert S.	
WILSON	
Owens, William Robert	
Pittman, Charles Ernest	
OUT OF STATE	
Taylor, Kenneth	

ROSTER
CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

MAY 2, 1949

(By District)

CLASS "A" LECTURER	CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR
1ST DISTIRCT	
Smith, Wilbourne Mason	
2ND DISTRICT	
Carriker, Grady Isaiah	Campen, Henry Allison
Grant, Biver Ernest	
Harrell, Britton	
Smith, Richard Hall	
3RD DISTRICT	
Alford, John William	
Carawan, Henry Benaga	
Lucas, Richard Harvey	
Phillips, Ray Elbert	
4TH DISTRICT	
Joyner, Roy Thomas	Gay, Ballard Spruill
	Panton, Harry Walton
4-A DISTRICT	
Graham, Charles Durwood	
Grant, Clifton Gordon	
5TH DISTRICT	
Bundy, William James	Brewer, James Woodrow
Hardee, Walter Herman	
Joyner, William Edward	
Martin, Robert Lafayette	
Owens, Willie Franklin	
Willard, James Slade	
6TH DISTRICT	
Gillikin, Lester Haywood	
Kahn, Berl Maurice	
McKenzie, Robert S.	
Paradis, Joseph Emil	
Skinner, Earl Wayne	
Taylor, Harry Stanton	
Vause, Charles Edward	
7TH DISTRICT	
Farrow, Garrason Anglo	
Howard, Edward Cato	
8TH DISTRICT	
Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson	
Knauff, Earl Derr	
Noe, Earl McIntosh	
Pake, Charles Lester	

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

9TH DISTRICT

Apple, Arthur
Johnson, Henry McNair
Jones, Robert Breathard
Parker, Norwood Price
Powell, John Luther
Reynolds, James Ingram
Smith, Arthur Gray
Tart, Thurston Eugene

10TH DISTRICT

Bass, Leslie Gordon
Bullard, Coy Swinston
Erwin, James Hiter
Hadley, William Riley
Humphrey, George Dudley
King, Haywood Sherrill
McLamb, Andrew Franklyn
Penney, Alva Elbert
Ross, Marion Tillit
Stephens, William Harley
Wolfe, Nathan Carl

11TH DISTRICT

Flowers, Joseph Foster
Smith, Neill Archie

13TH DISTRICT

Adams, Eldon Shockley
Gregson, Sr., William David
Lancaster, William Llewellyn
McCollum, John Clyde
Roberts, Robert Leonard

14TH DISTRICT

Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield
Slate, Thomas Gorrell
Luther, James Robert
Porter, Robie Daniel
Prince, Hugh Williamson
Ruppe, Rester Epton
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

15TH DISTRICT

Hardy, Lloyd Dunn
Green, James Bryan
Harrington, Craven English
Holoman, George Chreston
McAllister, Horace Alexander
Separk, Charles Page
Stott, Percy Clifton
Swift, Hamil Newby
Wynne, George Bennett
Young, Sr., Samuel Marvin

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER	CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

16TH DISTRICT

Jordan, Lawrence Grady

17TH DISTRICT

Brantley, George Westray
Owens, William Robert
Pittman, Charles Ernest

18TH DISTRICT

Battle, Elmo Elsworth
Drummond, Grover Cleveland
Francis, William Clive
Johnson, Daniel Sloan
Simpson, John Alexander

19TH DISTRICT

Strause, Nathan Philip
Hornaday, John Albert

20TH DISTRICT

Harris, Charles Anderson
Hicks, William Bradsher
Green, James Willis
Powell, Thomas Grey
Regan, Eli Troy

21ST DISTRICT

Bryan, William Arnold
Harrell, Samuel D.
Harrington, Elmer Gibbs
Lipman, Sol
Mize, Charles Eugene
Mangum, John Marvin

22ND DISTRICT

Creech, William Stevens
Culler, Roy Bunyan
Greer, William C.
Haywood, Woodroe Franklin
Hill, James Elmer
Morgan, Eric Earl
Parham, Edwin Thomas
Royals, Robert Jones
Southern, James Wilson
Swann, Elbert Vassar
Updegrove, Edward George

23RD DISTRICT

Dix, Howard Price
Oakes, John Earle
Glass, John Sidney

24TH DISTRICT

Freeman, Neill Willis
Harris, Max Ray
Hodgin, Keith Grimes
Jones, Vernon Lee

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

25TH DISTRICT

Bird, Robert Macbeth
Chambers, Adair Edward
Haynsworth, John Richard
Johnson, William Lee
Kendrick, Everette Michael
Rhinehart, Clarence Lee
Roberts, Samuel Alexander

26TH DISTRICT

Maness, Wayland Hoyte

27TH DISTRICT

Cashion, Ralph Ernest
Fox, Burke Wallace
Gettle, Herbert Houston
Johnson, James Benjamin
Johnston, James Guy
Kerr, Graham Pinkney
Lemmond, William Frank
Murrell, Irvin Henry
Williams, Parks Oscar

28TH DISTRICT

Rhyne, Raymond Earl
White, James Thaddeus
Whitley, Walter Lathan

29TH DISTRICT

Alexander, Charles Payne
Brown, Jr., James Castle
Burgess, Cloude
Howell, Wiley Washington
Miller, Joseph Gracy
Mullis, James Harvey
Wooten, Royal Preston

30TH DISTRICT

Brewer, Joseph Clifton
Crawford, Herman Edgar
Martin, Robert Vance
Morgan, Thomas Jefferson
Ransom, Marvin Edward

31ST DISTRICT

Hardy, William Howard

34TH DISTRICT

Royal, Franklin William

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

36TH DISTRICT

Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt
Lawrence, Samuel Watson
Thompson, Reid I.

37TH DISTRICT

Kincaid, Arnold Wesley
Wright, De Costor

39TH DISTRICT

Cabe, Frank Gudger
Cowan, Wallace Edwin
Dula, Thomas Clyde
Fay, Scott Stuart
Huff, Coy Jackson
Leach, Cornelius

40TH DISTRICT

Ramsey, Charles Albert
Stout, Lee Harry
Wilson, Lane Alexander
Wright, James T. Carr

41ST DISTRICT

Hosaflook, Claude Benton

42ND DISTRICT

Jarrett, Marcus Young

43RD DISTRICT

Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee
Hawks, Ned Armfield
Mulkey, Harvey Lee

44TH DISTRICT

Abernathy, Vardy McBee
Barkley, Kenneth Lester
Caldwell, James Ernest
Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey
Carver, James Henry
Kinzie, Fred Clinton
Powers, Samuel Lewis
Vernon, Thomas Oliver

OUT OF STATE

Taylor, Kenneth

RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LECTURE SERVICE

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians June 11, 1948, and effective July 1, 1948.)

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer may accept an invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 35-09 to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit as set forth in Rule 5. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction.
5. The required one week of instruction may be complied with in either of the two following methods:
   (a) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days in the *same calendar week*, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed $50.00 per week, or
   (b) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed $40.00 per week.
6. The Board of Custodians recommends that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
7. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
8. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B", for which he shall *not* receive compensation.

9. The Grand Lodge will allow a credit of the fee set forth in Rule 5 to each lodge instructed for the one week's minimum in every consecutive two years required under Regulation 35-09 and these rules.
   (a) A subordinate lodge will pay the lecturer the fee for instruction according to the class of instruction given, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b). After payment of such fee, the lodge shall, within fifteen days, forward the lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and the lecturer's receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to credit for the instruction, and if it is, he will either reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount, or credit the lodge's account with the same.
   (b) All such certificates for reimbursement of fees for lecture service paid out by lodges shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 of each year.
10. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall
   (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
   (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed five cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.
11. A lodge not entitled to instruction in the Ritualistic Work, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, which accepts instruction from any Class "A" Certified Lecturer, shall pay the fee, as defined in paragraph 5 (a) or (b), for such instruction and the expenses of the lecturer rendering the service without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge.
12. A lodge may obtain special lecture service or instruction as often as it desires, but the lodge, in such cases, shall pay all fees (as set forth in paragraph 5 (a) or (b) and expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years, as set forth in Rule 4.
13. Any special lecture service rendered to a lodge shall be reported within fifteen days by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary, for the record.

14. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these rules.
15. When these rules become effective on July 1, 1948, all previous rules which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

By authority of Regulation 35-08 (3) Adopted 1948
Effective July 1, 1948.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *Grand Master*,
FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman* (1951),
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary* (1949),
SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.*, (1950),
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.*, (1951),
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*, (1949),
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *D.D.G.M., C.L.*, (1950).

Charlotte, June 11, 1948.

The Grand Lodge Of A. F. & A. M. Of North Carolina

OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE

LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother_____, C. L., instructed this lodge in the Authorized Ritualistic Work on these dates, in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction: (Note 1)

DATES			DATES		
_____,	19____,	_____hours;	_____,	19____,	_____hours;
_____,	19____,	_____hours;	_____,	19____,	_____hours;
_____,	19____,	_____hours;	_____,	19____,	_____hours;
_____,	19____,	_____hours;	_____,	19____,	_____hours;

(SEAL OF LODGE HERE)

_____Lodge No._____

By_____Secretary
(Note 2)

Date_____ 19____

By_____Master
(Note 2)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement of the fee of $_____ (Note 3) has_____ (Note 4) been made for the instruction mentioned above. All expenses have_____ (Note 4) been paid, amounting to $_____ (Note 3).

Date_____ 19____

_____Lecturer
(Note 4)

NOTES: 1. The dates on which instruction was given and the number of hours on each day must be entered on the proper lines.
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign the first certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.
3. The fee and the expenses actually paid must be shown on the certificate.
4. The Lecturer must fill out completely and sign the second certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee or the expenses, write the word NOT in the proper blank space.
5. Both of the above certificates must be filed with the Grand Secretary within fifteen days after the payment has been made by the lodge. All such certificates shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 each year.
6. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary.

N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 38

RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY

(In Effect April 21, 1948)

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April, 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 283, as adopted in 1942 (see Grand Lodge Proceedings for 1942, at pages 77 and 78) and as amended in 1945:

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Raleigh, N. C., December 19, 1945).

RULE 1. The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all un-issued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

RULE 2. Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

RULE 3. The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

RULE 4. Only each of those in the following categories are qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Assistant Grand Lecturers; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

RULE 5. (a) At the installation of officers following the annual election, each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him, and in the event his successor has a copy, then the

retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so receiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefor, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule No. 4.

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

RULE 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any District Deputy Grand Master or any Assistant Grand Lecturer or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and to examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. (See also Regulation No. 283, Paragraph (g) 4, 1945).

RULE 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

RULE 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

RULE 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under those Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form.

Enclosed are forms of application which should properly be filled out and mailed to the Grand Secretary, if your lodge desires the loan of the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary. The Master, the Senior Warden, the Junior Warden, the Senior Deacon and the Junior Deacon desiring a copy must each sign the application for the Official Standard of the Work, and the Secre-

tary must sign the application for the Vocabulary. *Each application must bear the imprint of the seal of the lodge.*

Fraternally yours,

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS:

CLYDE H. JARRETT, *Grand Master,*
ZEB V. SNIPES, *Grand Lecturer,*
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P. M.,*
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M., Sec.,*
JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M., Chairman.*

REVIEWS

OF

CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE REPORT

By George R. Bennette

FOREWORD

Our Code provides that the Committee on Foreign Correspondence shall "examine the printed or written proceedings of other Grand Lodges in fraternal correspondence with this Grand Lodge and submit a written report at each annual communication of such parts as he considers will be of general interest to the Craft in this jurisdiction, and his opinion of the general condition of Masonry throughout the world." This we have tried to do.

As we reviewed the proceedings of other Grand Jurisdictions, we were impressed with these outstanding thoughts: a closer sense of brotherhood among the membership, the universality of Freemasonry, and the uneasy dread of the future. We rejoice at the first two, and find a great challenge in the third. If we are to have one world we must choose between two ideologies, force and brotherly love. No right-thinking man can choose the first, therefore it follows that the world must be led among the paths of the second. What teaching can better direct man along this path than that of our beloved Fraternity?

In the addresses of the Grand Master and other speakers, we find that the general theme is that we must educate, Masonically, the large numbers who are knocking at our doors, in order to prevent the tragic experience of the early thirties, should a similar financial condition come again.

With the exception of the York Grand Lodge of Mexico, every Grand Jurisdiction reviewed showed a nice gain in membership.

We have received no request for recognition from any Grand Lodge, and accordingly have no recommendations to make.

It is no small task to endeavor to condense the outstanding items of interest in the proceedings of another Grand Jurisdiction in a few lines. Many of the Grand Lodges carry on the business of their annual communications as we do, and there isn't much we can write about that would be of interest to our readers. In a number of cases, we give only the date, place of meeting

and membership. Not that they did not have an interesting and instructive meeting, but they were too much like our own that it would not be of interest to you.

We have reviewed all proceedings received by us, and we trust you will find that which follows interesting.

ARIZONA

The sixty-sixth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Arizona was held in the City of Tucson on April 7 and 8, 1948. Membership 7,792, a gain of 439.

The committee to revise the funeral service reported:

> For some time it has been thought by an increasing number of members throughout this Grand Jurisdiction that much of melancholic thought in the burial service authorized by this Grand Lodge for the use of the subordinate lodges is not in keeping with the teachings of Masonry concerning death and immortality. * * We believe the time has come when this Grand Lodge should give this matter its attention.

It seems to this writer that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina could well give its attention to the matter of revising our funeral service.

COLORADO

The Grand Lodge of Colorado held their eighty-eighth annual communication in the City of Denver on September 21 and 22, 1948. Chartered lodges, 148. Membership 37,948. Net gain 1,578.

Just nine days before the Grand Lodge convened in Denver, a special Communication was held in Trinidad, Colorado, for the purpose of conferring Masonic burial on M. W. Brother John R. Swinton, Grand Master of Masons in Colorado. Grand Master Swinton had written most of his report to the Grand Lodge before his death, and it was read by Past Grand Master Wood. All of the reports showed a splendid year of progress.

CONNECTICUT

The one hundred sixtieth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Connecticut was held in Hartford on April 7 and 8, 1948. They have 132 lodges with a membership of 41,202. This was a net gain of 1,471 over the previous year. M. W. Charles J. Ramage, Grand Master reported:

The outstanding event in the Veteran Masons' Program was the presentation on August 1, 1947, of a seventy-five year pin to Brother Washington D. Graves, a member of Wolcott Lodge No. 60 of Stafford. Brother Graves received this pin on the exact day of his seventy-fifth anniversary as a Master Mason—he having been raised in Wolcott Lodge No. 60 on August 1, 1872, and just shortly after he had celebrated his one hundredth birthday on July 20, 1947. Brother Graves is the oldest living Mason in the State of Connecticut and on July 20, 1947, was the fourth living oldest Mason in the world.

The Grand Master also paid tribute to a great man and Mason, George H. Haines, who for twelve years served as Superintendent of the Masonic Home, and passed away on December 13, 1947. George was a special friend of this writer.

The Grand Master called attention to the fact that R. W. George A. Loomis, Grand Tyler, had been a Master Mason for sixty-five years, and Tyler of the Grand Lodge for thirty-eight years.

DELAWARE

The one hundred and forty-third annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Delaware was held in Wilmington October 6 and 7th, 1948. Delaware has 22 lodges with a membership of 6,463. The net gain was 317.

They have a small Masonic Home with an average enrollment of 32 guests.

FLORIDA

The Grand Lodge of Florida held their one hundred and nineteenth annual communication in Jacksonville on 20, 21, 22 of April, 1948. There are 224 lodges, and a membership of 39,691. This is a gain of 4,136.

The Grand Master, M. W. Frank H. Thompson, made a lengthy report. It covered 76 pages in this proceedings. He issued seventeen fifty-year certificates, and ninety-six twenty-five year certificates. The members didn't fail to ask him questions. He made sixty-five rulings, decisions, and interpretations of law.

The Masonic Home had a very successful year. It is my privilege to know personally Brother Virgil Hanks, the Superintendent. He is doing a grand job.

GEORGIA

The one hundred and sixty-first annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Georgia was held in Macon, Ga., on October 28 and 29, 1947. The Grand Secretary reported 457 lodges with a membership of 67,691, a gain of 6,528.

The Committee of Appeals and Grievances worked over time. They had a total of sixty-one cases to review and report on. M. W. Grand Master, Chesley W. Monk, constituted four new lodges and issued dispensation to form nine more lodges.

IDAHO

The Grand Lodge met at Boise, Idaho, on September 21, 1948, for their eighty-second annual communication. The Grand Secretary reported 79 lodges and a membership of 12,117. The net gain was 487. In his address the Grand Master said:

> This year of 1948 is one of particular significance to Masons in the Pacific Northwest, for just one hundred years ago, or in 1848, the first Lodge west of the Rocky Mountains, Multnomah Lodge No. 1, was constituted at Oregon City. From that small beginning grew the Grand Jurisdictions of Oregon, Washington and Idaho with membership today totaling many thousands.

ILLINOIS

The Grand Lodge of Illinois convened in the City of Chicago on October 12, 1948, in their one hundred and ninth annual meeting. Total number of lodges 974. Total membership 231,410. Net gain 7,879.

Illinois has a home for the aged at Sullivan, and one for the orphans at La Grange. The number of guests in the Home at Sullivan is increasing rapidly. In one year they increased from 182 to 215. It is the opinion of many who follow and analyze the trends of the times that they will continue in the same direction for an extended and indefinite period. The Grand Master says: "If such be true we are facing the problem of providing more space to care for our increasing family. This program we must face; our responsibility is most evident. With the information, which I consider reliable, at hand, I recommend that this Grand Lodge appropriate $100,000 for the purpose as set forth, in order that our program for providing additional service for our unfortunate members may get under way at the earliest possible date." The Grand Lodge approved the recommendation of the

Grand Master and provided the $100,000 for the expansion of the Home for aged at Sullivan.

Our good friend, Fred Lynn, submitted his twenty-fifth annual report as Superintendent of the Orphanage. His average enrollment for this year was 107. His loss in enrollment during the year was 45. Four graduated. Twenty-four went back to their parents because they were able to support them, three became self-supporting and fifteen returned to their former homes because their parents remarried.

INDIANA

The one hundred and twenty-sixth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Indiana was held in the City of Indianapolis on May 18, 1948. The Grand Secretary reports 538 lodges and 155,714 members, a gain of 6,570.

Millersville Lodge No. 126, Home Lodge of Grand Master W. Henry Roberts, opened a Lodge of Master Masons in the Grand Lodge Hall. The Grand Lodge officers were escorted into the Hall and introduced, the Grand Master receiving grand honors.

I quote from the Grand Master's address:

> Many of you are attending the Grand Lodge meeting for the first time. Please bear in mind that collectively you constitute the Grand Lodge. Action taken and legislation passed will be your legislation. It will be your privilege to express your desires in a democratic way, therefore, let us not forget that with privileges go responsibilities. The future welfare of your Grand Lodge and your fraternity rest entirely within your hands. Accept this trust that the Brethren have placed in you and may the benediction of the Grand Master of the Universe be upon you all.

There are 126 men, 111 women, 44 boys, 34 girls, a total of 315 in the Masonic Home. The total cost of operation for the year was $328,450.32. The Indiana Masonic Home is one of the few Masonic Homes where the aged members receive Old Age Assistance.

The Grand Secretary, Brother William H. Swintz, resigned after serving the Grand Lodge for more than twenty-seven years.

IOWA

The one hundred and fourth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Iowa, was held in Sioux City, Iowa, on June 8, 9, 10, 1948. The Grand

Secretary reported a membership of 84,802, a net gain of 3,341. There are 545 lodges. 420 showed an increase in membership, 75 a decrease and 50, no change. There were 5,986 regular meetings and 8,691 special meetings, or a total of 14,677 held by the subordinate lodges during the year. The subordinate lodges received 5,086 petitions. There were 4,741 elected and 320 rejected.

The Grand Lodge was opened by Right Worshipful Ray R. Douglas, the Senior Grand Warden, because of the illness of the Grand Master. Iowa does not have a Deputy Grand Master.

The Acting Grand Master read the report of Grand Master, J. V. Gray. He said, "May we today perform our duties and carry on our obligations as faithfully and sincerely as our predecessors have done, disseminating further light, extending charity, whispering good counsel to the erring, and remembering that our duty is 'To make men wiser, better and consequently happier'."

During the year 142 Fifty-year Certificates were granted.

The Masons of Iowa do not have a home for the Aged or an Orphanage, but they do operate a Masonic Sanitarium. They had an average daily population during the year of twenty-eight. The cost was slightly over $2,000 per patient.

MASSACHUSETTS

The latest proceedings received from the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts was for the year 1947. They held four regular quarterly communications during the year, March 12, June 11, September 10, and December 10. There were twenty-seven special communications held. In addition to the thirty-one communications mentioned, a stated communication was held on December 29, 1947, at which our own Grand Master, M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., was present. In addition to our own Grand Master, there were nine from other Grand Jurisdictions. The Grand Secretary reported a membership of 107,656, a net gain of 4,998. Massachusetts has the distinction of being the one Grand Jurisdiction that does not number their subordinate Lodges. All are designated by name only.

The Grand Master presented a Distinguished Service Medal to Worshipful William Van Buskirk, Past Master

of Ancient Landmark Lodge of Shanghai, China, and Past District Deputy Grand Master for China. Massachusetts has six lodges in China, three in Chile, and seven in the Canal Zone.

MICHIGAN

The 104th annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Michigan was held in Detroit May 25, 26, 1948. There are 519 lodges, and a membership of 148,437. The net gain in membership was 5,988.

Masons of Michigan are doing a grand work among the boys. They sponsor the Order of DeMolay. There are 46 chapters with a membership of 3,629.

MINNESOTA

The ninety-fifth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Minnesota was held at Saint Paul, January 21 and 22, 1948. There are 292 lodges and a membership of 56,469. The name of the Grand Secretary is John H. Anderson, which reminds us of our beloved brother John, who served us so many years as Grand Secretary. The Grand Lodge of Minnesota doesn't hold Special or Emergent Communications, but they are called Occasional Communications.

MISSISSIPPI

The Grand Lodge of Mississippi met in its one hundred and thirtieth annual grand communication at Meridian on February 10 and 11, 1948. The Grand Lodge was opened by the Deputy Grand Master, as the Grand Master was at the bedside of his son who was critially ill in a Birmingham, Ala., hospital.

The Grand Secretary reported a membership of 37,461, which is a gain of 3,014 for the year. He also reports that the present membership is now 907 more than ever before. Evidently they suffered a great loss in membership during the depression, as we did.

MISSOURI

The one hundred and twenty-seventh annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Missouri was held in the Scottish Rite Cathedral in St. Louis on September 28, 29, 30, 1948. Missouri has 602 lodges and a membership of 109,167. The net gain for the year was 5,913. One hundred and fifty-seven received fifty-year buttons.

The Grand Master, M. W. Morris Edward Ewing, is a real dirt farmer. His address is well worth reading. I quote a small part of it.

> Freemasonry is sometimes wrongly referred to as an ORDER, and its solemn rites as RITUAL. But perhaps these terms do not convey the proper meaning. Our Fraternity is a CRAFT and its ceremonies are WORK. We must remember that work is ennobling. An ORDER is an association. A CRAFT is something more than an ORDER, because it inculcates and teaches a mystery. The word craft means skill and power, or the unexplained ability by long practice, to produce a desired result. Therefore, a Craftsman is one skilled in the mysteries. The petitioner is the rough ashlar in rude and unfinished state. The Lodge by its Craftsmanship, should WORK upon him until he becomes through practice of our virtues a Perfect Ashlar.
>
> Life's length is not measured by its hours and days; but by that which we have done, therein, for our country and our kind. A useless life is short, if it last a century, but that of Alexander was long as the life of oaks, though he died at 35. If we eat and drink, and sleep, and let everything go on around us as it pleases; or if we live but to amass wealth, or gain office, or wear titles, we might as well not have lived at all.

MONTANA

The eighty-fourth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Montana was held in Billings on August 17, 18, 1948. There are 135 lodges with a membership of 22,564. This is a net gain of 791.

A number of Grand Lodge meetings are enlivened with music. The opening of this Grand Lodge included several songs by the Grand Master's quartette, followed by the presentation of the American and Canadian flags.

NEBRASKA

Most Worshipful Brother Edward Huwaldt, the eighty-second Grand Master of Masons of Nevada, opened the ninety-first annual communication in Omaha on June 8, 1948. They held a three-day meeting. There are 277 lodges, and 39,323 members. The net gain was 1,527. Fifty-eight members received fifty-year badges.

The Nebraska Masonic Home for the aged was opened in 1903. Since that time they have cared for more than 720 brothers and sisters. They also have a Masonic-Eastern Star Home for children. They have only 39 children.

NEVADA

The eighty-fourth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Nevada was held in Reno on June 10, 11, 1948. Nevada has 27 lodges, with a membership of 4,117. The gain for the year was 178.

The Grand Master was very much concerned about Communism, and had this to say:

> I have talked, and talked from my heart, of the great threat of Communism that is being made to this country and my belief that Masonry should take a firm stand against it. There were only thirteen states when our country came into being. There were probably not more than three hundred Masons in those thirteen states; yet they helped to create the most ideal government on the face of the earth—the Constitutional Republic we love. Today there are forty-eight states and within them over three million Masons. If the three hundred intelligent and whole-souled Masons of that day could create such a government, cannot three million of us save it?

NEW HAMPSHIRE

The one hundred and fifty-ninth annual communication of the M. W. Grand Lodge of the ancient and honorable fraternity, Free and Accepted Masons, of the State of New Hampshire was held in the City of Concord on May 19, 1948. Each of the 81 subordinate lodges was represented. The total membership is 14,756, a net gain of 520.

The per capita tax was raised from $1.00 to $1.25. Sixty-two members received Veterans' Medals.

NEW JERSEY

The one hundred and sixty-first annual communication of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey was held at Atlantic City on April 21 and 22, 1948. There are 279 lodges with a total membership of 86,036. The net gain for the year was 4,052.

In his report on presentation of Fifty-year Tokens, the Grand Master said: "We were agreeably surprised at the physical vigor, mental alertness and spiritual aliveness of so many of these elder brethren. Some of them still participate in the regular activities of their lodges and, in not a few instances, are the mentors of the younger members in the field of ritual."

We also find a very interesting definition of a boy:

> He is the person who is going to carry out what you have started.

He is going to sit where you are sitting, and when you are gone, attend to those things you think are so important.

You can adopt all the policies you please, but how they will be carried out depends upon him.

EVEN if you make leagues and treaties, he will have to manage them.

HE will assume control of your cities, states and nation.

HE is going to move in and take over your prisons, churches, schools, universities, corporations, and Masonic Lodges.

ALL your work is going to be judged and praised, or condemned, by him.

YOUR reputation and your future are in his hands.

ALL your work is for him and the fate of the nations and of humanity is in his hands.

NEW MEXICO

The seventy-first annual communication of the Grand Lodge of New Mexico was held in Santa Fe on March 22 and 23, 1948. They report 57 lodges and a membership of 9,470, a net gain of 745.

I quote from the address of the Grand Orator:

> A Master Mason must travel in foreign countries, that is, he should be a Mason when dealing with the profane, as well as with a Brother Mason. He must give to the outside world that which he has gained for himself. As he has become enlightened, he must go forth in darkness and furnish light. He has become free, so he must take upon his shoulders the burden of those who are oppressed. He must be found where the struggle against selfishness, ignorance, hate and doubt goes on. The world needs such men.

NEW YORK

The one hundred and sixty-seventh annual communication of the Grand Lodge of New York was held in the Masonic Hall, New York City, on May 4, 5, 6, 1948. They have 1,036 lodges and 283,497 Master Masons.

M.·.W.·.Gay H. Brown, Grand Master, stated in his annual address:

> I believe I speak the mind of Masonry in the United States, when I say: Masonry is unalterably opposed to Communism because this philosophy stands opposed to the dearest tenents of our Order—The Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man, and the sanctity of the human personality.

I believe I speak the mind of Masonry in the United States, when I say: Masonry is convinced that mere denunciation of Communism will bring no beneficial results, for Masonry believes that the most effective way of establishing Liberty and Democracy is to do its utmost to bring about the establishment of real Brotherhood and thus furnish a soil in which Communism will not thrive.

I believe I speak the mind of Masonry in the United States, when I say: The Fraternity supports with wholehearted devotion the Free Public School System and stands unalterably opposed to action on the part of any person or any group designed to weaken that which we believe is the cornerstone of Democracy in America.

I believe I speak the mind of Masonry in the United States, when I say: The Masonic Fraternity believe one hundred percent in the separation of church and state and we view with grave concern any attempt to weaken such separation, as guaranteed by the First Amendment to the Constitution.

The Survey Committee made a number of recommendations which were referred to the joint committee on Constitutions and Jurisprudence. We found the following interesting:

We, therefore, recommend that a waiting period of not less than four weeks between degrees be made compulsory and that newly-raised Brethren be required to pass an examination on the Third Degree, as in the case of the two preceding Degrees.

To review existing forms of Masonic Funeral Services and if deemed necessary, to submit recommendations for the improvement of the work.

To ensure uniformity of the Work, and for other reasons known to the initiated, we recommend that Grand Lodge sponsor and print an approved Cipher Book, to be distributed subject to Grand Lodge Regulations.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina may be able to give the Grand Lodge of New York some good information in reference to the last item mentioned.

NORTH DAKOTA

The Grand Lodge of North Dakota held its fifty-ninth annual communication on June 21, 22, 23, 1948, at Grand Forks.

It was the 38th annual report of M. W. Brother Walter L. Stockwell, Grand Secretary. I wonder if there is another Grand Secretary with as long a continuous record as this. His contacts with the Grand Lodge go

back over fifty years, his "interest is just as keen today, if not more so, than it was when the energy and enthusiasm of comparative youth prevailed."

There are 120 lodges with a membership of 12,929, a net gain of 638 during the year.

The Grand Lodge of Dakota Territory was constituted at Vermillion on June 21, 1875. At the communication held at Mitchell, Dakota Territory, on June 12th and 13th, 1889, it was divided into the Grand Lodge of South Dakota and the Grand Lodge of North Dakota. Both states were admitted to the Union on November 2nd, 1889.

OHIO

The Grand Lodge of Ohio met in Columbus on October 20 and 21, 1948, for their one hundred and thirty-ninth annual communication. Ohio is a Masonic State. They have 240,891 members in 628 lodges. This Grand Lodge holds $1,353,000.00 worth of United States Government bonds.

His Honor, Governor Thomas J. Herbert, in his welcome address said:

> I am hoping that we may be so guided in the conduct of our own affairs, we may hold out to the people of our state, of our nation, and of the world, the conviction that we will go through these critical and difficult days in a manner that will keep the whole world on a more even keel than is presently indicated. I assure you that I have followed with considerable interest, in fact, consuming interest, the thought which is going through our Orders all over indicating our consciousness of things in the world generally and our obligation as Masons to do our part as citizens in helping arrive at these solutions. It is truly a pleasure for me to welcome you. I know that you will give the problems of Masonry your serious consideration. I know, likewise, you will give the greatest problem of all public issues, that of preserving our world peace, equal consideration.

OKLAHOMA

The official proceedings are headed as follows: The seventy-fifth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Indian Territory, and the fifty-sixth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Oklahoma Territory, and the fortieth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of the State of Oklahoma, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons. That is getting it all in. It was held on the 10th, 11th, and 12th

of February, 1948, at Guthrie, Oklahoma. There are 382 lodges and a membership of 66,478. The net gain was 4,213.

The committee on Masonic publication made an exhaustive investigation of Masonic publications in the United States and turned in a splendid report. As a result of recommendations, the Grand Lodge accepted the offer of the Scottish Rite Bodies of Indian Consistory to transfer the title of "Oklahoma Mason" to the Grand Lodge publication. A committee of five members was appointed to publish the "Oklahoma Mason." This committee was given $8,500.00 to operate on the first year.

The Home For The Aged had 104 guests, and in the orphanage there were forty-three boys and girls.

After giving the history of Masonry in the world, and the origin of the different Rites and Degrees, the Grand Orator concluded his address with:

> Institutions live and endure only as they serve. Many which, through the ages, came into brief being from selfish, narrow or unworthy motives, flourished for a day and then passed unnoticed and unremembered by the world. Freemasonry has lived vigorously and triumphantly through the cavalcade of the centuries because it has drawn its vitality from the purest ideas, which the heart and mind could conceive, and from its benign and unselfish works on behalf of men and women everywhere, of every kindred, every tribe and every creed.
>
> No man enters our fellowship who does not conceive his origin of the universe in terms of a higher and intelligent power who, as the Great Architect, laid the plans on the trestle board for the development and ordering of human life upon earth. The Bible upon our Altar is a symbol of our recognition of this divine power and plan. It has continuously strengthened our espousal of the blessings of Liberty, Equality and Fraternity for all mankind.

OREGON

On June 16, 17, 18, 1948, the ninety-eighth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Oregon was held at Portland.

The Grand Secretary reported that all lodges had made their complete returns and that full payment had been received.

Thirty-three 50 year emblems were presented during the year.

The liquor business is giving many of the Grand Lodges considerable trouble. The Jurisprudence Com-

mittee recommended, and the Grand Lodge adopted, an amendment to their code as follows:

> Any person, who shall keep what is commonly known as a liquor saloon, or similar place as hereinafter defined or attend to the bar of such liquor saloon or similar place, or who shall engage in the illicit sale of liquor commonly known as "bootlegging," or engage in any business tending to corrupt public or private morals, shall be guilty of a Masonic offense, and upon trial and conviction by the Masonic tribunal having jurisdiction in the case shall be indefinitely suspended; provided that the term "liquor saloon" shall include such places of business commonly known as beer tavern, beer parlor, cocktail bar, cocktail lounge, night club, and any similar place, and is hereby defined as a place where the main business conducted is the sale of, or mixing of, intoxicating liquors to be consumed or drunk on the premises where sold, or served.

PENNSYLVANIA

The Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania held four quarterly communications, and the annual communication in 1948. The fourth quarterly communication was held on December 1st at which time the Grand Officers were elected. They were installed at the annual communication which was held in Philadelphia on December 27th. They have 564 lodges with a membership of 217,559. The net gain was 7,174. R. W. Wallace E. Caldwell, Senior Grand Warden, represented North Carolina.

The proceedings contain more financial reports than any that came to us. It seems that when a Mason dies in Pennsylvania he leaves his entire estate to the Grand Lodge for the use of the Masonic Homes, or to the Masonic Homes. The Grand Master appointed forty-one groups of Trustees of special funds.

The Grand Master in his report said:

> The management of the Masonic Homes suffered a great loss in the sudden death of our devoted Superintendent Brother Frederick C. Auch, who passed away on October 3, 1948, at the Masonic Homes.

It was my privilege to know and be associated with Fred Auch over a period of years, and I know that his death was a great loss to the Masons of Pennsylvania.

Under the heading of new lodges, the Grand Master had this to say:

> Until 1947 there were no new Lodges constituted in this Grand Jurisdiction for a period of ten years. Going

into the western end of Pennsylvania no new Lodges had been constituted in a period of 25 years. Such a situation was most alarming as it was apparent that this most important function had become a lost art and apparently to such an extent that any efforts along this line were dropped. Two new Lodges were constituted in 1947, and following this, one new Lodge was constituted in Pittsburgh, on June 9, 1948. Never again must we get into a prolonged inactive period in so far as constitution of new Lodges is concerned.

RHODE ISLAND

The proceedings of the Grand Lodge of The Most Ancient and Honorable Society of Free and Accepted Masons for the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations during its one hundred and fifty-seventh annual communication is most interesting.

They held a semi-annual communication on November 17, 1947, and the annual communication on May 17, 1948. There are 43 lodges and a membership of 16,238, a gain of 711. They have two Saint John's Lodges Number 1, one located at Newport and the other at Providence. They have a U. D. Lodge in Berlin, Germany.

Fifty-eight qualified for the 50-year Veteran Medals.

SOUTH CAROLINA

The Grand Lodge of South Carolina rates high among the Grand Jurisdictions when we begin to count age.

The two hundred eleventh annual communication convened in the ballroom of the Jefferson Hotel, Columbia, on March 10, 1948. The first hour was devoted entirely to a religious service conducted by our good friend, M. W. Brother Henry F. Collins, P. G. M. Since all of our Masonic Degrees are based upon the Word of God, I heartly approve of the religious service.

An address of welcome was extended the brethren by the Mayor of Columbia, followed by an address by the Governor of South Carolina.

Our personal friend, M.W. Brother O. Frank Hart, Grand Secretary, reported 279 lodges with a membership of 36,222. A gain of 3,258.

During the year the Grand Master mailed a personal letter to each of the 3,944 newly raised Masons. These messages from the Fraternity carried with them congratulations, good wishes, and an invitation to seek the

opportunities the Fraternity offered to serve mankind; encouragement to study Masonry, its ideals, its truths and its work.

The eighth annual meeting of the Fourteenth District was held "in the Abandoned Wing's Rock Quarry. The Brethren arranged the lodge on the floor of the quarry, using rustic timbers and stones for stations, altar and pillars."

Twelve fifty-year service buttons were presented during the year. The Grand Lodge adopted a design for twenty-five-year button to be presented as a service award.

SOUTH DAKOTA

The seventy-fourth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of South Dakota was held in Mitchell on the 7th and 8th of June, 1948. The Grand Secretary reported 168 lodges and a membership of 17,387. This is a net gain of 773.

The Board of Custodians adopted a ruling that we might use more in North Carolina;

> At larger assemblies, such as District Meetings, etc., a sufficient number of assistants to the Tyler should be appointed who will be stationed at such points as will guard all doors and approaches to the lodge-room. Every one endeavoring to enter the lodge-room, for whom the Tyler or his assistants cannot vouch of their own knowledge, will be required to exhibit a receipt for dues for the current year and give the pass of the M. M. Degree.

TENNESSEE

The one hundred and thirty-fifth annual communication was held in Nashville, Tennessee, on January 26 and 27, 1949. The printed proceedings were received on February 15th, just nineteen days after the Grand Lodge closed. I believe this is a record for other Grand Secretaries to strive for. Tennessee has 374 lodges with a membership of 61,252.

Grand Master, M. W. Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, and Grand Secretary R. W. Wilbur L. McIver were present and made short talks.

The proceedings carry a picture of Brother Joe H. Clark and his eight sons, all members of Hiwassee Lodge No. 188, at Calhoun, Tenn. There is also a picture of a crowd of more than two thousand Masons and their

57,249, another all-time high for the Grand Lodge of Washington. The net gain was 4,163.

The Masonic Home has an Endowment fund of $834,-595.78, and the total worth of the institution is $1,566,-200.03.

During the year the Grand Master granted permission to four different lodges to meet at the Masonic Home to confer the Third Degree. Four other lodges failed to get permission for the same purpose because of a ruling that this cannot be done oftener than once each two months.

WISCONSIN

The Grand Lodge of Wisconsin held their one hundred and fourth annual communication in Milwaukee on June 8, 9, 1948. There are 305 lodges, and a membership of 58,325. This is a net gain of 1,956 over the previous year.

One hundred and twenty brethren received fifty-year certificates.

Wisconsin has a beautiful home for the aged at Dousman. It was this scribe's pleasure to visit the home seven years ago. They have a beautiful farm in connection with the Home. There was much discussion in the Grand Lodge about the sale of the farm, as it was being operated at a loss. It is my opinion that a good farmer would not make a good Masonic Home Superintendent, and vice versa. The recommendation was made that the farm be leased, a study made, and if found advisable, sold.

The report of the special committee appointed to "Investigate and study all charitable activities of this Grand Lodge" is very interesting. The report shows that about 23% of those entering the Home are males. The Committee is of the opinion that in the years to come they will be operating a hospital for the aged instead of a home.

The Committee on Funeral Service drew up and published the Alternative Burial Service. Their labor was guided by these principles:

1. To retain as much of the older use as might be possible.
2. To make generous use of the words of the Holy Scripture, that great light of all Masons.
3. To phrase any new material in the fashion of the ancient use; for the rhetoric of Masonry has by now come to be distinctive and characteristic of the Fra-

Masonic Fraternity are unanimous in our belief that it is high time for us to take a definite and public stand against this threat to our very existence. Masonry and Communism, like Democracy and Communism, just will not mix. There can be no common meeting ground. It is either one or the other. I, therefore, recommend that Grand Lodge, at this session, adopt the following resolution:

"Masonry abhors communism as being repugnant to its conception of the dignity of the individual personality, destructive to the basic human rights which are the Divine heritage of all men, and inimical to the fundamental Masonic tenets of faith in God."

This resolution was referred to the Jurisprudence Committee, and they recommended a substitute resolution, which was approved:

"Resolved: That the Masons of Vermont in Grand Lodge assembled hereby reaffirm their belief in and fidelity to the American form of government of the people, by the people and for the people, and declare their united opposition to any and all political doctrines and activities which are subversive thereof, by whatever name they may be called."

The Grand Master closed his address with:

Let each of us rededicate ourselves to the ideals and tenets of our great Fraternity. Let each of us breathe a prayer that we, as members of this time-honored institution, may increasingly appreciate our mission in the world to develop mankind, to elevate humanity, to increase the love of country, to maintain the open Bible and make it the Great Light, not only for Masons but for all mankind.

VIRGINIA

Of course the one hundred and seventieth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Virginia was held in the City of Richmond. The date, February 10, 11 and 12, 1948. There are 325 lodges, and a membership of 51,623. Net gain, 2,853.

The Masonic Home Press publishers of the "Virginia Masonic Herald," operated during 1947 at a profit of $2,384.64. They also publish the proceedings. The Masonic Home, chief object of Virginia Masons, had an average enrollment of 87 orphans during the year. Virginia Masons do not have a home for the aged.

WASHINGTON

On the 15th day of June, 1948, the ninety-first annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Washington was opened in the City of Bellingham. The total membership is

> something they are very reluctant to do and it indicates to me that in many cases these suspensions would never come about if the brother had been carefully informed what Free Masonry stood for when he first signed his application for initiation, and been coached by his sponsors in the proper manner. Too many sponsors sign applications without fully realizing their responsibility.

The most interesting and informative address delivered at this communication of the Grand Lodge was by M. W. Brother John Stormon, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Dakota. We wish we had the space to quote it in full. His subject was "Our Responsibility as Masons." His second statement was as follows:

> The world at large has learned through the years to respect a Master Mason as a man of courage, courage to do the right, a man of high ideals, a man of noble character. Freemasonry has ever embraced the teachings of Honesty, Fortitude, Courage and Humility, as well as those fine qualities of Temperance, Prudence, Faith and Love. It has ever taught the importance of a high and noble character, and a high and lofty patriotism.

CANADA

The ninety-third annual communication of the Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., of Canada, in the Province of Ontario, was held in the City of Toronto on July 21, 22, 1948.

After the opening the brethren joined in singing one verse of the national anthem, followed by "My Country, 'Tis of Thee," and "Two Countries by the Sea." Number of active chartered lodges 572. Membership 109,008. The net gain was 4,608. There were 138 Veteran Jubilee Medals presented to 50-year Masons.

The Committee on Benevolence distributed $77,740 to needy Masons.

The Grand Masters of the Grand Jurisdictions of Michigan, Indiana, Tennessee, New Hampshire, Connecticut, Maryland, Massachusetts and South Carolina were among the large number of distinguished guests present.

ENGLAND

The United Grand Lodge of England held an especial communication in Royal Albert Hall at London, March 23, 1948.

His Majesty the King, himself a Past Grand Master, installed the Duke of Devonshire as Grand Master. In his address, the King said:

ternity, even though at times it may seem involved and somewhat stilted to hurried listeners of today.

4. To make frequent allusion to Masonic symbols; for while the meaning might seem clouded to the general public, yet the service would be rendered more impressive to the Mason by thus reminding him of those peculiarities that set him apart from the multitude.
5. To restrict the Funeral Grand Honors to the lodge room; because their use before the general public has frequently brought ridicule to the Fraternity from unfeeling and unreflective minds; but more particularly because ancient Masonic writings indicate that here was the original place for this ceremony.
6. To arrange the service in sections; so that at the discretion of the Master, some portions might be omitted when used in connection with a church service, and thus the burial be not unduly prolonged.

WYOMING

The seventy-fourth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Wyoming was held in the City of Cheyenne on August 23 and 24, 1948. They have fifty lodges and a membership of 10,480, a net gain of 398.

With a Grand Lodge just 74 years old, there were eighteen Fifty-year buttons presented.

When the Grand Lodge of Wyoming was formed at Laramie, Wyoming, on December 15, 1874, there were only four subordinate lodges in the state, three chartered by the Grand Lodge of Colorado and one by the Grand Lodge of Nebraska. All four of these lodges are still very active.

ALBERTA

The forty-third annual communication of the M. W. Grand Lodge of Alberta was held in the City of Edmonton on June 9th and 10th, 1948. Membership 13,728, increase of 671.

M. W. Grand Master Arthur D. Cummings in his report to the Grand Lodge said:

> Any Grand Master who could report with real intelligence concerning the conditions in every Craft Lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction would be a magician. Financially most lodges are sound and in good condition but we do find that some lodges have over-spent themselves in building new Temples and then in order to pay off the debt are perhaps not as careful as they should be in the selection of candidates. The increase in membership this year has not been quite as large as last year, and our suspensions have been about the same. Suspension of a brother for the non-payment of dues is to every lodge, I think,

York Grand Lodge Of Mexico

The eighty-eighth annual communication of the M. W. York Grand Lodge of Mexico was held in the Masonic hall, City of Puebla, Pue, on Thursday, the 25th day of March, 1948.

The grand communication was opened in Ample Form by M. W. Grand Master Brother A. J. Blank. They have only 10 lodges, and a membership of 528. There was a net loss of two members.

In the report of the Grand Master we find:

> Due to difficulty in holding stated communications on days specified in the by-laws of George Washington Lodge No. 6, due to only four resident members being available, the request for a dispensation to hold stated communications on any evening of the month at the hour specified in their by-laws, was granted.
>
> (This has a total membership of 16.)

NEW BRUNSWICK

The eighty-first annual communication of the Grand Lodge of New Brunswick was held in the City of Saint John, August 26, 1948. There are 45 lodges and a membership of 7,236. This is a gain of 487 during the year.

In the report of the Grand Master we find:

> We are living in a rather confusing and troublesome period. It is a time that tries the souls of men. Nations are attempting to arrive at a basis for permanent peace, however little success has been attained, due to the selfishness of man and hope of self-aggrandizement. Many plans and theories have been offered and rejected. It is my humble judgment that the true answer is in the Book of books, supported and reinforced by the true philosophy of our own beloved Fraternity.
>
> The practice of the Golden Rule, by men of all nations, together with a sincere reliance upon the God of all mankind, will result in a lasting and abiding peace. May God speed the day.

NEW ZEALAND

The fifty-eighth annual communication of the Grand Lodge of New Zealand was held in the Masonic Temple, The Terrace, Wellington, on November 12, 1947. They have 334 lodges and a membership of 32,905, a net gain of 1,808.

M. W. Grand Master, it has been from time immemorial the custom for a Grand Master, on his first installation, to be addressed on the duties of his office, and it is proper that the custom be preserved, though I am sure that you are already fully aware of the responsibilities of that high office. For well over a century there has always been a Duke of Devonshire closely associated with the craft, so that Masonic tradition was strong in you when you were called upon ten years ago to fill the office of Provincial Grand Master for Derbyshire. Then, your responsibilities were principally confined to your own Province, but today you are ruler over eight thousand Lodges and Royal Arch Chapters, many of which are situated beyond the confines of the British Empire, who will look to you for guidance. Outside your own Jurisdiction, recognized Grand Lodges throughout the world will depend on you, as Grand Master of the Mother Grand Lodge, to uphold the traditions of Masonry on which their own security is based.

During the past ten years we have passed through the most devastating war the world has ever known, and now all nations are exerting themselves to restore order and prosperity within their frontiers. It is only by the revival of those spiritual and moral values which are always the first victims in war that this rehabilitation can be achieved. With this in view, many men enter Freemasonry today in the belief, which is so fully justified, that it is based on fundamental principles which guide and support them in their endeavors.

You have been called upon to perform a task which requires the exercise of great ability. I believe you will succeed. You will have the support of countless thousands throughout the world in assisting you to add further luster to an Order which, by its precepts, builds up and ennobles the character of its members; and that you will be endued with the constant Blessing of the Great Architect of the Universe is my most sincere wish.

And Brethren, I wish to thank you for your warm welcome to me here today. It has been a great pleasure to me to be amongst you once again.

HONDURAS

The proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Honduras are printed in Spanish, and we did not get so much information from them. The annual communication was held on January 15, 1948. There are eight lodges, and a membership of 234.

MANITOBA

The seventy-third annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba was held in Winnipeg June 2, 3, 1948. The Grand Secretary reports 106 lodges and a membership of 12,525, a net gain of 727.

He closed his address with:

> "I wish to make public acknowledgment of my sincere appreciation and gratitude to our Brother Masons in America for making my stay in that great and hospitable country most pleasant and enjoyable.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

The seventy-third annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Prince Edward Island convened in Charlottetown on June 23, 1948. They have 15 lodges and a membership of 1,188. Net gain for the year 39.

As soon as the Grand Lodge was opened in Ample Form, the Grand Master made special reference to the gavel with which he had opened the grand communication, and informed the Grand Lodge that it belonged to the Greensboro Masonic Museum of Greensboro, North Carolina, and that it had been used in every Grand Lodge of the United States and Canada. The gavel is made of poplar wood taken from the battleground of Guilford Courthouse, where was fought one of the decisive battles of the Revolutionary War. The Grand Master said, "The use of this gavel by every Grand Lodge in the United States and Canada is tangible evidence of the brotherhood of Masonry."

QUEENSLAND

The United Grand Lodge of Antient, Free and Accepted Masons, of Queensland held four quarterly communications, and this made their twenty-seventh year. All four communications were held on a Wednesday, September 3, 1947; December 3, 1947; March 3, 1948, and June 2, 1948. They have 394 lodges numbered from 1 to 394 without a break. The membership is 25,148, a net gain over the previous year of 1,635.

SASKATCHEWAN

The forty-second annual communication of the M. W. Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan was held on June 16 and 17, 1948, at Saskatoon.

There are 201 chartered lodges and a membership of 15,467. Net gain 590. The Grand Secretary gives a table showing that from 1932 to 1942 there was an annual

NOVA SCOTIA

The eighty-third annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia was held at Halifax on June 9th, A. D. 1948. There are 89 lodges with a membership of 11,952, a net gain of 665. The gain in membership the three preceeding years was slightly higher than in 1947.

A member of Laurie Lodge No. 70, Springfield, has been installed as Tyler for the fiftieth time. Wonder if there is another Tyler with as long record.

The Board of Jurisprudence on Fraternal Relations presented a very interesting and instructive report. They had made an exhaustive study of Masonry in Europe, and reported their findings.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

On January 27, 28, 29, 1948, in the City of Manila was held the thirty-second annual communication of the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands. The Grand Secretary reported that during the year one more lodge had been reestablished, making a total of 94. According to the returns there are 5,656 Master Masons, a gain of 626 during the year.

The Grand Master was M. W. Bro. Emilio P. Virata. The new Grand Master is M. W. Bro. Albert J. Brazee, Jr. The Grand Master announced that of the Elective Officers, two are Americans, and four Filipinos. The appointive officers are ten Filipinos, two Americans, two Chinese, one Englishman and one Swiss. This proves the universality of Masonry.

Among some of Grand Master Virata's recommendations we find the following:

> That a special committee be appointed to work for the total elimination of religious instruction in the public schools.
>
> That the High School under the Grand Lodge be opened next June, or else the Grand Lodge permit its opening and operation by Master Masons as a private enterprise.
>
> That a Home For The Aged be established.
>
> That a daily Masonic paper to expound ideals of Masonry be published.
>
> That we make our Masonry a militant and aggressive, vigilant and active organization.

In the report of the Board of Benevolence we find that they extended aid to nine Brethren and twenty-four widows or dependents of deceased Masons to the extent of 720 pounds. The lodges generally accepted the responsibility of sending parcels to England for another twelve months.

VICTORIA

The United Grand Lodge of Masons of Victoria held four quarterly communications in Melbourne, on March 19, June 13, September 17, and on December 17, 1947. These communications were all held on a Wednesday. There are 73,025 members. The net gain was 5,298 during the year. The records show that only seven times during the last fifty-eight years has there been a loss in membership. Five of those were in the thirties.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

The annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Western Australia was held on May 27, 1948. Prior to the annual communication there was held three quarterly communications. There are 248 lodges, and a membership of 15,405, an increase of 1,117.

A special communication of the Grand Lodge was held on April 12, 1948, to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the initiation into Freemasonry of the Grand Master, M. W. Bro. Dr. J. S. Battye, Litt. D., LL.D., B. A., LL.B. The M. W. Grand Master was received and saluted with Grand Honours nine times. Dr. Battye has served as Grand Master since 1936. Near the close of the communication "he was re-invested with the regalia of his office by the Deputy Grand Master," for the thirteenth time. "The Grand Director of Ceremonies, V. W. Bro. B. O. Balden, then made Proclamation in the East, West and South, being preceded in each case by a fanfare of trumpets, given by Wor. Bro. G. V. Smith and Bro. W. H. McCreery."

loss in membership. 1943 through 1948 shows an annual gain.

The Board of Trustees of the Benevolent Fund disbursed $15,242.00 to 84 worthy and needy members.

SCOTLAND

The annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Scotland was held in Freemasons' Hall, Edinburgh, on Tuesday, the 30th of November, 1948. The Right Honourable The Earl of Galloway was reelected and installed as Grand Master Mason of Scotland. They have a new Grand Secretary, R. W. Alexander F. Buchan. In speaking of him the Grand Master said:

> In February we elected and installed our new Grand Secretary. During the ten months which have elapsed since his installation, Grand Secretary has, I think, by his diligence, managed to master all the details of the work of his important office. He has visited the length and breadth of Scotland with deputations headed by myself or any other Grand Lodge Office-bearers deputising for me, and indeed, in September, with the Grand Treasurer, he accompanied the Substitute Grand Master to the Hebrides, which I think had not been visited officially for one hundred years.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Annual communication was held at Adelaide on April 21, 1948. There are 167 lodges, with a membership of 18,436. This is a gain of five lodges and 1,250 members over the previous year.

After the first verse of the national anthem had been sung, the Grand Lodge was opened in ample form, and with solemn prayer by the Grand Chaplain.

M. W. Brother the Hon. Mr. Justice Ligertwood, was reelected Grand Master.

TASMANIA

The half-yearly communication of the Grand Lodge of Tasmania, was held at Hobart, Australia, on Saturday, August 28, 1948. The report shows a membership of 6,022 which is a gain of 144 in six months. All reports cover a six months period.

We were impressed with the brevity of their communications. The half-year meeting was opened at 7:45 p. m., and closed at 9:40 p. m. A special meeting was held on September 27, 1948. Opened by the Grand Master at 5:20 p. m., and was closed at 5:30 p. m.

of hope and power into the breast of man, and to hide the sorrows and tears of the world's heart in the depths of Divine sympathy.

Then, let us not despair, for there is abundant room for hope. Let us thank God that we live in America, in a free land where we can speak, act and think our own convictions, and can daily turn to the Manger of Bethlehem for that solace and hope which no tyrant or aggressor can give his people.

When Joe Stalin, or any of his kind, dare to think that they can do away with God, or this Light which streamed over Bethlehem on that first Christmas morning; when they dare think that they can extinguish the Light which Freemasonry gives to humanity, they are tinkering with the clock of doom, because that Christ has never ceased to keep vigil throughout the centuries, and for three hundred years Freemasonry has carried high the banner of hope, charity and fraternity. Hope and assurance are everywhere in a free land. There must always be a Christmas.

(Printed in Christmas, 1948, issue of The Orphans' Friend And Masonic Journal).

EASTER MESSAGE

(By M.˙.W.˙.Maxwell E. Hoffman, Grand Master)

My friends, I am very happy, indeed, to bring you greetings from the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, and to join with you in Holy Observance on this beautiful Easter morning. The stone is rolled away. He is risen! No more need men ask the age-old question, "If a man die, shall he live again?"

As the sun in its movement northward this morning brings to the world new warmth, new energy, new life and new assurance of a renewal of Spring and a bountiful harvest, just so, it symbolizes the basic effort and principle of Freemasonry to establish a common denominator for the fraternal and religious impulses of every individual who recognizes man's relation to his fellow man and to his God.

MY CHRISTMAS MESSAGE TO THE CRAFT

(By M.·.W.·.Maxwell E. Hoffman, Grand Master)

On December 25th our thoughts turn to the great festival of Christendom—our day, the day that belongs to the high and the low—Christmas itself. This day has defied the rages, the deviltries, the ruthless onrushing storms and persecutions of the arrogant, the haughty and the unbelievers for nearly two thousand years. It has never ceased to be the beacon light of Christianity, and to enshrine within the hearts of those who believe the story of what happened in the Manger of Bethlehem that trust and faith and solace and peace which the world cannot supply.

To us, this message of the Nativity is immortal, for it is the foundation of all the virtues upon which Christianity and Freemasonry rest. Without this faith, the virtues which we teach are a delusion, fraternity and morality and order become shambles, and mankind finds itself floundering in thick darkness. There must always be a Christmas, else the human race will despair and the good things which we know will perish from the earth.

Christ was born at a time when the Roman legions had just finished their job of conquering the known world and held it in bondage. Political oppression, under the hands of despots, maintained control of men's bodies, thoughts and consciences. Demagogues engendered hatred, prejudice and fear in the hearts of men. Virtue was prostituted on the altar of greed. Indeed, the pendulum of time was making its most awful swing across the perilous chasm of human existence.

And yet, there was a responsive chord in the hearts of men on that December morn. They heard the song of the stars, "Peace on earth, good will to men." God's greatest gift had come to man. It was no accident. The stage was set. It had to come. Eternal life had come to a dead world. Immortality had come to those who had hope.

Nearly two thousand years have passed since the stars sang that song over Bethlehem, and may it never die away. It has never yet ceased to send a vibrant throb

ful were comforted. Against the hates of the day He set love. Against the insolence of power He set meekness. Against man's inhumanity to man He set loving kindness. In fact His life was one tissue of good deeds from the time He slept as a child in a manger, till He slept at manhood in a borrowed grave. His life and His resurrection were the unfolding of a problem to be solved.

That is Masonry's birthright. Throughout all the degrees of Masonry we are in search of "Light," but that "Light" leads us only against a wall of darkness unless it has some absolute, fixed and ultimate purpose. This, to my mind, is actually an attribute, or an emanation of God Himself. Kindness, generosity, forbearance and toleration, as taught us in Masonry and often symbolized in the ancient mysteries, serve well in keeping Masons in harmony with the Deity. And that is all that matters.

And so, this Easter morning all Masons unite with the Church in a spirit of reverence for the risen Lord. He demonstrated the Truth that there is a way out. No more is the grave a cold and barren repose for men of faith and hope and courage, but every tomb is a gateway out from the regions of the dead.

That Light stands by men in the darkness of doubt, strengthens their faith, and lifts their eyes to things eternal; it stands resplendent at the grave's head and in clear tones speaks not of death, but of resurrection; and then accompanies the bereaved and broken-hearted homeward and whispers the only words that can soothe and sustain.

Yes, there is Hope in abundance, Christ's stature emerges above the horizon of man's existence. Hope is everywhere. Hope and inspiration spring eternal in the breast of man. We know that we "shall live again."

(Delivered at Easter Sunrise Services held by Knights Templar at Fayetteville, North Carolina, on April 17, 1949).

It is significant, indeed, that this great religious festival of immortality falls at this season of the year. Beauty and common understanding so combine just now that we must have a Spring religious festival. From without there are abundant evidences that the spirit of man is eternal, but the answering spark of it all must come from within. Nature and hope are as one. Nature is this morning doing her utmost to reassure us of immortality and to make certain that our hope is not in vain. The Spring landscape along His pathway must have quickened the faith of Jesus as He struggled with His burden up the hill to make the supreme sacrifice and the unfaltering demonstration of His faith.

This morning the Christian world perpetuates that demonstration of faith as the keynote of the Christian doctrine. Although He was crucified by the agents of despots who openly confessed that they could find no fault in Him, He asked mercy for His would-be destroyers because they knew not what they were doing. What tolerance! Yet today that faith is being challenged by tyrants in many lands. Oppressors more powerful than those Roman despots are making the earth quake with exploits of intolerance and threats of war. With weapons a thousand times more deadly they are prostituting that faith on the altar of greed and ambition. Mighty Caesars have liquidated God from their affairs, and they still hate the defiant man who dares to call his soul his own, or to recognize the basic right of every individual to stand alone before God and confess his own particular beliefs and actions.

Our Fraternity unites with the Christian Church in observing this occasion because we honor His teachings and precepts which were essentially Masonic in character. Listen to His words, "A new commandment I give unto you, that ye love one another." Every word and every sentiment of His eternal philosophy reverberates with understanding and appreciation of the fundamentals of Masonic doctrine; wherever He went the dumb were made to speak, the deaf to hear, the blind to see, crutches were thrown away, the hungry were fed, the poor were given assistance, and the sorrow-

THE GRAND MASTER'S AWARD FOR DISTRICT ACTIVITIES (1949-50)

The largest number of points determines the WINNER.

The trophy to be held by the Lodge in the District which makes the largest number of points in the District. In the event of a tie the oldest of those lodges shall be designated to hold the trophy. In the event of a tie in Districts, the winner shall be designated by the Grand Master.

Area Meeting means a meeting of the officers and members of three or more lodges in a District.

The Grand Master designated the contest period: From September 1, 1949, to March 15, 1950.

Final reports must be filed with the Grand Master on or before March 25, 1950. Award to be made at the Grand Lodge in April, 1950.

1. For each visit by the District Deputy Grand Master to a lodge in his District, (except his own lodge), but count each *official visit* to his own lodge---------- 5 points

2. For each District Meeting, or Area Meeting held in his District ---------- 10 points

3. For each School of Instruction in the RITUAL held in his District ---------- 25 points

4. For the largest *percentage* of LODGE OFFICERS of the District that attend ALL of the District Meetings, Area Meetings and Schools of Instruction held in the District during the contest period (Other meetings are not counted) ---------- 30 points

   For the purpose of this contest, only the 10 officers named in REG. 61-01 are considered; therefore, Chaplains and Marshals are not counted, and each lodge will use those *10 officers only.*

THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND LODGE
OF ANCIENT FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
OF THE
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

OFFICE OF THE
GRAND SECRETARY

MASONIC TEMPLE
51 BOYLSTON STREET, BOSTON 16
TELEPHONE, HAncock 6-6040

June 8, 1949

Dear Brother:

Please be advised that the Grand Lodge of Masons in Massachusetts, at its Quarterly Communication held today, accepted the following report with reference to Negro Freemasonry:

Boston, May 11, 1949

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts:

As requested by you on March ninth, your Committee has reconsidered the subject of Negro Freemasonry. It has given careful and sympathetic attention to the various comments of certain other Grand Lodges relative to its earlier report of November 25, 1946 as approved by the Grand Lodge on March 12, 1947 and has re-examined the original source material on which its earlier report was based, but we believe it will serve no good purpose to re-open the discussion.

Misunderstanding and statements which we feel to be erroneous have produced unfortunate events. The net result is producing disharmony in American Freemasonry whereas unity is what we need more than anything else. Unity and harmony are vastly more important to the Fraternity than debates about Negro Freemasonry.

Therefore, in the interest of Masonic harmony, we recommend that the vote of the Grand Lodge on March 12, 1947 whereby our earlier report was approved should be rescinded.

Fraternally submitted,

Joseph Earl Perry, Chm. Claude L. Allen
Melvin M. Johnson Samuel H. Wragg
Arthur D. Prince Arthur W. Coolidge

After the acceptance of the report the Grand Lodge VOTED:

"That the vote of this Grand Lodge on March 12, 1947 relative to Prince Hall Freemasonry be rescinded."

Attest:

Frank M. Eaton
Grand Secretary

8. For each lodge that reads and/or discusses THE CODE of 1948 at either stated or emergent communications *for not less than 20 minutes* for *each* such reading and/or discussion (no points for *less* than 20 minutes at any communication) ---------- 10 points
9. For each lodge that adopts and regularly carries out the Lodge System of Masonic Education for candidates as promulgated by the Grand Lodge---------- 25 points

Points are not based on the number of candidates nor are the points prorated, but it is required that *every* candidate shall receive the appropriate lecture, and at the time provided for in the plan. Failure to give the lecture to *any one* candidate during the contest period disqualifies the lodge and no points will be allowed for any lectures theretofore given.

NOTE: The pamphlet containing this plan can be obtained from the Grand Secretary.

EXAMPLE:

District "A"		District "B"		District "C"	
Has	3 Lodges	Has	5 Lodges	Has	11 Lodges
Total	30 Officers	Total	50 Officers	Total	110 Officers
Meetings Held	Officers Attending	Meetings Held	Officers Attending	Meetings Held	Officers Attending
2 District	40	2 District	50	2 District	100
2 Area	80	3 Area	110	5 Area	200
3 Schools	80	4 Schools	200	4 Schools	150
7 TOTALS	200	9 TOTALS	360	11 TOTALS	450
7 × 30=210		9 × 50=450		11 × 110=1210	
200 is 95.24% of 210		360 is 80% of 450		450 is 37.19% of 1210	

Using District "A" as an example:

Multiply the total number of meetings held (7) by the total number of lodge officers in the District (30), the result is the total possible attendance (210), or 100%. Then find the percentage of that (210) total possible which is represented by the actual attendance (200) of officers at all of the meetings; the result is 95.24%

5. For each member of a lodge in his District who passes the examination for Certified Lecturer *for the first time* ---------- 25 points
6. If every lodge in his District files its Annual Return and pays its dues in full to the Grand Lodge before March 1st (This means that EVERY lodge in the District must comply. If *one* lodge fails to do so, then *no points* are given.) ---------- 15 points
7. Total number of Master Masons (including officers and visitors) attending the District or Area meetings and the Schools of Instruction (This will be figured upon a percentage of the total membership of the lodges in the District, based upon their last Annual Return), for each point of percentage ---------- 1 point

EXAMPLE:

All of the lodges in District "A" reported an aggregate of 3000 members on the last Annual Return.

The District held	2 District Meetings ---------- attendance	500
	4 Area Meetings ---------- attendance	500
	3 Schools of Instruction in Ritual ---------- attendance	500
	TOTAL Attendance ----------	1,500

1500 is 50% of 3000; therefore, the District is allowed ---------- 50 points

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1949

	GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1787	Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788	Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789	Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790	Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Guion	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791	Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792	Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793	Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Louis Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear
1794	Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Lewis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear
1795	Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Lewis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams
1796	Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Lewis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1797	Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Lewis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798	Wm. Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	David Caldwell	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1799	William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Waightstill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800	William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1801	William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805	John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806	John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807	John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Benjamin Smith	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1808	Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Geo. Lee Davidson	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1809	Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810	Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1811	Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1812	Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1813	Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1814	John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1815	John Louis Taylor	----------	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1816	John Louis Taylor	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1817	Calvin Jones	John Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1818	Calvin Jones	John Winslow	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1819	Calvin Jones	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1820	John Adams Cameron	Frederick Nash	Louis Dicken Wilson	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1821	John Adams Cameron	----------	Jas. Strudwick Smith	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1822	James Strudwick Smith	James Iredell	Joseph H. Bryan	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1823	Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas Clancy	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Alex. J. Lawrence
1824	Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas A. Pasteur	Bazaleel Gillett	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1825	Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence

CONTENTS OF

STATISTICS SECTION

	Page
Grand Officers 1787 to 1949	296
Grand Lodges in United States	300
Other Grand Lodges	302
Grand Representatives—United States	305
Grand Representatives—Other Grand Lodges	306
Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Etc.	308
North Carolina Lodges Listed By	
Names (Alphabetically)	316
Cities and Towns	320
Counties	323
Districts	326
Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed Numerically)	327

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1949

	GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1872	John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1873	John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1874	George W. Blount	Clinton A. Cilley	Samuel C. Shelton	Horace H. Munson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1875	George W. Blount	Eugene Grissom	Horace B. Munson	Robert V. Blackstock	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1876	Horace H. Munson	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1877	Horace H. Munson	Thomas S. Kenan	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1878	William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1879	William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1880	Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1881	Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1882	Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	William T. Kennedy	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1884	Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1885	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1886	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1887	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1889	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1890	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1891	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Darius Wiatt	Donald W. Bain
1892	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	Donald W. Bain
1893	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1894	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1895	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	James A. Leach	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1896	Francis M. Moye	William H. Summerell	Walter E. Moore	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1897	Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1898	Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1899	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1900	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1901	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1902	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1903	Henry Irvin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1904	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1905	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1906	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1907	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1908	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1909	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1910	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McCoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1911	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McCoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry

1826	Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1827	Louis Dicken Wilson	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1828	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Dirk Lindeman	Charles D. Lehman
1832	Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1833	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1834	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1835	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	John J. Christophers
1836	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James Maclin	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837	David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory	William W. Cherry	William B. Dunn	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838	David W. Stone	Kenneth Rayner	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McRae	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839	David W. Stone	William B. Dunn	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1840	Simons Jones Baker	William S. Baker	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842	John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacocks	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843	John Hill Wheeler	David Lowry Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1844	Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Arthur S. Mooring	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845	Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Wiley W. Johnson	Talcott Burr	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846	Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	William H. Mead	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	John H. Drake	Job Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	Job Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850	Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851	Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
18^2	Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	Peter Adams	James H. Moore	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855	Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856	Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
18^8	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Daniel Coleman	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	Henry C. Lucas	Eli F. Watson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	James E. Allen	Charles C. Clark	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861	William G. Hill	Eli Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864	John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865	Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Happoldt	Robert W. Best	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867	Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	Thomas M. Gardner	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1869	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1870	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1871	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Clinton A. Cilley	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain

OTHER GRAND LODGES

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
CANADA		
Alberta (A. F. & A. M.)	Howard B. McDonald, Calgary	George Moore, P.G.M., 330 Twelfth Ave. W., Calgary
British Columbia (A. F. & A. M.)	George H. Ellis, 170 Nicola St., Kamloops	W. R. Simpson, P.G.M., Mas. Temp., 692 Seymour St., Vancouver
Canada (Ontario) (A. F. & A. M.)	J. P. Maher, 144 Front St., Toronto	Ewart G. Dixon, P. O. Drawer 217, Hamilton
Manitoba (A. F. & A. M.)	Harry Coddington, 163 Baltimore Road, Winnipeg	Dr. Peter T. Pilkey, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Winnipeg
New Brunswick (F. & A. M.)	Donald C. Malcolm, 136 Charlotte St., St. John	Robert D. Magee, Box 430, St. John
Nova Scotia (A. F. & A. M.)	David A. O'Neil, Bridgewater	Reginald V. Harris, P.G.M., Freemasons' Hall, Halifax
Prince Edward Island (A. F. & A.M.)	George G. Wood, 6 Water St., Charlottetown	L. A. McDougall, Box 112, Charlottetown
Quebec (A. F. & A. M.)	L. F. Carothers, Hull	William W. Williamson, P.G.M., 1559 St. Mark Street, Montreal
Saskatchewan (A. F. & A. M.)	W. H. Moor, Saskatoon	Robert A. Tate, Box 254, Regina
BRITISH ISLES		
England, The United G. L. of	His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, K. G.	Sydney A. White, Freemason's Hall, London, W. C. 2
Ireland (A. F. & A. M.)	Raymond F. Brooke, Kildare St. Club, Dublin	Henry C. Shellard, Freemason's Hall, Dublin
Scotland (A. F. & A. M.)	The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Galoway, L. L. J. P.	Dr. Alexander F. Buchan, 96 George St., Edinburgh 2
AUSTRALASIA		
New South Wales (A. F. & A. M.)	Frank McDowell, Sydney	James S. Miller, P.G.M., 279 Castlereagh St., Sydney
New Zealand (A. F. & A. M.)	Col. Sir Stephen Allen, Morrinsville	Henry A. Lamb, 7 Woodward St., Wellington
Queensland (A. F. & A. M.)	Eustace A. Jones, 153 Elizabeth St., Brisbane	E. G. Radford, Box 675, K. G. P. O., Brisbane
South Australia (A. F. & A. M.)	The Hon. Mr. Justice Ligertwood, Supreme Court, Adelaide	F. J. Ellen, Freemasons' Hall, North Terrace, Adelaide
Tasmania (A. F. & A. M.)	G. E. Wall, Ulverstone	H. A. Wilkinson, 117 Macquarie St., Hobart
Victoria (A. F. & A. M.)	Richard A. Rowe, Melbourne	Wm. Stewart, Freemasons' Hall, 25 Collins St., Melbourne
Western Australia (A. F. & A. M.)	Dr. J. S. Battye, Perth	F. W. M. Sanders, Freemasons' Hall, Perth
ARGENTINE	Alberto J. Mazziotti	Pedro A. Rome, Cangallo 1242, Buenos Aires
AUSTRIA (VIENNA)	Bernhard Scheichelbauer	Karl Kraus, Vienna I, Dorotheergasse 12
BOLIVIA	Rodolfo Virreira Flor, Casilla No. 564, La Paz	Isaias Pacheco Jimenez, Casillo No. 564, La Pax, Bolivia
BRAZIL		
Amazonas E. Acre	Des Felismino Francisco Soares	Fernando de Lemos Falcone, P. O. Box 162, Manaus Amazonas
Ceara	Julio Vianna Da Silva Tavares, Box 76, Fortaleza, Ceara	Luiz Nepomuceno De Mattos, Box 76, Fortaleza, Ceara
Minas Gerais	Alvaro Cavalcanti De Oliveria, Belo Horizonte	Teofilo Mendes de Siqueira Reis, Caixa Postal 5, Belo, Horizonte
Para	Major Dr. Julio da Costo Fernandes, Caixa Postal 333, Belem, Para	Candido Marinho Rocha, Caixa Postal 333, Belem, Para

1912	William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1913	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1914	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1915	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1916	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1917	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	Leo. D. Heartt	William W. Willson
1918	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1919	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1920	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1921	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1922	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1923	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1924	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1925	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1926	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1927	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	A. J. Harris	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1928	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1929	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson
1930	Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1932	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1933	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1934	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1935	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1936	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1937	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Eldridge	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1938	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1939	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1940	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1941	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1942	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1943	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1944	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1945	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Herbert C. Alexander	Chas. B. Newcomb
1946	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1947	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1948	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1949	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver

OTHER GRAND LODGES (Continued)

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
NETHERLANDS (F. & A. M.)	Dr. L. J. J. Caron, Koningslaan 30, Bussum	Dr. A. A. Galestin, 22 Fluweelen Burgwal, The Hague
NICARAGUA		Carlos H. Muniz, Managua, Nicarauga
NORWAY		Major O. Brinchmann—Hansen, Nedre Vollgate 19, Oslo
PANAMA (A. F. & A. M.)	Alberto J. Lindo, Panama	W. Julio Icaza, P. O. Box 84, Panama
PARAGUAY		William Paats, Masonic Temple, Palma No. 417, Ascuncion
PERU	Enrique Solis Polo	Jorge A. Butler, Apartado Postal 587, Lima
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (F. & A. M.)	Albert J. Brazee, Jr.	Antonio Gonzales, P.G.M., Plaridel Masonic Temp., 520 San Marcelino, Manila
POLAND		
PUERTO RICO	Jose G. Bloise, 1118 Monsenor Torres St., Rio Piedras	Angel M. Torres, P. O. Box 747, San Juan
ROUMANIA (MAS. FED.)		
SAN SALVADOR (CUSCATLAN)		Humberto Acosta, Templo Masonic, San Salvador, C. A.
SWEDEN	His Majesty King Gustav of Sweden, Stockholm	Eric Hallin, Frimurareorden, Blasieholmsgaten 6, Stockholm
*SWITZERLAND (ALPINA)		Alfred Siza, DuPont d'Arve 25, Geneva, (Switzerland)
URAGUAY		Dalmiro Perez, Duvimioso Terra 1481, Montevideo
VENEZUELA		Napoleon Camacho B., P. O. Box 927, Caracas
YUGOSLAVIA		

* Mail to Chancery, Grand Lodge Alpina, Bogenschutzenstrasse 8, Berne.

Paraiba	Dr. Joao Tavares de Melo Cavalcanti	Augusto Marinho, Caixa Postal No. 3, Joao Pessoa, Paraiba
Pernambuco		
Rio de Janeiro	Eurico Febueiredo Sampaio, Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro	Jose Rodrigues, Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro
Rio Grande do Sul	Cezar Bohmgahren	Geraldo Crossetti
Sao Paulo	Dr. Carlos Reis Filho	Jayme Jeneiro Rodriques, Caixa Postal 2611, Sao Paulo
BULGARIA		
CHILE	Orestes Frodden, Casilla 2867, Santiago	Juan Eduardo Pastene, P. O. 2867, Santiago
COLOMBIA		
Barranquilla	Dr. Lazaro Bravo Maury, Apartado Postal 333	Miguel M. Zapata E., Ap. Postal 333, Barranquilla
Bogota	Alvaro Salcedo Gil,	Gran Logia de Columbia, Apartado No. 2519, Bogota
Cartegena	Alfonso Romero Aguirre, Apartado Postal 16	Julio Sarmiento, Apartado Postal 16, Cartagena
COSTA RICA	Gonzalo Monge Rojas, Apartado Y, San Jose	Enrique Chaves Bolanos, Apartado Y, San Jose
CUBA (A. F. & A. M.)	Carlos M. Pineiro y del cueto, La Habana	Dr. Constantino Pais Gutierrez, La Habana, Apartado 72
CZECHO-SLOVAKIA		Dr. P. Korbel, V-11 Bubenska, Prague
DENMARK (NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF)	George Hansen, Freemasons' Hall, 33 Smallegade, Copenhagen F.	H. E. Iverson, Freemasons' Hall, 33 Smallegade, Copenhagen F.
ECUADOR		Augusto Jijon T, Casilla No. 932, Guayaquil
EGYPT		
FINLAND	Gunnar Jaatinen	Eino Kyllonen, Vyokatu 9 B-14, Helsinki
FRANCE (IND. NATIONAL G. L. OF)	George Chadirat, 8 Rue Puteaux, Paris	
GREECE (A. F. & A. M.)	Const. Perakis, Masonic Temple, Athens	Anthony Rammos, Mas. Tem., 19 Acharnon St., Athens
GUATEMALA	Jose Maria Moscoso E., Templo: C. Manchen No. 4, Guatemala, C. A.	Oscar Paz Pinto, Ap. Postal 312, Guatemala
HONDURAS	Joseph Walter, Tegucigalpa	Constantino S. Ramos, Tegucigalpa
ITALY (GRAND ORIENT)		Guido Francocci, Savoia 31, Rome
MEXICO		
Benito Jaurez (Coahuila)		
Chiapas		Jose Gomez Rodriguez, Tapachula, Chiapas
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi)	Jesus G. Garcia	Marcelino Sanchez Leyva, Ap. Postal No. 104, San Luis, Potosi
Nuevo Leon		Juan F. Escamilla, Apartado 309, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico
Occidental Mexicana (Jalisco)	Jose G. Zuno	Joaquin Yanez Albarran, Ap. No. 9, Guadalajara, Jalisco
Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan)	Ramiro Martinez Pelaez, Ap. Postal No. 61, Merida, Yuc., Mexico	Profr. Abelardo Barrera Osorio, Ap. Postal No. 61, Merida, Yuc., Mexico
Tamaulipas	Carlos M. Castro Chauvet	Guillermo Vazquez Romellon, Tampico, Tam., Mexico
T. N. de la Baja California		Antonio E. Banuet, Apartado 42, Tijuana B. Cfa., Mexico
Unida Mexicana (Veracruz)		Pedro Valerio Rojas, P. O. Box 56, Vera Cruz
Vallie de Mexico		Jose Luis Salgado, P. O. Box 10, Mexico, D. F.
York Grand Lodge (F. & A. M.)	R. E. MacMillan, Apartado No. 47, Monterrey N. L.	William Webber, Apartado No. 1986, Mexico, D. F.

LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES (Continued)

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES	GRAND LODGE	OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA
Buell W. Thrall, Essex Junction	VERMONT (F. & A. M.)	Charles T. McClenaghan (218), Raleigh
Wm. F. Bagby, Stevensville	VIRGINIA (A. F. & A. M.)	Thomas J. Harkins (118), Asheville
Charles I. McJunkin, Burien	WASHINGTON (F. & A. M.)	Hugh W. Prince (147), Dunn
W. Crockett Mullins, Beckley	WEST VIRGINIA (A. F. & A. M.)	Frank M. Pinnix (122), Oxford
Edgar A. Williams, Randolph	WISCONSIN (F. & A. M.)	Howard G. Etheridge (118), Asheville
	CANADA	
S. G. Bannon, Blairmore	ALBERTA (A. F. & A. M.)	G. C. Ward (446), Biltmore
John N. H. Morgan, New Westminster	BRITISH COLUMBIA (A. F. & A. M.)	J. P. Ashby (167), Winston-Salem
John A. McRae, Kingston	CANADA (ONTARIO) (A. F. & A. M.)	Hubert M. Poteat (282), Wake Forest
Robert Peel, Miniota	MANITOBA (A. F. & A. M.)	Willie F. Owens (284), Greenville
Sam J. Parkhill, St. John	NEW BRUNSWICK (F. & A. M.)	F. W. McGowen (13), Kenansville
F. E. Rice	NOVA SCOTIA (A. F. & A. M.)	J. Bailey Owen (229), Henderson
Lemuel Winchester, Charlottetown	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND (A. F. & A. M.)	A. S. Chesson (117), Wilson
J. D. McFadyen, Stanstead	QUEBEC (A. F. & A. M.)	Roy A. Harmon (598), Elk Park
A. M. Bell, Adanac	SASKATCHEWAN (A. F. & A. M.)	H. A. Newell (229), Henderson
	BRITISH ISLES	
Charles R. I. Nicholl, Milwards	ENGLAND, THE UNITED GRAND LODGE OF	
J. B. McCutcheon, Belfast	IRELAND (A. F. & A. M.)	Guy L. Houk (145), Franklin
Herbert D. Bell, Melrose	SCOTLAND (A. F. & A. M.)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord
	AUSTRALIA	
	NEW SOUTH WALES (A. F. & A. M.)	
F. C. Wade, Christchurch	NEW ZEALAND (A. F. & A. M.)	Garrason A. Farrow (568), New Bern
Harry Vickers, Brisbane	QUEENSLAND (A. F. & A. M.)	James W. Payne (543), Salisbury
J. A. Robertson, Adelaide	SOUTH AUSTRALIA (A. F. & A. M.)	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
A. J. Fulton, Hobart	TASMANIA (A. F. & A. M.)	William H. White (151), Sanford
Geo. J. A. Cole, Bainsdale	VICTORIA (A. F. & A. M.)	Harrison Kauffman (40), Raleigh
David R. Cargill, Mount Lawley	WESTERN AUSTRALIA (A. F. & A. M.)	John J. Phoenix (552), Greensboro
	ARGENTINE	Fred C. Kinzie (673), Spindale
	AUSTRIA (VIENNA)	
	BOLIVIA	H. McN. Johnson (595), Willard
	BRAZIL	
Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba, Manaos	AMAZONAS E. ACRE	Leon Godown (32), Concord
Jose Borges dos Santos	CEARA	J. Edward Rooker (10), Warrenton
Dr. Hermano Lott, Jr., Belo Horizonte	MINAS GERAIS	Clyde H. Jarrett (529), Andrews
	PARA	Millard F. McKeel (104), Washington
Joao de Cinha Lima, Paraiba	PARAIBA	Dr. Verne S. Caviness (500), Raleigh
	PERNAMBUCO	
L. Bert Love, c /o Post Master, Miami, Florida	RIO de JANEIRO	R. E. Youngue, Jr. (305), Laurinburg
Pedro Pinto Soares Freire	RIO GRANDE de SUL	
Benedicto Prestes, Sao Paulo	SAO PAULO	J. W. Lee (486), Lawndale

LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES	GRAND LODGE	OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA
	UNITED STATES	
Shelton H. Hendrix, Mobile	ALABAMA (A. F. & A. M.)	D. Ernest Bulluck (602), Rocky Mount
Charles E. Bellis, Nogales	ARIZONA (F. & A. M.)	Frank C. Abernethy (668), Gastonia
Paul S. Lyon, N. Little Rock	ARKANSAS (F. & A. M.)	Ellis D. Cline (343), Hickory
Mark B. Gill, Fort Morgan	COLORADO (A. F. & A. M.)	Watson N. Sherrod (447), Enfield
Geo. B. Kimball, Stratford	CONNECTICUT (A. F. & A. M.)	Samuel N. Boyce (369), Gastonia
Urah W. Long, Selbyville	DELAWARE (A. F. & A. M.)	Arno B. Goetze (40), Raleigh
Frederick B. Blackburn, Takoma Park	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (F. A. A. M.)	Edgar W. Timberlake (282), Wake Forest
Frank L. Miller, Sanford	FLORIDA (F. & A. M.)	Wilbur L. McIver (151), Raleigh
E. Descombe Wells, Savannah	GEORGIA (F. & A. M.)	
F. G. Mock, Mampa	IDAHO (A. F. & A. M.)	Henry W. Pickett (210), Durham
Elmer E. Beach, Raleigh, N. C.	ILLINOIS (A. F. & A. M.)	Clarence P. Huffine (543), Spencer
H. E. H. Greenleaf, Greencastle	INDIANA (F. & A. M.)	Sam D. Bundy (517), Farmville
Nelson Long, Hoxie	KANSAS (A. F. & A. M.)	Wilkins P. Horton (102), Pittsboro
Arthur W. Riggs, Covington	KENTUCKY (F. & A. M.)	Robert E. Levan (27), Statesville
C. Marion Hutton, Minden	LOUISIANA (F. & A. M.)	J. Wallace Winborne (237), Raleigh
George W. Haskell, Houlton	MAINE (A. F. & A. M.)	Fred F. Harding (500), Raleigh
E. Elwood Smyrk, Baltimore	MARYLAND (A. F. & A. M.)	Harry W. Walker (630), Norlina
Whitfield W. Johnson, Boston	MASSACHUSETTS (A. F. & A. M.)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord
F. Homer Newton, Grand Rapids	MICHIGAN (F. & A. M.)	Robert L. Pugh (568), New Bern
Philip F. McNairy, St. Paul	MINNESOTA (A. F. & A. M.)	
Thomas P. Pegram, Ripley	MISSISSIPPI (F. & A. M.)	Henry M. Brandon (289), Winston-Salem
F. Ernest Carter, Kansas City	MISSOURI (A. F. & A. M.)	Lambert R. Morris (109), Beaufort
Myron E. Bean, Forsyth	MONTANA (A. F. & A. M.)	Charles H. Pugh (369), Gastonia
John J. Wilson, Lincoln	NEBRASKA (A. F. & A. M.)	Halsey B. Leavitt (118), Asheville
Henry C. Nelson, Wells	NEVADA (F. & A. M.)	James E. Shipman (387), Hendersonville
Daniel W. Cole, Hillsborough	NEW HAMPSHIRE (F. & A. M.)	C. A. Graham (444), Ramseur
John Keifer, Jersey City	NEW JERSEY (F. & A. M.)	
Elias T. Hensley, Jr., Portales	NEW MEXICO (A. F. & A. M.)	Columbus Few, Jr. (287), Hendersonville
Walter E. Koons, New York	NEW YORK (F. & A. M.)	Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
Harold S. Pond, Grand Forks	NORTH DAKOTA (A. F. & A. M.)	Kennon W. Parham (500), Raleigh
Anson E. Pickerl, Marion	OHIO (F. & A. M.)	
E. T. Sabin, Enid	OKLAHOMA (A. F. & A. M.)	
Earl W. Snell, Salem	OREGON (A. F. & A. M.)	Luther J. Bounds (626), Kannapolis
John D. Nelson, Providence	RHODE ISLAND (F. & A. M.)	Holmes M. Wagoner (151), Sanford
Clyde W. Stoman, Norway	SOUTH CAROLINA (A. F. M.)	John B. Regan (474), St. Pauls
K. J. Morgan, Gettysburg	SOUTH DAKOTA (A. F. & A. M.)	
Charles Barnham, Nashville	TENNESSEE (F. & A. M.)	Herbert C. Alexander (31), Charlotte
W. Marcus Weatherred, Coleman	TEXAS (A. F. & A. M.)	James T. Bundy (517), Farmville
John F. Rowe, Eureka	UTAH (F. & A. M.)	William J. Bundy (284), Greenville

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina, With Names Of Secretaries And Masters, And Their Post Office Addresses, The Masonic District In Which Lodges Are Situated Being Indicated By Numbers In Parentheses—(1949)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
1 St. John's (10)	Wilmington	2 Tuesday	Charles B. Newcomb, PGM, PGS, Box 653	G. Dudley Humphrey, 218 Princess St.	1
2 Royal W. Hart (4-A)	Halifax	1 and 3 Wednesday	Glenn S. Dickens, Box 126	George A. Hux, Box 456	2
3 St. John's (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Wednesday	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 388	George J. Studdert, 1524 Park Avenue	3
4 St. John's (6)	Kinston	2 and 4 Monday	Rodolph L. Nunn, Box 210	David B. Baynor, 416 N. Mitchell St.	4
5 Charity (2)	Windsor	1 and 3 Monday*	Biver E. Grant, Box 278	Woodland F. Ruth, Jr.	5
7 Unanimity (2)	Edenton	Every Thursday	J. Edwin Bufflap, 104 E. Church Street	Richard P. Baer, II, Blount Street	7
8 Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	2 Friday	Johnnie B. Jones, 810 Branson Street	William L. Ramsey, Box 1140	8
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	1 and 3 Monday	J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Box 31	James E. Adams, Box 96	10
11 Caswell Bro'hood. (21)	Yanceyville	1 and 3 Monday	Holland McSwain, Box 158	Clarence P. Rise	11
13 St. John's (9)	Kenansville	1 and 3 Thursday	Owen P. Johnson, Box 346	Lloyd Vernon, Mount Olive	13
17 American George (4)	Murfreesboro	1 and 3 Monday	William J. Parker, Box 5222	Herman H. Babb, Box 5187	17
19 Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	2 and 4 Friday	Charles M. Walker	Alton R. Williams	19
27 Statesville (29)	Statesville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Robert E. Levan, Box 171	James C. Brown, Jr., 417 Salisbury St.	27
31 Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	3 Tuesday	F. William E. Cullingford, Box 122 (1)	Ernest A. Morrison, 423 S. Church St. (2)	31
32 Stokes (25)	Concord	1 Monday	Stone J. Sherrill, 234 McGill Street	Jesse N. Parker, 146 Meadow Street	32
39 Davie (2)	Lewiston	1 and 3 Thursday	James M. Butler, Box 163	Charles W. Joyner, Box 11	39
40 Hiram (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Monday	Samuel M. Young, Sr., 130 E. Martin St.	Horace A. McAllister, 2612 Kilgore St.	40
45 Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Thomas Crysel, Box 28	Paige Choate, Box 23	45
53 Hall (1)	Indiantown	1 Wednesday	Willie H. Burgess, Old Trap	Ben G. Sanderlin, Rt. 1, Box 311G, Portsmouth, Virginia	53
56 King Solomon (4)	Jackson	1 Tuesday	Harvey D. Hart	Robert L. Grant	56
58 Concord (18)	Tarboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Dr. James P. Keech, 110 W. Church Street	Robert L. Dunn, Pinetops	58
59 Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Every Tuesday	Hubert H. Allen, Box 386	Lemuel E. Doxey, Box 142	59
64 Kilwinning (26)	Wadesboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Nathan T. Parker, Rt. 1	Hawley C. Cobb, White Store Road	64
75 Widow's Son (1)	Camden	2 and 4 Friday	Silas B. Seymour, Rt. 1, Belcross	Julian R. Bray, Rt. 1, Belcross	75
76 Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Thursday	F. J. Sorrell, Box 825	Robert L. Hooper, 907 McGee Street	76
81 Zion (7)	Trenton	1 and 3 Thursday	Frederick W. Foscue	John H. Pollock	81
83 LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Edward B. Smith, Box 691	Fred C. Hardison	83
84 Fellowship (14)	Smithfield	1 and 3 Thursday	Frederick F. Faircloth, Jr., Rt. 3	Joseph R. Overby, 721 S. Fourth Street	84
85 Morning Star (18)	Nashville	2 and 4 Tuesday	E. L. Matthews, Box 147	Van Buren Matthews, Box 54	85
90 Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	2 and 4 Tuesday	Laurence G. Lindsley, 318 Church Street	Roy L. Ward, Box 69	90
91 Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	1 & 3 T after 1 & 3 M	William O. Geer, Box 551	Zebulon C. Camp	91
92 Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	1 and 3 Thursday	Louis A. Gardner, Saratoga	E. Sharpe Newton, Saratoga	92
95 Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	2 Tuesday	Charlie D. Coston, Box 16	Earl W. Skinner, Rt. 1, Ayden	95

	BULGARIA	
	CHILE	L. L. Thomas (172), Sanford
	COLOMBIA	
Frank Welpley, Barranquilla	BARRANQUILLA	E. E. Maddrey (167), Winston-Salem
Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira, Bogota	BOGOTA	W. Worth Freeze (283), China Grove
	CARTEGENA	Edwin T. Howard (344), High Point
A. Rudolph Sasso, San Jose	COSTA RICA	E. P. Martin (104), Washington
Leovigildo Gonzales Mesa, La Habana	CUBA (A. F. & A. M.)	H. E. Thompson (92), Stantonsburg
	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	
Alex Troedsson, Copenhagen	DENMARK (NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF)	Lester H. Gillikin (112), Goldsboro
Dr. Antonia J. Ampuero, Guayaquil	ECUADOR	Roscoe M. Wynn (317), Elizabeth City
	EGYPT	
Waino Sola	FINLAND	H. G. Etheridge (118), Asheville
Pierre Cheret, Paris	FRANCE (IND. NATIONAL G. L. OF)	J. G. Beaman (237), Marion
	GREECE (A. F. & A. M.)	Julius C. Hobbs (1), Wilmington
Edmundo Osborn, Guatemala	GUATEMALA	J. G. Hudson (576), Salisbury
J. Jose Walter, Tegucigalpa	HONDURAS	
	ITALY (GRAND ORIENT)	
	MEXICO	
	BENITO JUAREZ (COAHUILA)	W. L. McConnell (650), Asheville
Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula	CHIAPAS	Hubert Eddins (155), Zebulon
	EL POTOSI (SAN LUIS POTOSI)	Chas. M. Walker (19), Hillsboro
F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey	NUEVO LEON	Lawrence G. Jordan (584), Apex
Luis Mendez, Guadalajara	OCCIDENTAL MEXICANA (JALISCO)	Charles A. Harris (113), Roxboro
Paul Sobrino Campos, Merida	ORIENTAL PENINSULAR (YUCATAN)	P. E. G. Renninger (289), Winston-Salem
Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr., Tampico	TAMAULIPAS	W. B. Ferguson (170), Weaverville
	T. N. de la BAJA CALIFORNIA	
Angel N. Rosas, Vera Cruz	UNIDA MEXICANA (VERACRUZ)	Lon G. Turner (409), Burlington
Enrique P. Loya, Mexico City	VALLE de Mexico	M. S. Davis (413), Louisburg
Juck J. Zahler, Mexico City	YORK GRAND LODGE (F. & A. M.)	J. T. Ingram (262), Lenoir
	NETHERLANDS (F. & A. M.)	
Federico Lopez, Managua	NICARAGUA	Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542), Greensboro
Trygve Jacobsen, Oslo	NORWAY	R. L. Pope (214), Thomasville
David Colman Dassa, Cristobal, C. Z.	PANAMA (A. F. & A. M.)	
	PARAGUAY	Guy H. Morris (650), Asheville
Uda B. Moss, Lima	PERU	
U. D. Lava, Dansalan	PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (F. & A. M.)	
	POLAND	
Jose Gonzalez Ginorio, San Juan	PUERTO RICO	
	ROUMANIA (MAS. FED.)	Frank I. Watson (40), Raleigh
	SAN SALVADOR (CUSCATLAN)	
Carl Frederick Cassell, Stockholm	SWEDEN	Charles P. Eldridge (218), Raleigh
Charles Golger, St. Imick	SWITZERLAND (ALPINA)	Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy
Alberto Tyler Jack	URUGUAY	Murray C. Alexander (530), Charlotte
	VENEZUELA	R. H. McNeely (496), Mooresville
	YUGOSLAVIA	J. E. English (405), Morehead City

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
190 Fair Bluff (10)	Fair Bluff	2 and 4 Thursday	Jesse J. Taylor, Box 44	Charles B. Enzor, Star Route	190
191 Granite (15)	Clayton	2 and 4 Tuesday	Paul A. Williams	John M. Mears, Box 2695, Raleigh	191
198 Cary (16)	Cary	1 and 3 Monday	Clarence L. Beddingfield, Box 147	Robert G. Setzer, Box 163	198
202 Cleveland (37)	Shelby	1 Friday	Russell G. Laughridge, Box 247	W. W. Morris, 617 West Graham St.	202
203 Roanoke (4-A)	Weldon	1 Tuesday	Paul E. Merchant, 317 Woodlawn Avenue	R'chard M. Mason, 714 Maple Street	203
205 Long Creek (27)	Huntersville	2 and 4 Friday	Wm. F. Caldwell, Rt. 9, Box 340, Charlotte	Joseph M. Blythe, Rt. 9, Charlotte	205
206 Mingo (9)	Dunn, RFD	1 Sat. and 3 Friday	William S. Strickland, Jr., Rt. 1	Eugene Jernigan, Rt. 5	206
207 Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	1 and 3 Friday	Samuel J. Blackwell	Sigmond F. Butler, 410 N. Lee Street	207
208 Mount Olive (6)	Mount Olive	1 and 3 Tuesday	Cecil J. Winstead, 310 West John Street	Junius B. Whitman, Rt. 3	208
210 Eno (21)	Durham	1 and 3 Tuesday	O. M. Brown, No. 2 Glenn Apts. Dacian Ave.	Joseph A. Morgan, Box 548	210
214 Thomasville (22)	Thomasville	1 and 3 Friday	Julian F. Garner, Box 601	J. Elmer Hill, 8 June Street	214
217 Catawba Valley (36)	Morganton	2 Thursday	J. Edwin Cox, Box 535	D. H. Long, 111 North Anderson St.	217
218 William G. Hill (15)	Raleigh	2 and 4 Monday	Karl B. Glenn, Box 5542, State College Sta.	Dr. Reed T. Goe, 237 Professional Bldg.	218
226 Wilson (29)	Olin	Sat. before 2 and 4 Sun.	David E. White, Rt. 2, Statesville	T. W. Weaver, Rt. 1	226
229 Henderson (19)	Henderson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Henry T. Powell, Box 666	Nathan P. Strause, Willowood Drive	229
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	2 Thursday	Joseph H. Moore, 912 Sunset Avenue	William D. Waters, 216 So. Howell St.	230
231 William T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	W after 3 Sun.	Josephus Johnson, Rt. 1, Willow Spring	Worth B. Rowland, Rt 3	231
233 Lenor (6)	La Grange	1 and 3 Thursday	Wade H. Ferguson	Jesse L. Wilson	233
237 Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	1 and 3 Friday	D. Patrick Davis, Jr., Box 167	Paul J. Story, Box 596	237
240 Wiccacon (2)	Harrellsville	2 and 4 Thursday	George O. O'Berry, Box 100	Clarence E. Joyner	240
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	1 Wednesday	Joseph W. Gilbert, Box 205	Cephus A. Eubanks, Rt. 1, Kinston	243
244 Monroe (26)	Monroe	1 and 3 Thursday	John E. Stewart, 616 Lancaster Avenue	W. Hoyte Maness, Rt. 2	244
248 Catawba (36)	Newton	2 and 3 Friday	Boyce Harwell, 212 South College Avenue	Eslie C. Lingerfelt, Box 167	248
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	3 Tuesday	William McDowell, Box 295	David B. Garrish, Box 64	249
253 Lee (29)	Taylorsville	2 and 4 Friday	Charles E. Echerd, Box 276	Frank M. Matheson, Maple Street	253
257 Kenly (17)	Kenly	1 and 3 Tuesday	H. Elwin Watson, Box 97	Earl E. Crawford	257
258 Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	Tu. after 1 and 3 Su.	Willie G. Farabow, Box 385	Charles G. Fields, Angier	258
259 Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	1 Friday	Claude B. Hosaflook	Edgar A. Williamson	259
261 Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	1 and 3 Monday	Bernard W. Barnett, Box 761	Charles M. Cox, Box 1087	261
262 Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	1 Thursday	Junius E. Shell, Box 672	Clarence E. Beach, 221 Pennton Avenue	262
263 Gaston (28)	Dallas	2 Monday	James L. Durham, Box 182	Henry G. Eidson	263
265 Farmington (30)	Farmington	2 Friday	John F. Johnson	Charles F. Bahnson, Cooleemee	265
267 Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	2 and 4 Thursday	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563	George G. Thomas, Box 91	267
271 Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	2 Friday	Charles J. Howerton, Rt. 1	Daniel R. Hughes, Box 152	271
272 Bingham (21)	Mebane	3 Monday	Rev. William M. Baker, Box 446	Lonnie B. Ray	272
276 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	1 Tuesday	J. Curtis Baucom, Box 163	William H. Broadaway	276
277 Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	1 Saturday	Bruce C. Ferrell, Rt. 3, Box 183	Clyde R. Mills, Rt. 2	277
279 Rehoboth (9)	Rosehill	2 and 4 Friday	Arthur L. Ward, Box 14	Erchey L. Lanier	279

97	Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	Tu. after 1 and 3 Sun.	George W. White, Rt. 1, Raleigh	Joseph S. Mann, Rt. 5, Raleigh 97
98	Hiram (9)	Clinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	Norwood P. Parker, Box 21	Percy H. Odom, Jr., 316 Johnson St. 98
99	Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Every Friday	Thomas W. Summersett, Jr., Box 547	John C. Burdette, 400 D. Avenue 99
102	Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	1 Tuesday	J. Shirley Waters	Ira C. Beal 102
104	Orr (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Tuesday	Millard F. McKeel, Box 505	Britton F. Scott 104
106	Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Every Tuesday	Cecil C. Winslow, Box 285	Ralph C. Murray 106
109	Franklin (8)	Beaufort	1 and 3 Monday	J. Elbert Dudley, Box 296	Dr. Warden L. Woodard, 307 Front St. 109
112	Wayne (6)	Goldsboro	1 and 3 Monday	Lester H. Gillikin, Box 275	Berl M. Kahn, Box 542 112
113	Person (20)	Roxboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Charles A. Harris, Box 241	Melgum M. Hicks 112
114	St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	1 Tuesday	Evans M. Gibson, Box 904	Austin J. Holmes, Jr., Box 1026 114
115	Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	2 Tuesday	Ralph C. Stephens, Box 826, Raleigh	S. Bethel Wright 115
117	Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	1 and 3 Monday	Thomas A. Ham, Box 913	Moore D. Willoughby, Box 882 117
118	Mount Herman (39)	Asheville	1 Thursday	Reuben Barnitz, Masonic Temple	Thomas M. Mason, Box 730 118
122	Oxford (20)	Oxford	1 and 3 Monday	Eli T. Regan, Oxford Orphanage	John J. Medford, 312 High Street 122
123	Franklinton (19)	Franklinton	1 and 3 T and last S	John W. Wheelous, Box 194	Warren L. Pearce 123
125	Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	1 and 3 Thursday	Luby Denning, Rt. 1	Gardner G. Morris, Rt. 2, Four Oaks 125
126	Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	1 and 3 Thursday	Thomas L. Carter, Box 253	J. Wesley Parker, Box 251 126
127	Blackmer (24)	Mount Gilead	1 and 3 Tuesday	Calvin T. Haywood, Box 206	David H. Harris, Troy 127
128	Hanks (24)	Franklinville	3 Saturday	Hamby V. Phillips, Box 14	Howard A. Saunders 128
129	Dan River (22)	Madison	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel M. Gann, Rt. 1	Edwin T. Parham 129
132	Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	1 Friday	Haywood C. Hill, Rt. 2	Robert B. Edmundson, Greene Street 132
134	Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	*1 and 3 Friday	Charles S. Anderson, Wilkesboro Street	C. Atlas Smoot 134
136	Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	1 and 3 Monday	Bennet Nooe, Box 701	Leslie M. Barksdale, Box 344 136
137	Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	1 Monday	Frank P. Heavner	John K. Cline 137
138	King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	2 Friday	Tate T. Murphy, Box 98	Clarence E. Carpenter, Jr. 138
143	Mount Vernon (13)	Bonlee	2 Sat. and 4 Friday	Donald R. Moody, Rt. 2, Bear Creek	Jack P. Emerson, Gulf 143
145	Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	1 and 3 Tuesday	Frank H. Calloway, Box 302	Bennie L. McGlamery 145
146	Cherokee (43)	Murphy	1 Monday	Harvest E. King	George W. Portwood 146
147	Palmyra (14)	Dunn	1 and 3 Tuesday	Charles R. Storey, Box 125	Odis M. Leslie, East Broad Street 147
149	Adoniram (20)	Cornwall	4 Saturday	Joseph J. Moore, Rt. 1, Box 58, Nelson, Va.	B. A. Yancey, R. 2, Buffalo Junct., Va. 149
150	Pee Dee (25)	Norwood	1 and 3 Thursday	Robert M. Lovelady, Box C	Joseph C. Guffy 150
151	Sanford (13)	Sanford	2 and 4 Tuesday	William B. Burroughs, Box 583	Lewie G. Avery, 205 Hickory Avenue 151
154	Scotch Ireland (25)	Cleveland	2 and 4 Friday	C. Harold Wetmore, Woodleaf	Dennis F. Owens 154
155	White Stone (15)	Wakefield	4 S Noon and 2 W	William O. King, Rt. 4, Zebulon	R. Burdon Eddins, Rt. 3, Zebulon 155
158	Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	3 Wednesday	Robert H. Harris, Box 27	Charles M. Ladd, Rt. 2, Durham 158
162	Yadkin (30)	Yadkinville	1 and 3 Monday	Grady M. Mackie, Box 91	Luther Todd 162
165	Archer (15)	Clayton, RFD	1 Saturday	Luther T. Davis, Rt. 1, Zebulon	Ottis C. Freeman, Rt. 1, Zebulon 165
167	Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	2 Monday	Thomas J. Morgan, Box 1221	William E. Triplett, 3047 Konnoak Dr. 167
170	Blackmer (39)	Weaverville	1 Tues.; December 27	Stanley L. West	William J. Cook 170
171	Colerain (2)	Colerain	1 and 3 Thursday	Robert S. Holley	Silas W. McKeel, Rt. 4, Ahoskie 171
172	Buffalo (13)	Sanford	1 and 3 Monday	John L. Covington, Box 175, Jonesboro Hts.	J. B. Lipscomb, Box 246, Jonesboro Hts. 172
174	Geo. Washington (16)	Apex, Rt. 1	1 Thursday	Robert W. Seymour, Rt. 2	Toy E. Horton, Rt. 3 174
176	Mecklenburg (27)	Davidson	1 and 3 Tuesday	William H. Jetton, Box 156	Edward J. Erwin, Box 366 176
181	Carthage (13)	Carthage	1 and 3 Tuesday	Harold M. Parker, Box 311	William D. Miller 181
187	Central Cross (18)	Hunts	2 and 4 Monday	Clarence R. Godwin, Rt. 2, Nashville	Julian E. Upchurch, Spring Hope 187
188	Balfour (24)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Monday	Washington I. Burrows, 123 S. Elm Street	Howard T. Craven, 121 N. Elm Street 188

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
390 Copeland (31)	Copeland	2 Thursday	Thelmore C. Alberty, R. 2, Box 25A, Dobson	Robert S. Burrus, Rockford	390
391 Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	2 Thursday	Nathan J. Herring, Box 33, Cumberland	Joseph H. Eagles	391
393 Tally Ho (20)	Stem	1 Saturday, 2 Monday	Willard T. Winborne, Box 35	John W. Franklin	393
395 Orient (10)	Wilmington	1 Thursday	Walter H. McClain, 31 Kenwood Avenue	Glenn G. Thomas, Rt. 1, Box 136	395
397 Bald Creek (39)	Swiss	3 Saturday	Clyde H. Rice, Rt. 2, Box 158, Mars Hill	Edgar G. Ball, Rt. 2, Mars Hill	397
401 Joppa (44)	Old Fort	2 and 4 Friday	Sidney F. Mauney, Box 73	Harry Swofford, Box 287	401
403 Siler City (13)	Siler City	F before 1 and 3 Su	Robert B. Murdock, Box 21	H. Elton Stout, Box 54	403
404 Denton (22)	Denton	1 and 3 Friday	James E. Wilkins, Jr.	Robert C. Carroll, Rt. 2, Lexington	404
405 Ocean (8)	Morehead City	2 and 4 Tuesday	Harvey L. Joslyn, Box 348	Aaron R. Craig, Newport	405
407 North Wilkesboro (33)	North Wilkesboro	2 and 4 Friday	Troy L. Perry, Box 688	Tam L. Shumaker	407
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	1 and 3 Monday	Robert C. Andrews, 120 W. Franklin St.	Elmer G. Harrington, Box 125	408
409 Bula (21)	Burlington	2 and 4 Monday	Robert D. Anthony, Box 334	Kermit L. Neese, 631 South Broad St.	409
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	2 and 4 Monday	Horace M. Meacomes, Rt. 1	Edward J. Cozart	411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 3	Sat. before 2 Sunday	Carlton P. O'Brien, Rt. 5	Otis L. Harrison, Rt. 5	412
413 Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	2 and 4 Tuesday	John E. Rouse, Box 103	William F. Shelton, Church Street	413
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	1 and 3 Monday	Clarence H. Whitlock, Box 125	Murphy F. McGirt	417
418 Potecasi (4)	Potecasi	*1 and 3 Thursday	Clayton W. Beale, Woodland	Charlie A. Panton, Milwaukee	418
420 Harmon (30)	Yadkinville Rt. 3	1 and 3 Saturday	Rice R. Badgett, Rt. 2	Ray T. Moore, Box 57	420
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	1 and 3 Thursday	Ralph C. Gentry, Glade Valley	Eugene Higgins	423
426 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	2 Saturday	R. Gay Davidson, Rt. 2, Murphy	Robert L. Craig, Patrick	426
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	1 and 3 Monday	Warren L. Lathan	Allen H. Casada	427
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	1 and 3 Tuesday	Pearlie P. Simpson, Box 22	Harvey J. Bray, Box 39	428
429 Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	1 Friday and 3 Sat.	Oris M. Starkey, 106 N. Bayeshore Blvd. Jacksonville	William B. Reid, 1072 Butler Dr., South, Midway Park	429
431 Relief (14)	Benson	1 Friday	Julian Godwin, Box 115	Ransom E. Hill	431
432 Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	2 and 4 Friday	Mack L. Woodie	Joe T. Finney, Sparta	432
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	2 and 4 Wednesday	Harvey D. McLawhorn	Burney L. Witherington	433
434 West Bend (30)	Lewisville	1 and 3 Friday	Charles M. Lasley, Rt. 1, Clemmons	Rev. Robert V. Martin	434
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	1 and 3 Friday	John E. Potts, Box 454	Thomas C. Harbison	435
437 Biscoe (24)	Biscoe	2 and last Friday	Neill W. Freeman, Box 360	Walter I. Jenkins	437
439 Marble Springs (43)	Marble	1 Saturday	Ralph Kilpatrick	Victor Raxter	439
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	2 Frida	Alton W. Craven, Box 187	Charles R. Hodgin	444
446 Biltmore (39)	Asheville	Each Tuesday	Alfred J. Creasman, 26 Gracelyn Road	Martin L. Nesbitt, 47 Oakley Road	446
447 Enfield (4-A)	Enfield	1 and 3 Monday	John W. McGwigan, Box 336	R. Alton Gossett	447
453 Clyde (41)	Clyde	2 Tuesday	Edwin Fincher	Sidney P. Haynes	453
454 Elkin (31)	Elkin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ransom E. Smith, Box 477	Loman C. Richardson	454
459 Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Raymond Glenn, Sylva	Rufus G. Queen	459
460 Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	2 and 4 Monday	J. Paul Head, Box 106, Caroleen	Jacob P. Hill, Jr., Box 36	460

282	Wake Forest (15)	Wake Forest	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ray H. Branson, Box 888	Henry L. Miller	282
283	Eureka (25)	China Grove	1 and 3 Monday	Robert J. Davis, Box 134	Elmer B. Safriet, Rt. 2, Box 124	283
284	Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 and 3 Monday	Archibald R. House, 318 East 10th Street	Hugh J. Sawyer, Box 329	284
289	Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	Charles S. Kimel, Box 72, Salem Station	Sam H. Strader, 800 South Sunset Dr.	289
292	French Broad (39)	Marshall	1 Monday	Elihu N. Holcombe, Box 393	Wade Huey	292
293	Vance (39)	Stocksville	2 Saturday	J. Ivan Ramsey	Alex Smith	293
294	Atlantic (3)	Swanquarter	1 and 3 Thursday	Walter J. Lupton, Box 466	Bonner R. Lee, Box 535	294
296	Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	1 and 3 Monday	John G. Taylor	Rufus E. Taylor	296
299	Harmony (29)	Harmony	2 and 4 Monday	W. Green Myers, Rt. 2	Marler J. Wilhelm, Rt. 2	299
300	Aurora (3)	Aurora	2 and 4 Monday	William A. Magee, Jr., Box 125	C. W. Holliday, RFD	300
301	Clay (43)	Hayesville	2 Saturday	Andrew F. Padgett	Early L. Swanson	301
302	Lillington (14)	Lillington	Each Monday	Andrew R. Jackson, Box 183	Malcolm B. Stewart, Box 207	302
304	Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	2 and 4 Thursday	William H. Howard	Stanley Coombs	304
305	Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	1 Tuesday	Walter C. Lassiter, Box 643	Samuel D. Jackson, Laurel Hill	305
306	Raeford (12)	Raeford	2 and 4 Tuesday	Neill A. McDonald, Jr., Box 36	Clarence P. Kinlaw	306
314	New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	1 Friday	John W. Jones, Box 101	William A. Jones	314
317	Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday	Wilbourne M. Smith, Box 386	Charles L. Miller, 813 N. Road Street	317
319	Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	3 Tuesday	John H. Edge, Rt. 1, Box 245-A	Robert H. Bowden, 826 Grace Street	319
320	Selma (17)	Selma	1 and 3 Tuesday	Raleigh H. Griffin, Box G	Roy B. Smith	320
322	Granite (31)	Mount Airy	*3 Tuesday	Jesse C. Hill, Box 70	Robert P. Jones, N. Main Extension	322
328	Mattamuskeet (3)	Englehard	2 and 4 Wednesday	R. W. Wechter, Acting	Cecil R. Silverthorne	328
331	Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hallett W. Mayo, Box 106	David Sawyer, Alliance	331
339	Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	2 Monday	Paul W. Walker, 307 Parker Street	Arnold W. Kincaid, 701 N. Church St.	339
340	Harmony (6)	Pikeville	2 and 4 Thursday	Claude S. Hinnant, Rt. 2	Fred Kirby, Rt. 1	340
343	Hickory (36)	Hickory	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel L. Miller, Box 451	Homer E. Taylor, Rt. 1	343
344	Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	2 Monday	Ernest T. Gregory, 311 Allred Street	Dr. Carl A. Kropf, Security Bank Bldg.	344
348	Stanly (25)	Albemarle	1 and 3 Friday	Charles H. McSwain, Box 308	John M. Ross, 215 West Main Street	348
352	Durham (21)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hubert M. Brown, Box 1365	Augustus B. Elkins, Box 908	352
356	Fallston (37)	Fallston	2 Monday	John C. Dixon	Dillard S. Hamrick	356
357	Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	S before 1 M & 3 Th.	Jeter C. Burleson, Box 261	Roy D. Campbell, Box 66	357
358	East LaPorte (42)	East LaPorte	1 and 3 Saturday	Albert E. Brown, Tuckaseegee	Joseph D. Wallin, Sylva	358
359	Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	1 and 3 Friday	Charles E. Bray, Rt. 1, Merritt	Joseph A. Harris, Rt. 1	359
363	Snow (40)	Boone	1 and 3 Friday	Joseph E. Clay, 409 Greene Street	Richard E. Kelley	363
369	Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	2 Friday	Dorus C. McSwain, 309 Hanna Street	Clifford L. Shiflet, 814 Jackson Street	369
373	Ashler (33)	Deep Gap	2 Friday	Enoch R. Mikeal, Todd	Hayes Wellborn, Stony Fork	373
374	Campbell (29)	Troutmans	2 and 4 Wednesday	Halley C. Johnston, Rt. 3, Statesville	Andrew A. Vance	374
375	State Line (37)	Grover	2 Tuesday	Benjamin F. Bird	Murray C. Pruette, Box 12	375
377	Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	F before 1 and 3 Sun.	Stephen E. Winston, Box 86	Jack A. Green, Box 29	377
378	Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	1 Monday	John P. Spencer, Jr., Box 12	M. N. Carpenter, Jr., Margarettsville	378
379	Coharie (9)	Salemburg	1 and 3 Friday	James M. Royal, Box 96	Marshall T. Newman, Rt. 1, Clinton	379
380	Granville (20)	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	4 Saturday	Sidney M. Bailey	Wesley D. Bailey	380
381	Forest City (44)	Forest City	2 and 4 Tuesday	George C. Callison, 10 Magnolia Street	Vardy M. Abernathy, Box 127	381
384	Reidsville (23)	Reidsville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Edward L. Somers, Box 998	Howard P. Dix, Rt. 3	384
386	Pigeon River (41)	Canton	2 Thursday	Norman G. Williams, Box 788	Ned M. Clontz, 17½ Hampton Street	386
387	Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	1 and 3 Thursday	Daniel B. Hart, Box 68, Flat Rock	Ernest L. Roper, 614 Justice Street	387
388	Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	2 Friday	Joseph P. McSwain	Thomas E. Philbeck, Lattimore	388

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
542 Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Monday	Emory C. Fox, Box 1006	Edward O. Rider, 2006 Walker Avenue	542
543 Spencer (25)	Spencer	2 and 4 Tuesday	James E. Connell, Sr., Box 366	Elmer T. White, 305 8th Street	543
544 Mount Holly (28)	Mount Holly	1 and 3 Monday	Eurie L. Norwood, Box 338	Raymond E. Rhyne	544
550 Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	1 and 3 Thursday	John G. Sloan, Box 246	Ralph H. Chapman, Box 446	550
551 Glenville (42)	Glenville	2 Sat. and 4 Friday	Taylor F. Fowler	Christopher E. Burrell, Tuckaseegee	551
552 Revolution (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Wednesday	Edward L. Chambers, 1214 Homeland Ave.	William W. White, 803 Northridge St.	552
554 Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	1 and 3 Thursday	William L. McNeill, Box 323	Thomas E. Bell	554
555 Elise (13)	Robbins	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ralph G. Steed, Box 187	Thomas I. Wilson, Box 26	555
556 Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Eugene G. Purcell, Box 412	Walter M. Sloan, Box 283	556
558 Ararat (31)	Ararat	*2 Friday	Floyd E. Bryant	Ernest E. Inman, Rt. 2, Pilot Mountain	558
561 Swannanoa (39)	Swannanoa	1 Thursday	Wendell L. Patton	Joe L. Connelly, Box 243	561
562 Waxhaw (26)	Waxhaw	1 Tuesday	Roger B. Duval, Box 96	William J. Crenshaw, Box 97	562
563 Tabor (10)	Tabor City	Tuesday fore 3 Sunday	Ruther T. Bruton, Box 66	James S. Rogers, Rt. 2	563
564 Richlands (8)	Richlands	1 and 3 Thursday	Edward E. Franck, Rt. 2, Trenton	Paul E. Marshburn	564
565 Wendell (15)	Wendell	2 and 4 Tuesday	James T. Allen	Ira H. Johnson	565
568 Doric (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Friday	Alfred H. Bremer, Box 703	Charlie C. Rigsbee, No. 1, South Cherry Drive, Havelock	568
569 Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	4 Saturday	Leland F. Warren	Hubert P. Bissette	569
571 Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, Rt. 5	1 and 3 Saturday	Henry Martin, Rt. 2	Robert F. Rash, Union Grove	571
573 Mount Pleasant (33)	Champion	Sat. before 3 Sunday	John V. Idol, Purlear	William E. G. Walsh, Boomer	573
576 Andrew Jackson (25)	Salisbury	Each Thursday	Jasper E. Haynes, Box 497	J. Giles Hudson, Jr., 109 Elm Street	576
578 Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	1 and 3 Monday	Joe G. Chaney	Wade Flowers	578
579 Casar (37)	Casar	1 Thursday	Anderson V. Nolan, Box 45	Julius Earl, Rt. 1, Bellwood	579
583 Ionic (7)	Cove City	2 and 4 Tuesday	Clarence P. Heath, Rt. 1	Robert G. Register, Rt. 2, New Bern	583
584 Apex (16)	Apex	2 and 4 Monday	Charlie E. Stephens	Arthur C. Reynolds	584
585 Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Peyton C. Sutton, Box 275	Wilber T. Shearin	585
589 Bethel (5)	Bethel	1 Monday and 3 Th.	Robert L. Martin, Box 12	William R. Hunnicutt, Box 174	589
590 Lowell (28)	Lowell	1 and 3 Tuesday	Coit M. Robinson, Jr.	Thurman H. Lemons, Woodlawn Sta.	590
592 Maiden (36)	Maiden	2 Monday	Harry L. Harbinson, Box 25	Jacob E. Smith, Box 139	592
593 Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	2 and 4 Tuesday	Samuel N. Honeycutt, Box 64	James B. Harris, RFD	593
594 Ashe (34)	Jefferson	2 and 4 Tuesday	James H. Payne, Box 44, West Jefferson	Sharpe S. Shoemaker, West Jefferson	594
595 Wallace (9)	Wallace	1 and 3 Monday	Clifton J. Knowles	Thomas J. Baker	595
596 Waccamaw (10)	Bolton	2 and 4 Wednesday	Harry W. Pridgeon, Delco	Oliver B. Davis	596
598 Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ernest L. Lafferty, Box 5, Banner Elk	Clark R. Ellis	598
602 Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	1 and 3 Thursday	George C. Sharpe, 416 Western Avenue	Lawrence O. Gupton, 207 N. Pearl St.	602
605 Jeff L. Nelson (38)	Tryon	2 and 4 Monday	Greenberry L. Pace, Box 464	James W. Gantt, Columbus	605
606 River Side (36)	Catawba	2 Monday	George W. Rhyne, Box 53	Rev. Alton G. Lackey	606
607 Chadbourn (10)	Chadbourn	3 Tuesday	William L. Hayes, Box 262	E. Lamar Hufham, Box 4	607

461	Matthews (27)	Matthews	2 and 4 Thursday	James W. Russell, Box 234	Kent T. Paterson, Rt. 1	461
462	South Fork (28)	Cramerton	2 and 4 Tuesday	Addison G. McKeown, 503 Washington St.	Elbert C. Turner, Box 13, West Cramerton Station	462
463	Currituck (1)	Coinjock	2 Monday	Sam McHorney, Jr., Box 56, Grandy	George A. Whitfield, Bertha	463
471	Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	Friday before 4 Sunday	Herman C. Sprinkle, Rt. 5, Statesville	Gale W. Redmond, New Hope	471
472	Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt. 2	1 Thursday	J. Edwin Justice, Rt. 3	William H. Hargrove, Rt. 2	472
473	Lexington (22)	Lexington	Each Friday	Doctor W. McCulloch, Box 351	Milton V. Boyd, 250 West Sixth St.	473
474	St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	1 Tuesday	Duncan C. McEachern, Box 475	Leon F. Edwards	474
475	Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	1 and 3 Tuesday	George C. Elks	William L. Elks	475
479	Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	2 and 4 Friday	Rufus M. Banks	Leon Z. Lee	479
482	Saluda (38)	Saluda	2 and 4 Tuesday	John T. Coates, Jr., Box 97	Robert F. Robertson, Box 133	482
483	Traphill (33)	Traphill	1 and 3 Tuesday	John W Bryan	Von D. Pruitt	483
484	Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	1 and 3 Monday	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748	Marshall G. McRae	484
486	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	2 Friday	Fred L. Richards, Box 25	Taft S. Putnam	486
488	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	2 and 4 Thursday	Roy T. Joyner	J. Buxton Weaver	488
489	Linville (40)	Newland	2 and 4 Thursday	Walter D. Tennant, Box 186, Crossnore	James M. Austin, Pineola	489
491	Hominy (39)	Candler	1 Wednesday	William A. Robbins	Harry Sentelle, Enka	491
492	Thomas M. Holt (21)	Graham	1 Friday and 3 Sat.	Charles A. Cates, Rt. 1	Layton H. Gunter, 233 W. Elm Street	492
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	1 and 3 Friday	Lee P. Barnett	Dr. Isaac F. Stone	493
495	Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	1 and 3 Monday	Dewey W. Coleman	Joseph N. W. Collins	495
496	Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	2 and 4 Tuesday	Clark W. Murff, 109 W. Wilson Avenue	Raymond C. Fries, Rt. 3	496
497	Royal Hart (4-A)	Littleton	2 and 4 Monday	Leon J. Crawley, Box 201	Alton W. Parker, Box 386	497
498	Ayden (5)	Ayden	3 Tuesday	William B. Phillips, Box 212	Ralph L. Turnage	498
499	Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	M after 2 & 4 Sunday	Leon B. Perkinson, Box 453	Ben W. Aiken, Butner	499
500	Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Friday	John R. Sexton, Box 2912	Richard A. Lineberry, 3006 Ruffin Street	500
501	Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	2 and 4 Thursday	Gunnar C. Lang, Box 24	Fulton K. Watson, Jr., Rt. 1	501
502	Cookville (36)	Near Henry	1 Tu.; St. John's Day	Fred L. Phillips, Rt. 1, Newton	Grady P. Yoder, Rt. 1, Hickory	502
505	Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	1 Monday	George S. Falls, 205 N. Jacob Street	Robert F. Smith, Box 711, Gastonia	505
506	Unaka (43)	Unaka	3 Saturday	Charles F. Bates	Willard D. Graham	506
509	Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	2 and 4 Tuesday	G. Archie Thomas	Marion L. Andrews	509
515	Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	4 Tuesday	Walter L. Whitley, Box 22	Floyd J. Noblett, Box 334	515
516	Aulander (2)	Aulander	1 and 3 Friday	Thomas H. Griffith, Box 81	Earl P. Bell	516
517	Farmville (5)	Farmville	2 and 4 Thursday	Ronald Nichols, 102 Pitt Street	Herman B. Baker	517
519	Widow's Son (4-A)	Roanoke	2 and 4 Thursday	Lewis B. Jones, 710 Washington St.	Charlie T. Smith, Rt. 1, Box 4	519
520	Fairfield (3)	Fairfield	1 and 3 Tuesday	Guy R. Cutrell	Arthur B. Harris, Box 36	520
521	Wanchese (1)	Wanchese	1 and 3 Thursday	Holmes O. Bridges, Box 95	Frank M. Cohoon, Manteo	521
524	Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	2 and 4 Tuesday	S. Marion Lassiter, Box 616, Conway	Samuel D. Hedspeth, Box 301, Conway	524
525	Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	2 Sat. and 4 Monday	Bartley C. Strickland, Rt. 2	Bernice E. Strickland, Zebulon	525
527	Lucama (17)	Lucama	2 and 4 Thursday	E. Clifton Mercer, Box 46	James C. Lucas, Box 38	527
528	Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	1 Monday	Alex B. Stubbs, Box 464	Rev. Joel S. Johnson	528
529	Andrews (43)	Andrews	1 Monday	Galusha Pullium	Olen L. Stratton	529
530	Joppa (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Arthur W. Cunningham, Box 534 (1)	James S. Smith, 2216 Crescent Ave. (7)	530
532	Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	2 and 4 Thursday	E. Burke Gunter, Box 528	Earl M. Owen	532
534	Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	3 Saturday	George W. Lee, Box 29, Polkville	Hubert H. Gold, Rt. 4	534
535	Hollis (44)	Hollis	Sat. before 4 Sunday	B. Blanton, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	Clay Blanton, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	535
538	Williams (27)	Cornelius	*2 and 4 Thursday	James E. Washam, Box 66	Richard L. Proctor, Box 85	538

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY

NAME	NO.
Acacia	674
Adoniram	149
Ahoskie	684
American George	17
Andrew Jackson	576
Andrews	529
Angier	U. D.
Apex	584
Ararat	558
Archer	165
Ashe	594
Ashler	373
Atkinson	612
Atlantic	294
Aulander	516
Aurora	300
Ayden	498
Bailey	411
Bakersville	357
Bald Creek	397
Balfour	188
Bayboro	331
Beaver Dam	276
Belhaven	509
Belmont	627
Bethel	589
Beulaville	658
Biltmore	446
Bingham	272
Biscoe	437
Blackmer	127, 170
Black Mountain	663
Bladen	646
Blue Ridge	435
Buffalo	172
Bula	409
Campbell	374
Camp Call	534
Cannon Memorial	626
Carthage	181
Cary	198
Casar	579
Caswell Brotherhood	11
Catawba	248
Catawba Valley	217
Central Cross	187
Chadbourn	607
Charity	5
Cherokee	146
Cherryville	505
Clay	301
Cliffside	460
Clyde	453
Cleveland	202
Coharie	379
Colerain	171
Columbus	102
Concord	58
Cookville	502
Copeland	390
Corinthian	230, 542
Cranberry	598
Creasy Proctor	679
Creedmoor	499
Currituck	463
Dan River	129
Davie	39
Denton	404
Dillsboro	459
Doric	568
Dunn's Rock	267
Durham	352
Eagle	19
East LaPorte	358
Elberta	654
Elise	555
Elkin	454
Enfield	447
Eno	210
Eureka	283, 317
Excelsior	261
Fair Bluff	190
Fairfield	520
Fairmont	528

609	Zebulon (15)	Zebulon	1 Tuesday	R. Vance Brown	Elwood P. Perry 609
612	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	2 and 4 Monday	Robert L. Croom	William C. Brown, Kelly 612
613	Home (6)	Fremont	2 Monday	George W. Davis, Box 67	Waitus L. West, Rt. 1 61[illegible]
616	Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	1 Friday	John W. Scott	Harlan V. Holder 616
617	St. Patrick's (6)	Princeton	1 and 3 Wednesday	Berry L. Aycock, Box 93	Raymond G. Gurley, Box 72 617
618	Union (25)	Midland	Sat. before 2 Sunday	Joshua D. Fletcher, Rt. 1	Claude L. Presson, Rt. 2, Monroe 618
624	John H. Mills (19)	Epsom	Th. before 1 Sunday	S. T. Ayscue, 309 Charles St., Henderson	William C. Burgess, Rt. 1, Henderson 624
626	Cannon Memorial (25)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Tuesday	Robert L. Shinn, Box 683	Jennings M. Koontz, c/o Post Office 626
627	Belmont (28)	Belmont	2 and 4 Monday	Walter T. Warren, 409 N. Central Avenue	John W. Kenkel, 411 North Central Ave. 627
629	Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	1 Tuesday and 3 Sat.	L. Marshall Johnson	Chester W. Southern, Box 88 629
630	Francis S. Packard (19)	Norlina	2 and 4 Thursday	Harry W. Walker, Box 307	Junious R. B. Overby, Box 186 630
634	Goldsboro (6)	Goldsboro	2 and 4 Monday	Hugh H. Alexander, 1309 E. Beech Street	James C. Peacock, Jr., Box 783 634
637	Yadkin Falls (25)	Badin	1 and 3 Monday	W. Hurd Davis, Box 1043	William R. Young, c/o Post Office 637
643	Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	2 Monday	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 52	Kial Britt, Rt. 1, Orrum 643
646	Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	1 and 3 Friday	William W. Woodhouse, Box 13	Louis T. Vaught, Jr. 646
650	John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	2 Thursday	James L. Brown, Box 6114, West Asheville	Ernest H. Miller, Box 630 650
654	Elberta (12)	West End	Tu. after 1 and 3 Sun.	Angus A. McDonald	William E. Jackson, Box 158 654
656	Guilford (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Monday	G. Worth Covington, Box 656	J. Harold Mitchell, Box 1167 656
657	Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	2 and 4 Monday	Paul J. Lyerly, Box 116, Granite Quarry	Edd A. Beaver, 97 West 2nd St., S. W., Kannapolis 657
658	Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Foy W. Jones, Jr.	Albert L. Mercer 658
663	Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	1 Friday	George E. Kerlee	William F. Hudson 663
664	Garland (9)	Garland	2 and 4 M.; St. J. Day	Ted H. Tingle	James C. Carter, Jr. 664
665	West Asheville (39)	Asheville	1 Monday	**Carmie E. Holt, Box 6032	James L. Wright, 36 Vermont Court 665
666	N.C. Lo. of Res. (26)	Monroe	Every Saturday	Royal C. Stephenson, Box 1486, Raleigh	E. Boyd Grady, Concord 666
667	Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	1 and 3 Tuesday	John W. Bridges, Acting, Box 156	Emerson Franklin, Finance Office 667
668	Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	2 Thursday	Horace S. Murphy, 406 Hillcrest Ave.	T. Rudolph Carson, Box 946 668
669	Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	1 Monday	David W. Griffith	Hafford C. Porter 669
670	Lovelady (36)	Valdese	2 Monday	George Grill, Acting, Rt. 1	J. Francis Verreault, Box D 670
672	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	2 Tuesday	Arthur Ford, Box 163	James K. Hooper 672
673	Spindale (44)	Spindale	2 and 4 Tuesday	James W. Yelton, c/o Post Office	John H. Cooper 673
674	Acacia (22)	High Point	1 Thursday	J. Roy Teague, 2014 English Street	Glenn F. Steele, Marion Street 674
675	Washington (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Monday	Thomas H. Patterson, Box 793	Ray E. Phillips 675
676	Temple (27)	Charlotte	2 Thursday	Louis E. Lamkin, Box 82	H. H. Gettle, 807 Liberty Life Bldg. 676
677	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	2 and 4 Tuesday	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr.	Arthur Apple 677
678	Providence (3)	Columbia	1 and 3 Wednesday	Donald M. Alexander, Box 194	Howard J. Glass, Box 291 678
679	Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	2 Tuesday	Rufus K. Moore, Jr., Box 432	Luby J. Gardner, Box 1140 679
680	Semper Fidelis (8)	Midway Park	2 and 4 Wednesday	Geo. C. Faville, Jr., 400 Butler Dr.	James G. Crouch, 602 Butler Drive 680
681	Piedmont (22)	High Point	2 Friday	Lee F. Schaner, D3A Emerywood Ct. Apt.	W. F. Haywood, 110½ W. Wash. St. 681
682	Manteo (1)	Manteo	1 and 3 Friday	William W. Tarkington, Main Street	Frank White 682
683	Rolesville (15)	Rolesville	1 and 3 Thursday	Billie E. Rogers, Rt. 2, Wake Forest	Robert S. Williams U.D.
684	Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	1 and 3 Thursday	Herbert H. Smith, Jr.	Joseph B. Burden U.D.
685	Pioneer (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Wednesday	Howard R. Bosworth, Box 2811	Norris E. Burrington, Box 2811 U.D.
U.D.	Angier (16)	Angier	2 and 4 Tuesday	Laucy E. Johnson	Charles B. Smith U.D.

NOTES: * Lodges indicated thus also have stated communications June 24 and Dec. 27. ** W. K. Roberts, Acting Sec., 54 Nebraska Ave., Asheville, N. C.

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.
Meadow Branch	578
Mecklenburg	176
Millbrook	97
Mill Creek	125
Mingo	206
Mocksville	134
Monroe	244
Montgomery	426
Mooresboro	388
Mooresville	496
Morning Star	85
Mount Hermon	118
Mount Holly	544
Mount Lebanon	117
Mount Olive	208
Mount Pleasant	569, 573
Mount Vernon	143, 359
Mystic Tie	237
N. C. Lodge of Research	666
Neil S. Stewart	556
New Lebanon	314
North Wilkesboro	407
Numa F. Reid	344
Ocean	405
Oconee	427
Orient	395
Orr	104
Oxford	122
Palmyra	147
Pee Dee	150
Pendleton	524
Perquimans	106
Perseverance	59
Person	113
Phalanx	31
Phoenix	8
Piedmont	681
Pigeon River	386
Pilot	493
Piney Creek	432
Pioneer	685
Pleasant Hill	304
Potecasi	418
Proctorville	643
Providence	678
Pythagoras	249
Queen City	602
Radiance	132
Raeford	306
Rainbow	479
Raleigh	500
Red Springs	501
Rehoboth	279
Reidsville	384
Relief	431
Revolution	552
Richlands	564
Rich Square	488
River Side	606
Roanoke	203
Robbinsville	672
Rockingham	495
Rodgers	525
Rolesville	683
Roman Eagle	550
Roseboro	585
Round Peak	616
Royal Hart	497
Royal White Hart	2
Salem	289
Saluda	482
Sanford	151
Scotch Ireland	154
Seaboard	378
Sea Side	429
Selma	320
Semper Fidelis	680
Siler City	403
Skewarkee	90
Snow	363
Snow Creek	571
Sonoma	472
Southern Pines	484
South Fork	462

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.
Fairview	339
Fallston	356
Farmington	265
Farmville	517
Fellowship	84
Forest City	381
Fort Bragg	667
Francis S. Packard	630
Franklin	109
Franklinton	123
French Broad	292
Fulton	99
Fuquay	258
Garland	664
Gaston	263
Gastonia	369
Gatesville	126
George Washington	174
Glenville	551
Goldsboro	634
Granite	191, 322
Granville	380
Grassy Knob	471
Green Level	277
Greensboro	76
Greenville	284
Grifton	243
Grimesland	475
Guilford	656
Hall	53
Hamlet	532
Hanks	128
Harmon	420
Harmony	299, 340
Henderson	229
Henry F. Grainger	412
Hibriten	262
Hickory	343
Hiram	40, 98
Holland Memorial	668
Hollis	535
Holly Springs	115
Home	613
Hominy	491
Ionic	583
Jeff L. Nelson	605
Jerusalem	95
John A. Nichols	650
John H. Mills	624
Johnston-Caswell	10
Joppa	401, 530
Joseph Warren	92
Junaluskee	145
Kedron	387
Keller Memorial	657
Kenly	257
Kernersville	669
Kilwinning	64
King Solomon	56, 138
Knap of Reeds	158
LaFayette	83
Laurinburg	305
Lawndale	486
Leaksville	136
Lebanon	207, 391
Lee	253
Lenoir	233
Lexington	473
Liberty	45
Lillington	302
Lincoln	137
Linville	489
Long Creek	205
Louisburg	413
Lovelady	670
Lowell	590
Lucama	527
Maiden	592
Manteo	682
Marble Springs	439
Marietta	444
Mattamuskeet	328
Matthews	461
Maxton	417

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS

Aberdeen ---------- 550
Ahoskie ---------- 684
Albemarle ---------- 348
Andrews ---------- 529
Angier ----------U. D.
Apex ---------- 584
Apex, RFD 1---------- 174
Apex, RFD 3---------- 277
Arapahoe ---------- 479
Ararat ---------- 558
Asheboro ---------- 188
Asheville-----118, 446, 650, 665
Atkinson ---------- 612
Aulander ---------- 516
Aurora ---------- 300
Ayden ---------- 498
Badin ---------- 637
Bahama ---------- 158
Bailey ---------- 411
Bailey, RFD 1---------- 569
Bakersville ---------- 357
Bayboro ---------- 331
Beaufort ---------- 109
Belhaven ---------- 509
Belmont ---------- 627
Benson ---------- 431
Bessemer City ---------- 515
Bethel ---------- 589
Beulaville ---------- 658
Biscoe ---------- 437
Black Mountain ---------- 663
Bolton ---------- 596
Bonlee ---------- 143
Boone ---------- 363
Brevard ---------- 267
Bryson City ---------- 427
Burgaw ---------- 138
Burlington ---------- 409
Camden ---------- 75
Candler ---------- 491
Canton ---------- 386
Canton, RFD 2 ---------- 472
Carthage ---------- 181
Cary ---------- 198
Casar ---------- 579
Catawba ---------- 606
Chadbourn ---------- 607
Champion ---------- 573
Chapel Hill ---------- 408
Charlotte ---- 31, 261, 530, 676
Cherryville ---------- 505
China Grove ---------- 283
Clayton ---------- 191
Clayton, RFD ---------- 165
Cleveland ---------- 154
Cliffside ---------- 460
Clinton ---------- 98
Clyde ---------- 453
Coinjock ---------- 463
Colerain ---------- 171
Columbia ---------- 678
Concord ---------- 32
Copeland ---------- 390
Cornelius ---------- 538
Cornwall ---------- 149
Cove City ---------- 583
Cramerton ---------- 462
Creedmoor ---------- 499
Dallas ---------- 263
Davidson ---------- 176
Deep Gap ---------- 373
Denton ---------- 404
Dillsboro ---------- 459
Dunn ---------- 147
Dunn, RFD ---------- 206
Durham ---------- 210, 352
East LaPort ---------- 358
Edenton ---------- 7
Elizabeth City ---------- 317
Elizabethtown ---------- 646
Elkin ---------- 454
Elk Park ---------- 598
Enfield ---------- 447
Engelhard ---------- 328
Epsom ---------- 624
Erwin ---------- 553

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.
Sparta	423
Spencer	543
Spindale	673
St. Alban's	114
Stanly	348
State Line	375
Statesville	27
St. John's	1, 3, 4, 13
Stokes	32
Stokesdale	428
Stonewall	296
Stony Point	593
St. Patrick's	617
St. Pauls	474
Swannanoa	561
Tabor	563
Tally Ho	393
Temple	676
Thomas M. Holt	492
Thomasville	214
Tobasco	271
Traphill	483
Unaka	506
Unanimity	7
Union	618
University	408
Vance	293
Vanceboro	433
Vesper	554
Waccamaw	596
Wake Forest	282
Wallace	595
Walnut Cove	629
Wanchese	521
Warsaw	677
Washington	675
Waxhaw	562
Wayne	112
Waynesville	259
Wendell	565
West Asheville	665
West Bend	434
Western Star	91
Whetstone	515
White Stone	155
Wiccacon	240
Widow's Son	75, 519
William G. Hill	218
Williams	538
William T. Bain	231
Wilmington	319
Wilson	226
Winston	167
Yadkin	162
Yadkin Falls	637
Youngsville	377
Zebulon	609
Zion	81

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Morehead City ---------- 405
Morganton ---------- 217
Mount Airy ---------- 322
Mount Airy, RFD 3 ---------- 616
Mount Gilead ---------- 127
Mount Holly ---------- 544
Mount Olive ---------- 208
Murfreesboro ---------- 17
Murphy ---------- 146
Nashville ---------- 85
New Bern ---------- 3, 568
Newland ---------- 489
Newton ---------- 248
Newton Grove ---------- 125
Norlina ---------- 630
North Wilkesboro ---------- 407
Norwood ---------- 150
Old Fort ---------- 401
Olin ---------- 226
Oriental ---------- 359
Oxford ---------- 122
Oxford, RFD 3 ---------- 412
Pendleton ---------- 524
Pikeville ---------- 340
Pilot Mountain ---------- 493
Piney Creek ---------- 432
Pink Hill ---------- 304
Pittsboro ---------- 102
Plymouth ---------- 59
Potecasi ---------- 418
Princeton ---------- 617
Proctorville ---------- 643
Raeford ---------- 306
Raleigh ---------- 40, 218, 500
Raleigh, RFD 3 ---------- 231
Ramseur ---------- 444
Ranger ---------- 426
Red Springs ---------- 501
Reidsville ---------- 384
Richlands ---------- 564
Rich Square ---------- 488
Roanoke Rapids ---------- 519
Robbins ---------- 555
Robbinsville ---------- 672
Robersonville ---------- 296
Rockingham ---------- 495
Rockwell ---------- 657
Rocky Mount ---------- 230, 602
Rolesville ---------- 683
Roseboro ---------- 585
Rose Hill ---------- 279
Roxboro ---------- 113
Rutherfordton ---------- 91
St. Pauls ---------- 474
Salemburg ---------- 379
Salisbury ---------- 99, 576
Saluda ---------- 482
Sanford ---------- 151
Sanford ---------- 172
Jonesboro Hts. Station
Seaboard ---------- 378
Selma ---------- 320
Shelby ---------- 202
Shelby, RFD 5 ---------- 534
Siler City ---------- 403
Smithfield ---------- 84
Snow Hill ---------- 132
Southern Pines ---------- 484
South Mills ---------- 314
Southport ---------- 249
Sparta ---------- 423
Spencer ---------- 543
Spindale ---------- 673
Spruce Pine ---------- 554
Stantonsburg ---------- 92
Statesville ---------- 27
Statesville, RFD 5 ---------- 571
Stem ---------- 393
Stocksville ---------- 293
Stokesdale ---------- 428
Stony Point ---------- 593
Swannanoa ---------- 561
Swanquarter ---------- 294
Swansboro ---------- 429
Swiss ---------- 397
Tabor City ---------- 563
Tarboro ---------- 58
Taylorsville ---------- 253

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Fair Bluff ---------- 190
Fairfield ---------- 520
Fairmont ---------- 528
Fallston ---------- 356
Farmington ---------- 265
Farmville ---------- 517
Fayetteville ---------- 8, 679
Forest City ---------- 381
Fort Bragg ---------- 667
Franklin ---------- 145
Franklinton ---------- 123
Franklinville ---------- 128
Fremont ---------- 613
Fuquay Springs ---------- 258
Garland ---------- 664
Gastonia ---------- 369, 668
Gatesville ---------- 126
Gibsonville ---------- 271
Glenville ---------- 551
Goldsboro ---------- 112, 634
Graham ---------- 492
Greensboro---- 76, 542, 552, 656
Greenville ---------- 284
Grifton ---------- 243
Grimesland ---------- 475
Grover ---------- 375
Halifax ---------- 2
Hamlet ---------- 532
Harmony ---------- 299
Harrellsville ---------- 240
Hayesville ---------- 301
Henderson ---------- 229
Hendersonville ---------- 387
Henry, Near ---------- 502
Hertford ---------- 106
Hickory ---------- 343
Highlands ---------- 435
High Point ------ 344, 674, 681
Hillsboro ---------- 19
Hollis ---------- 535
Holly Springs ---------- 115
Hookerton ---------- 95
Hope Mills ---------- 391
Huntersville ---------- 205
Hunts ---------- 187
Indian Town ---------- 53
Jackson ---------- 56
Jacksonville ---------- 83
Jefferson ---------- 594
Kannapolis ---------- 626
Kenansville ---------- 13
Kenly ---------- 257
Kernersville ---------- 669
Kings Mountain ---------- 339
Kinston ---------- 4
LaGrange ---------- 233
Laurinburg ---------- 305
Lawndale ---------- 486
Leaksville ---------- 136
Lenoir ---------- 262
Lewiston ---------- 39
Lewisville ---------- 434
Lexington ---------- 473
Lillington ---------- 302
Lincolnton ---------- 137
Littleton ---------- 497
Louisburg ---------- 413
Lowell ---------- 590
Lucama ---------- 527
Lumberton ---------- 114
Madison ---------- 129
Maiden ---------- 592
Manteo ---------- 682
Marble ---------- 439
Marion ---------- 237
Marshall ---------- 292
Marshville ---------- 276
Matthews ---------- 461
Maxton ---------- --417
Mebane ---------- 272
Middlesex ---------- 525
Midland ---------- 618
Midway Park ---------- 680
Millbrook ---------- 97
Mocksville ---------- 134
Monroe ---------- 244, 666
Mooresboro ---------- 388
Mooresville ---------- 496

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES—Continued

26. Cumberland ---------- 8, 391, 667, 679
27. Currituck ---------- 53, 463
28. Dare ---------- 521, 682
29. Davidson ---------- 214, 404, 473
30. Davie ---------- 134, 265
31. Duplin ---------- 13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham ---------- 158, 210, 352
33. Edgecombe ---------- 58
34. Forsyth ---------- 167, 289, 434, 669, 685
35. Franklin ---------- 123, 377, 413
36. Gaston ---------- 263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
37. Gates ---------- 126
38. Graham ---------- 672
39. Granville ---------- 122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499
40. Greene ---------- 95, 132
41, Guilford ---------- 76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681
42. Halifax ---------- 2, 203, 447, 519
43. Harnett ---------- 147, 302, 556, U. D.
44. Haywood ---------- 259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson ---------- 387
46. Hertford ---------- 17, 240, 684
47. Hoke ---------- 306
48. Hyde ---------- 294, 328, 520
49. Iredell ---------- 27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571
50. Jackson ---------- 358, 459, 551
51. Johnston ---------- 84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones ---------- 81
53. Lee ---------- 151, 172
54. Lenoir ---------- 4, 233, 304
55. Lincoln ---------- 137
56. Macon ---------- 145, 435
57. Madison ---------- 292
58. Martin ---------- 90, 296
59. McDowell ---------- 237, 401
60. Mecklenburg ---------- 31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676
61. Mitchell ---------- 357, 554
62. Montgomery ---------- 127, 437
63. Moore ---------- 181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash ---------- 85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 569, 602
65. New Hanover ---------- 1, 319, 395
66. Northampton ---------- 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
67. Onslow ---------- 83, 429, 564, 680
68. Orange ---------- 19, 408
69. Pamlico ---------- 331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank ---------- 317
71. Pender ---------- 138, 612
72. Perquimans ---------- 106
73. Person ---------- 113
74. Pitt ---------- 243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Thomasville ---------- 214
Trap Hill ---------- 483
Trenton ---------- 81
Troutman ---------- 374
Tryon ---------- 605
Unaka ---------- 506
Union Grove ---------- 471
Valdese ---------- 670
Vanceboro ---------- 433
Wadesboro ---------- 64
Wakefield ---------- 155
Wake Forest ---------- 282
Wake Forest, RFD 3 ---------- 380
Wallace ---------- 595
Walnut Cove ---------- 629
Wanchese ---------- 521
Warrenton ---------- 10
Warsaw ---------- 677
Washington ---------- 104, 675
Waxhaw ---------- 562
Waynesville ---------- 259
Weaverville ---------- 170
Weldon ---------- 203
Wendell ---------- 565
West End ---------- 654
Whiteville ---------- 207
Wilkesboro ---------- 45
Williamston ---------- 90
Wilmington ---------- 1, 319, 395
Wilson ---------- 117
Windsor ---------- 5
Wingate ---------- 578
Winston-Salem ---------- 167, 289, 685
Yadkinville ---------- 162
Yadkinville, RFD 3 ---------- 420
Yanceyville ---------- 11
Youngsville ---------- 377
Zebulon ---------- 609

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES

1. Alamance ---------- 272, 409, 492
2. Alexander ---------- 253, 593
3. Alleghany ---------- 423, 432
4. Anson ---------- 64
5. Ashe ---------- 594
6. Avery ---------- 489, 598
7. Beaufort ---------- 104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie ---------- 5, 39, 171, 516
9. Bladen ---------- 646
10. Brunswick ---------- 249
11. Buncombe ---------- 118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke ---------- 217, 670
13. Cabarrus ---------- 32, 618, 626
14. Caldwell ---------- 262
15. Camden ---------- 75, 314
16. Carteret ---------- 109, 405
17. Caswell ---------- 11
18. Catawba ---------- 248, 343, 502, 592, 606
19. Chatham ---------- 102, 143, 174, 403
20. Cherokee ---------- 146, 426, 439, 506, 529
21. Chowan ---------- 7
22. Clay ---------- 301
23. Cleveland ---------- 202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
24. Columbus ---------- 190, 207, 563, 596, 607
25. Craven ---------- 3, 433, 568, 583

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY DISTRICTS

1. ----------53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463, 521, 682
2. ----------5, 7, 39, 90, 171, 240, 516, 684
3. ----------59, 104, 294, 300, 328, 509, 520, 675, 678
4. ----------17, 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
4-A. ----------2, 203, 447, 497, 519
5. ----------243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589
6. ----------4, 95, 112, 132, 208, 233, 304, 340, 613, 617, 634
7. ----------3, 81, 331, 359, 433, 479, 568, 583
8. ----------83, 109, 405, 429, 564, 680
9. ----------13, 98, 125, 206, 279, 379, 585, 595, 658, 664, 677
10. ----------1, 138, 190, 207, 249, 319, 395, 563, 596, 607, 612
11. ----------114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643, 646
12. ----------305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
13. ----------102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
14. ----------8, 84, 147, 302, 391, 431, 556, 667, 679
15. ----------40, 97, 155, 165, 191, 218, 282, 500, 565, 609, 683
16. ----------115, 174, 198, 231, 258, 277, 584, U. D.
17. ----------92, 117, 257, 320, 411, 525, 527, 569
18. ----------58, 85, 187, 230, 602
19. ----------10, 123, 229, 377, 413, 624, 630
20. ----------113, 122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499
21. ----------11, 19, 158, 210, 272, 352, 408, 409, 492
22. ----------129, 214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681
23. ----------76, 136, 271, 384, 428, 542, 552, 656
24. ----------127, 128, 188, 437, 444
25. ----------32, 99, 150, 154, 283, 348, 543, 576, 618, 626, 637, 657
26. ----------64, 244, 276, 562, 578, 666
27. ----------31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676
28. ----------137, 263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
29. ----------27, 226, 253, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 593
30. ----------134, 162, 167, 265, 289, 420, 434, 629, 669, 685
31. ----------322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616
33. ----------45, 373, 407, 483, 573
34. ----------423, 432, 594
36. ----------217, 248, 262, 343, 502, 592, 606, 670
37. ----------202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
38. ----------267, 387, 482, 605
39. ----------118, 170, 292, 293, 397, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
40. ----------357, 363, 489, 554, 598
41. ----------259, 386, 453, 472
42. ----------145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
43. ----------146, 301, 426, 439, 506, 529, 672
44. ----------91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES—Continued

75. Polk ---------- 482, 605
76. Randolph ---------- 128, 188, 444
77. Richmond ---------- 495, 532
78. Robeson ---------- 114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham ---------- 129, 136, 384
80. Rowan ---------- 99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford ---------- 91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson ---------- 98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland ---------- 305
84. Stanly ---------- 150, 348, 637
85. Stokes ---------- 629
86. Surry ---------- 322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616
87. Swain ---------- 427
88. Transylvania ---------- 267
89. Tyrrell ---------- 678
90. Union ---------- 244, 276, 562, 578, 666
91. Vance ---------- 229, 624
92. Wake ---------- 40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231
258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683
93. Warren ---------- 10, 497, 630
94. Washington ---------- 59
95. Watauga ---------- 363, 373
96. Wayne ---------- 112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes ---------- 45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson ---------- 92, 117, 527
99. Yadkin ---------- 162, 420
100. Yancey ---------- 397

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	NO.
1 St. John's (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	20	19	20	1	1	0	0	4	6	12	676	676	0	0	8	1
2 Royal W. Hart (4-A)	Halifax	Halifax	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	62	63	0	1	0	2
3 St. John's (7)	New Bern	Craven	11	11	13	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	164	173	0	9	1	3
4 St. John's (6)	Kinston	Lenoir	21	25	31	8	1	0	0	2	1	5	316	348	0	32	6	4
5 Charity (2)	Windsor	Bertie	5	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	129	133	0	4	2	5
7 Unanimity (2)	Edenton	Chowan	3	5	5	1	1	0	0	2	3	1	120	121	0	1	6	7
8 Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	23	21	23	0	3	0	0	3	8	6	352	361	0	9	3	8
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	Warren	5	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	70	67	3	0	0	10
11 Caswell Bro'hood (21)	Yanceyville	Caswell	3	3	4	3	0	0	0	1	0	2	126	130	0	4	1	11
13 St. John's (9)	Kenansville	Duplin	11	9	8	1	2	0	0	0	8	3	199	199	0	0	2	13
17 American George (4)	Murfreesboro	Hertford	10	10	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	95	0	11	4	17
19 Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	Orange	9	10	10	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	166	173	0	7	2	19
27 Statesville (29)	Statesville	Iredell	18	12	12	3	0	0	0	0	3	8	239	243	0	4	2	27
31 Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	38	33	33	6	3	0	0	1	2	11	574	602	0	28	6	31
32 Stokes (25)	Concord	Cabarrus	17	18	18	3	2	0	0	0	1	7	349	364	0	15	9	32
39 Davie (2)	Lewiston	Bertie	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	54	57	0	3	0	39
40 Hiram (15)	Raleigh	Wake	36	38	43	8	0	0	0	0	6	7	477	515	0	38	9	40
45 Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	Wilkes	4	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	94	99	0	5	0	45
53 Hall (1)	Indiantown*	Currituck	5	6	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	96	103	0	7	0	53
56 King Solomon (4)	Jackson	Northampton	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	1	91	88	3	0	0	56
58 Concord (18)	Tarboro	Edgecombe	7	8	11	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	127	134	0	7	0	58
59 Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Washington	7	8	6	4	1	0	0	2	5	0	171	175	0	4	3	59
64 Kilwinning (26)	Wadesboro	Anson	8	8	7	0	3	0	0	0	2	3	123	128	0	5	1	64

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

•

North Carolina Lodges
Listed Numerically

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS—(Continued)

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	NO.
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	Pender	15	14	13	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	150	163	0	13	2	138
143 Mount Vernon (13)	Bonlee	Chatham	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	63	62	1	0	0	143
145 Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	Macon	4	4	5	2	0	0	0	1	4	0	151	153	0	2	0	145
146 Cherokee (43)	Murphy	Cherokee	4	7	8	1	4	0	0	1	2	4	127	133	0	6	1	146
147 Palmyra (14)	Dunn	Harnett	9	9	8	4	0	0	0	0	4	4	267	271	0	4	4	147
149 Adoniram (20)	Cornwall*	Granville	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	46	44	2	0	0	149
150 Pee Dee (25)	Norwood	Stanly	7	4	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	83	85	0	2	0	150
151 Sanford (13)	Sanford	Lee	10	10	9	2	0	0	0	1	7	5	258	256	2	0	2	151
154 Scotch Ireland (25)	Cleveland	Rowan	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	37	43	0	6	0	154
155 White Stone (15)	Wakefield*	Wake	4	7	6	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	84	88	0	4	1	155
158 Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	Durham	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	59	59	0	0	1	158
162 Yadkin (30)	Yadkinville	Yadkin	4	7	7	4	1	0	0	3	0	2	106	113	0	7	4	162
165 Archer (15)	Clayton, RFD	Johnston	2	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	46	0	8	0	165
167 Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	39	36	36	5	4	0	0	2	18	9	469	485	0	16	0	167
170 Blackmer (39)	Weaverville	Buncombe	6	7	7	4	2	0	0	1	1	2	92	101	0	9	2	170
171 Colerain (2)	Colerain	Bertie	6	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	65	64	1	0	2	171
172 Buffalo (13)	Sanford	Lee	22	19	19	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	116	131	0	15	3	172
174 Geo. Washington (16)	Apex, Rt. 1	Chatham	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	48	46	2	0	0	174
176 Mecklenburg (27)	Davidson	Mecklenburg	5	4	5	1	0	0	0	1	2	2	71	72	0	1	0	176
181 Carthage (13)	Carthage	Moore	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	66	65	1	0	1	181
187 Central Cross (18)	Hunts*	Nash	5	3	4	3	0	1	0	0	0	2	68	72	0	4	1	187
188 Balfour (24)	Asheboro	Randolph	14	20	20	2	0	0	0	0	4	1	182	199	0	17	4	188
190 Fair Bluff (10)	Fair Bluff	Columbus	4	4	4	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	81	83	0	2	2	190

75	Widow's Son (1)	Camden	Camden	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	66	65	1	0	0	75
76	Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	47	51	51	8	10	0	0	0	6	6	479	536	0	57	2	76
81	Zion (7)	Trenton	Jones	2	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	65	66	0	1	0	81
83	LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	20	21	21	0	0	0	0	0	6	3	160	172	0	12	2	83
84	Fellowship (14)	Smithfield	Johnston	9	11	9	2	1	0	0	0	1	4	143	150	0	7	3	84
85	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	Nash	7	7	7	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	77	86	0	9	1	85
90	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	Martin	13	15	12	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	162	171	0	9	5	90
91	Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	5	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	87	92	0	5	0	91
92	Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	Wilson	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	90	91	0	1	0	92
95	Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	Greene	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	43	43	0	0	0	95
97	Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	Wake	4	5	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	52	55	0	3	1	97
98	Hiram (9)	Clinton	Sampson	8	10	11	2	1	0	0	0	1	5	183	191	0	8	8	98
99	Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Rowan	17	16	15	5	1	1	0	1	3	10	316	322	0	6	0	99
102	Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	Chatham	9	8	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	60	69	0	9	1	102
104	Orr (3)	Washington	Beaufort	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	198	201	0	3	11	104
106	Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Perquimans	11	11	11	1	0	1	0	1	1	3	84	90	0	6	1	106
109	Franklin (8)	Beaufort	Carteret	15	13	14	3	2	0	0	0	1	2	226	242	0	16	6	109
112	Wayne (6)	Goldsboro	Wayne	9	7	6	8	0	0	0	0	1	3	242	252	0	10	1	112
113	Person (20)	Roxboro	Person	7	7	7	5	1	0	0	0	3	2	157	165	0	8	6	113
114	St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	Robeson	16	18	20	4	2	0	0	0	2	2	282	304	0	22	7	114
115	Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	Wake	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	37	38	0	1	0	115
117	Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	Wilson	18	16	13	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	232	243	0	11	5	117
118	Mount Hermon (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	27	27	28	17	4	0	0	9	4	7	536	565	0	29	0	118
122	Oxford (20)	Oxford	Granville	9	9	8	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	153	160	0	7	0	122
123	Franklinton (19)	Franklinton	Franklin	9	6	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	68	74	0	6	1	123
125	Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	Sampson	9	7	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	67	0	7	1	125
126	Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	Gates	12	12	15	7	1	0	0	0	1	0	52	74	0	22	0	126
127	Blackmer (24)	Mount Gilead	Montgomery	3	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	59	61	0	2	1	127
128	Hanks (24)	Franklinville	Randolph	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	44	41	3	0	0	128
129	Dan River (22)	Madison	Rockingham	8	7	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	90	100	0	10	2	129
132	Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	Greene	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	74	73	1	0	1	132
134	Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	Davie	17	15	14	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	124	135	0	11	2	134
136	Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	Rockingham	13	13	13	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	179	190	0	11	3	136
137	Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	Lincoln	4	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	1	6	145	145	0	0	5	137

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS—(Continued)

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	NO.
276 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	Union	5	6	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	68	76	0	8	0	276
277 Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	Wake	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	44	43	1	0	0	277
279 Rehoboth (9)	Rosehill	Duplin	2	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	72	75	0	3	2	279
282 Wake Forest (15)	Wake Forest	Wake	4	6	7	3	1	0	0	3	17	3	113	101	12	0	0	282
283 Eureka (25)	China Grove	Rowan	12	14	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	147	156	0	9	2	283
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	Pitt	17	18	21	2	2	0	0	1	6	3	313	328	0	15	1	284
289 Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	43	45	49	5	3	0	0	0	10	8	491	530	0	39	8	289
292 French Broad (39)	Marshall	Madison	24	15	16	4	1	0	0	4	1	2	140	154	0	14	1	292
293 Vance (39)	Stocksville	Buncombe	18	15	16	1	1	0	0	1	2	1	106	120	0	14	3	293
294 Atlantic (3)	Swanquarter	Hyde	3	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	60	62	0	2	0	294
296 Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	Martin	5	4	5	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	102	109	0	7	2	296
299 Harmony (29)	Harmony	Iredell	4	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	54	58	0	4	1	299
300 Aurora (3)	Aurora	Beaufort	5	4	5	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	113	114	0	1	1	300
301 Clay (43)	Hayesville	Clay	7	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	144	154	0	10	4	301
302 Lillington (14)	Lillington	Harnett	5	3	5	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	129	134	0	5	1	302
304 Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	Lenoir	17	18	17	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	66	82	0	16	4	304
305 Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	Scotland	9	9	12	1	5	0	0	0	1	3	151	165	0	14	2	305
306 Raeford (12)	Raeford	Hoke	8	9	6	1	1	0	0	0	2	2	121	125	0	4	1	306
314 New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	Camden	4	8	8	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	70	79	0	9	1	314
317 Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank	16	13	11	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	271	279	0	8	19	317
319 Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	20	23	24	5	2	0	0	1	4	5	355	376	0	21	12	319
320 Selma (17)	Selma	Johnston	9	8	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	95	104	0	9	2	320
322 Granite (31)	Mount Airy	Surry	14	14	15	1	1	0	0	0	2	4	270	281	0	11	7	322

191	Granite (15)	Clayton	Johnston	2	3	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	36	39	0	3	0	191
198	Cary (16)	Cary	Wake	5	5	6	4	0	0	0	0	3	0	99	106	0	7	1	198
202	Cleveland (37)	Shelby	Cleveland	43	47	48	2	2	0	0	1	4	10	368	405	0	37	4	202
203	Roanoke (4-A)	Weldon	Halifax	8	6	5	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	53	60	0	7	1	203
205	Long Creek (27)	Huntersville	Mecklenburg	11	9	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	115	124	0	9	1	205
206	Mingo (9)	Dunn, RFD	Sampson	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	43	43	0	0	0	206
207	Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	Columbus	11	9	8	0	2	0	0	1	2	1	124	130	0	6	6	207
208	Mount Olive (6)	Mount Olive	Wayne	6	9	12	2	2	0	0	0	1	1	105	119	0	14	7	208
210	Eno (21)	Durham	Durham	17	18	19	1	3	0	0	1	2	2	248	266	0	18	1	210
214	Thomasville (22)	Thomasville	Davidson	3	7	7	5	2	0	0	1	2	2	176	185	0	9	2	214
217	Catawba Valley (36)	Morganton	Burke	16	16	14	2	0	0	0	2	2	2	177	187	0	10	8	217
218	William G. Hill (15)	Raleigh	Wake	31	32	35	7	2	0	0	0	4	5	606	641	0	35	9	218
226	Wilson (29)	Olin	Iredell	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	47	45	2	0	0	226
229	Henderson (19)	Henderson	Vance	11	11	11	3	0	0	0	0	2	2	192	202	0	10	4	229
230	Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	11	10	17	1	2	0	0	0	3	1	224	240	0	16	7	230
231	William T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	Wake	6	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	52	0	3	2	231
233	Lenoir (6)	La Grange	Lenoir	8	8	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	39	44	0	5	0	233
237	Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	McDowell	6	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	169	175	0	6	1	237
240	Wiccacon (2)	Harrellsville	Hertford	8	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	54	46	8	0	5	240
243	Grifton (5)	Grifton	Pitt	4	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	115	115	0	0	0	243
244	Monroe (26)	Monroe	Union	14	21	22	4	2	0	0	0	2	5	217	238	0	21	7	244
248	Catawba (36)	Newton	Catawba	19	19	19	1	3	0	0	1	2	4	160	176	0	16	5	248
249	Pythagoras (10)	Southport	Brunswick	9	7	9	0	1	0	0	0	1	5	121	125	0	4	5	249
253	Lee (29)	Taylorsville	Alexander	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	3	111	116	0	5	3	253
257	Kenly (17)	Kenly	Johnston	5	5	5	1	2	0	0	0	3	1	71	75	0	4	0	257
258	Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	Wake	8	3	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	120	128	0	8	2	258
259	Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	Haywood	9	10	10	0	6	0	0	3	3	4	167	173	0	6	0	259
261	Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	79	70	70	15	3	0	0	5	10	13	912	972	0	60	14	261
262	Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	Caldwell	28	30	33	7	0	0	0	0	0	6	271	305	0	34	2	262
263	Gaston (28)	Dallas	Gaston	15	16	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	100	0	15	0	263
265	Farmington (30)	Farmington	Davie	17	13	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	30	0	13	0	265
267	Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	Transylvania	7	10	8	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	200	206	0	6	0	267
271	Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	Guilford	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	65	66	0	1	1	271
272	Bingham (21)	Mebane	Alamance	14	16	15	3	0	0	0	0	0	6	101	113	0	12	2	272

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS—(Continued)

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	NO.
405 Ocean (8)	Morehead City	Carteret	10	10	10	2	1	0	0	1	6	5	184	185	0	1	8	405
407 North Wilkesboro (33)	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes	7	3	6	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	159	164	0	5	0	407
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	Orange	7	9	9	1	2	0	0	1	2	2	146	153	0	7	0	408
409 Bula (21)	Burlington	Alamance	22	23	24	4	0	0	0	3	4	4	325	342	0	17	14	409
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	Nash	6	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	65	68	0	3	0	411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 3	Granville	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	34	0	1	1	412
413 Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	Franklin	5	6	6	0	4	0	0	3	4	3	140	140	0	0	5	413
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	Robeson	5	7	10	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	68	77	0	9	3	417
418 Potecasi (4)	Potecasi	Northampton	6	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	120	126	0	6	0	418
420 Harmon (30)	Yadkinville, R. 3	Yadkin	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	28	28	0	0	0	420
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	Alleghany	7	6	5	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	70	74	0	4	4	423
426 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	Cherokee	5	6	6	2	1	0	0	0	2	1	112	118	0	6	1	426
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	Swain	7	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	5	3	147	144	3	0	1	427
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	Guilford	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	79	74	5	0	0	428
429 Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	Onslow	5	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	95	97	0	2	1	429
431 Relief (14)	Benson	Johnston	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	100	105	0	5	1	431
432 Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	Alleghany	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	31	30	1	0	0	432
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	Craven	6	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	74	76	0	2	2	433
434 West Bend (30)	Lewisville	Forsyth	7	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	70	0	4	0	434
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	Macon	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	57	61	0	4	1	435
437 Biscoe (24)	Biscoe	Montgomery	10	11	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	178	185	0	7	5	437
439 Marble Springs (43)	Marble	Cherokee	1	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	46	49	0	3	0	439
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	Randolph	4	4	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	51	0	6	1	444

328	Mattamuskeet (3)	Engelhard	Hyde	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	81	81	0	0	4	328
331	Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	Pamlico	11	11	12	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	131	139	0	8	4	331
339	Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	8	10	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	118	124	0	6	4	339
340	Harmony (6)	Pikeville	Wayne	1	4	4	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	61	65	0	4	1	340
343	Hickory (36)	Hickory	Catawba	26	19	23	6	2	0	0	0	6	4	249	270	0	21	4	343
344	Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	Guilford	24	22	23	5	2	0	0	0	2	10	309	327	0	18	2	344
348	Stanly (25)	Albemarle	Stanly	11	9	10	3	1	0	0	0	4	6	275	279	0	4	9	348
352	Durham (21)	Durham	Durham	36	32	32	6	2	0	0	5	2	13	531	551	0	20	21	352
356	Fallston (37)	Fallston	Cleveland	7	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	2	0	56	60	0	4	2	356
357	Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	Mitchell	32	35	33	1	1	0	0	1	2	0	111	143	0	32	0	357
358	East LaPorte (42)	East Laporte	Jackson	7	6	7	2	3	0	0	0	0	1	86	97	0	11	2	358
359	Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	Pamlico	9	11	12	3	2	0	0	1	0	0	94	110	0	16	3	359
363	Snow (40)	Boone	Watauga	7	5	9	0	2	0	0	0	4	0	123	130	0	7	1	363
369	Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	37	41	36	4	1	0	0	0	5	4	470	502	0	32	12	369
373	Ashler (33)	Deep Gap	Watauga	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	52	0	2	0	373
374	Campbell (29)	Troutmans	Iredell	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	36	0	0	0	374
375	State Line (37)	Grover	Cleveland	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	43	0	7	0	375
377	Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	Franklin	1	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	36	39	0	3	1	377
378	Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	Northampton	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	56	57	0	1	0	378
379	Coharie (9)	Salemburg	Sampson	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	48	43	5	0	0	379
380	Granville (20)	W. Forest, Rt. 3	Granville	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27	26	1	0	0	380
381	Forest City (44)	Forest City	Rutherford	2	1	0	0	4	0	0	3	0	0	97	98	0	1	2	381
384	Reidsville (23)	Reidsville	Rockingham	17	17	18	1	1	0	0	1	3	4	253	265	0	12	7	384
386	Pigeon River (41)	Canton	Haywood	11	13	13	1	2	0	0	0	1	6	169	178	0	9	2	386
387	Kedron (38)	Hendersonvile	Henderson	8	14	15	6	1	0	0	0	0	7	208	223	0	15	2	387
388	Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	Cleveland	5	3	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	94	101	0	7	1	388
390	Copeland (31)	Copeland*	Surry	5	5	5	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	77	82	0	5	0	390
391	Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	Cumberland	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	75	76	0	1	2	391
393	Tally Ho (20)	Stem	Granville	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	23	24	0	1	0	393
395	Orient (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	7	8	10	0	4	0	0	0	1	7	212	218	0	6	1	395
397	Bald Creek (39)	Swiss	Yancey	11	10	11	4	3	0	0	4	0	2	117	129	0	12	1	397
401	Joppa (44)	Old Fort	McDowell	5	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	2	3	61	62	0	1	0	401
403	Siler City (13)	Siler City	Chatham	8	12	12	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	154	162	0	8	1	403
404	Denton (22)	Denton	Davidson	4	6	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	61	69	0	8	1	404

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS—(Continued)

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	NO.
509 Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	Beaufort	19	23	20	1	2	0	0	1	1	4	122	139	0	17	4	509
515 Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	Gaston	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	86	87	0	1	2	515
516 Aulander (2)	Aulander	Bertie	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	58	49	9	0	0	516
517 Farmville (5)	Farmville	Pitt	11	12	12	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	119	129	0	10	0	517
519 Widow's Son (4-A)	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax	12	15	15	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	153	167	0	14	7	519
520 Fairfield (3)	Fairfield	Hyde	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	43	0	2	0	520
521 Wanchese (1)	Wanchese	Dare	11	12	13	0	1	0	0	1	8	6	291	290	1	0	3	521
524 Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	Northampton	7	9	9	1	1	0	0	0	3	1	91	98	0	7	2	524
525 Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	Nash	2	3	3	1	0	0	0	2	1	2	41	40	1	0	0	525
527 Lucama (17)	Lucama	Wilson	5	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	62	66	0	4	4	527
528 Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	Robeson	10	7	8	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	90	96	0	6	3	528
529 Andrews (43)	Andrews	Cherokee	11	8	8	2	0	0	0	0	3	2	110	115	0	5	0	529
530 Joppa (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	38	37	37	6	7	0	0	3	8	14	808	833	0	25	18	530
532 Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	Richmond	4	5	5	3	1	0	0	0	1	3	206	211	0	5	5	532
534 Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	Cleveland	11	11	11	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	97	106	0	9	1	534
535 Hollis (44)	Hollis	Rutherford	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	48	50	0	2	0	535
538 Williams (27)	Cornelius	Mecklenburg	3	3	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	45	52	0	7	2	538
542 Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	28	29	32	3	3	0	0	1	5	7	360	385	0	25	0	542
543 Spencer (25)	Spencer	Rowan	9	8	9	1	0	0	0	0	1	5	206	210	0	4	7	543
544 Mount Holly (28)	Mount Holly	Gaston	9	9	12	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	119	130	0	11	5	544
550 Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	Moore	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	76	74	2	0	1	550
551 Glenville (42)	Glenville	Jackson	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	50	49	1	0	2	551
552 Revolution (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	46	34	33	5	1	0	0	0	5	6	360	388	0	28	3	552

446	Biltmore (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	13	11	13	6	2	0	0	0	0	2	110	129	0	19	3	446
447	Enfield (4-A)	Enfield	Halifax	4	3	4	1	1	0	0	0	2	2	137	139	0	2	3	447
453	Clyde (41)	Clyde	Haywood	6	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	90	95	0	5	0	453
454	Elkin (31)	Elkin	Surry	8	10	9	3	1	0	0	0	3	1	135	144	0	9	2	454
459	Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	Jackson	8	12	12	2	2	0	0	0	1	2	159	172	0	13	2	459
460	Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	Rutherford	9	10	11	2	2	0	0	0	2	3	92	102	0	10	2	460
461	Matthews (27)	Matthews	Mecklenburg	14	16	16	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	59	80	0	21	0	461
462	South Fork (28)	Cramerton	Gaston	10	10	11	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	117	126	0	9	0	462
463	Currituck (1)	Coinjock	Currituck	3	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	149	153	0	4	2	463
471	Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	Iredell	4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	61	63	0	2	0	471
472	Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt. 2	Haywood	5	4	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	84	90	0	6	2	472
473	Lexington (22)	Lexington	Davidson	25	27	27	5	1	0	0	2	7	5	257	276	0	19	2	473
474	St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	Robeson	6	6	5	2	4	0	0	0	2	1	64	72	0	8	1	474
475	Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	Pitt	3	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	2	45	46	0	1	0	475
479	Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	Pamlico	6	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58	60	0	2	1	479
482	Saluda (38)	Saluda	Polk	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	35	36	0	1	0	482
483	Traphill (33)	Traphill	Wilkes	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	2	30	27	3	0	1	483
484	Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	Moore	22	23	23	6	0	0	0	0	3	4	143	165	0	22	0	484
486	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	Cleveland	2	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	64	68	0	4	2	486
488	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	Northampton	6	8	8	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	60	67	0	7	1	488
489	Linville (40)	Newland	Avery	5	5	6	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	107	115	0	8	0	489
491	Hominy (39)	Candler	Buncombe	7	10	11	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	114	123	0	9	0	491
492	Thomas M. Holt (21)	Graham	Alamance	6	7	7	4	1	0	0	0	1	2	75	84	0	9	1	492
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	Surry	9	8	8	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	70	79	0	9	0	493
495	Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	Richmond	15	17	16	6	0	0	0	0	3	1	171	189	0	18	6	495
496	Mooresville (29)	Mooresvills	Iredell	8	8	8	5	1	0	0	0	1	2	126	137	0	11	2	496
497	Royal Hart (4-A)	Littleton	Warren	3	4	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	79	83	0	4	1	497
498	Ayden (5)	Ayden	Pitt	13	18	18	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	92	112	0	20	2	498
499	Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	Granville	2	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	48	51	0	3	2	499
500	Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	Wake	11	8	7	3	2	0	0	0	2	3	210	217	0	7	0	500
501	Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	Robeson	3	7	7	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	135	140	0	5	3	501
502	Cookville (36)	Near Henry*	Catawba	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	50	50	0	0	0	502
505	Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	Gaston	11	8	9	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	136	146	0	10	5	505
506	Unaka (43)	Unaka	Cherokee	4	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	79	80	0	1	0	506

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS—(Continued)

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POSTOFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	NO.
616 Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, R. 3	Surry	8	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	82	89	0	7	0	616
617 St. Patrick's (6)	Princeton	Johnston	4	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	27	0	1	0	617
618 Union (25)	Midland	Cabarrus	7	9	10	1	4	0	0	0	2	1	80	92	0	12	1	618
624 John H. Mills (19)	Epsom*	Vance	4	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	44	48	0	4	0	624
626 Cannon Memorial (25)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	42	42	43	5	2	0	0	0	3	3	400	444	0	44	20	626
627 Belmont (28)	Belmont	Gaston	10	8	8	1	3	0	0	0	2	1	210	219	0	9	3	627
629 Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	Stokes	3	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	81	84	0	3	0	629
630 Francis S. Packard (19)	Norlina	Warren	3	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	65	67	0	2	0	630
634 Goldsboro (6)	Goldsboro	Wayne	17	16	14	9	0	1	0	1	2	3	195	211	0	16	1	634
637 Yadkin Falls (25)	Badin	Stanly	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	117	118	0	1	2	637
643 Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	Robeson	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	30	0	2	0	643
646 Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	Bladen	7	4	4	2	4	0	0	0	0	1	59	68	0	9	1	646
650 John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	22	21	19	6	1	0	0	1	3	1	183	204	0	21	2	650
654 Elberta (12)	West End	Moore	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	68	71	0	3	0	654
656 Guilford (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	22	17	20	8	5	0	0	1	2	0	227	257	0	30	7	656
657 Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	Rowan	5	7	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	50	0	9	0	657
658 Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	Duplin	5	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	78	79	0	1	0	658
663 Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	Buncombe	9	9	9	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	97	108	0	11	0	663
664 Garland (9)	Garland	Sampson	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	41	43	0	2	0	664
665 West Asheville (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	21	13	14	5	1	0	0	1	0	6	167	180	0	13	2	665
666 N. C. Lodge Res. (26)	Monroe	Union	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	30	35	0	5	0	666
667 Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	29	33	36	5	0	0	0	3	2	0	228	264	0	36	8	667
668 Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	20	22	22	4	0	0	0	0	2	2	233	255	0	22	1	668

554	Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	10	10	8	3	3	0	0	1	2	6	120	125	0	5	4	554
555	Elise (13)	Robbins	Moore	11	12	12	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	96	108	0	12	3	555
556	Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	Harnett	15	14	14	2	1	0	0	0	1	2	144	158	0	14	3	556
558	Ararat (31)	Ararat	Surry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	26	23	3	0	0	558
561	Swannanoa (39)	Swannanoa	Buncombe	3	4	5	2	0	0	0	1	3	1	84	86	0	2	0	561
562	Waxhaw (26)	Waxhaw	Union	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	50	52	0	2	1	562
563	Tabor (10)	Tabor City	Columbus	7	8	8	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	81	89	0	8	4	563
564	Richlands (8)	Richlands	Onslow	8	8	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	30	35	0	5	0	564
565	Wendell (15)	Wendell	Wake	8	13	11	1	0	0	0	2	2	2	99	105	0	6	0	565
568	Doric (7)	New Bern	Craven	45	43	42	3	3	0	0	4	7	11	540	566	0	26	28	568
569	Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	Nash	7	6	5	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	15	24	0	9	0	569
571	Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, R. 5	Iredell	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	50	0	1	0	571
573	Mount Pleasant (33)	Champion	Wilkes	1	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	60	64	0	4	0	573
576	Andrew Jackson (25)	Salisbury	Rowan	17	12	10	1	2	0	0	0	3	2	221	229	0	8	1	576
578	Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	Union	2	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	48	48	0	0	1	578
579	Casar (37)	Casar	Cleveland	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	48	51	0	3	1	579
583	Ionic (7)	Cove City	Craven	10	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	77	80	0	3	0	583
584	Apex (16)	Apex	Wake	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	71	71	0	0	0	584
585	Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	Sampson	7	4	5	1	1	0	0	0	2	1	79	83	0	4	2	585
589	Bethel (5)	Bethel	Pitt	2	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	68	71	0	3	0	589
590	Lowell (28)	Lowell	Gaston	12	13	13	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	130	141	0	11	3	590
592	Maiden (36)	Maiden	Catawba	6	6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	91	99	0	8	4	592
593	Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	Alexander	8	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	67	71	0	4	0	593
594	Ashe (34)	Jefferson	Ashe	5	7	6	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	111	114	0	3	1	594
595	Wallace (9)	Wallace	Duplin	9	7	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	176	183	0	7	2	595
596	Waccamaw (10)	Bolton	Columbus	10	7	7	0	2	0	0	1	1	0	44	51	0	7	2	596
598	Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	Avery	4	2	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	125	129	0	4	0	598
602	Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	13	13	14	5	3	0	0	0	4	2	184	200	0	16	2	602
605	Jeff L. Nelson (38)	Tryon	Polk	8	7	7	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	68	75	0	7	5	605
606	River Side (36)	Catawba	Catawba	4	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	95	99	0	4	1	606
607	Chadbourn (10)	Chadbourn	Columbus	6	6	6	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	89	95	0	6	2	607
609	Zebulon (15)	Zebulon	Wake	3	4	4	0	1	0	0	0	2	2	71	72	0	1	0	609
612	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	Pender	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	55	57	0	2	1	612
613	Home (6)	Fremont	Wayne	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	62	0	2	2	613

669	Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	Forsyth	6	6	7	3	0	0	0	1	3	1	80	85	0	5	0	669
670	Lovelady (36)	Valdese	Burke	9	10	10	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	113	119	0	6	6	670
672	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	Graham	2	4	8	3	3	0	0	2	6	0	133	139	0	6	4	672
673	Spindale (44)	Spindale	Rutherford	4	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	108	112	0	4	0	673
674	Acacia (22)	High Point	Guilford	24	26	27	2	1	0	0	2	4	1	193	216	0	23	2	674
675	Washington (3)	Washington	Beaufort	11	9	13	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	112	122	0	10	2	675
676	Temple (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	50	54	55	12	0	0	0	0	5	2	211	271	0	60	8	676
677	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	Duplin	11	17	17	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	68	86	0	18	0	677
678	Providence (3)	Columbia	Tyrrell	4	5	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	44	51	0	7	2	678
679	Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	17	18	21	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	89	112	0	23	8	679
680	Semper Fidelis (8)	Midway Park	Guilford	34	36	37	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	67	104	0	37	3	680
681	Piedmont (22)	High Point	Onslow	19	14	14	5	0	0	0	0	1	2	66	82	0	16	0	681
682	Manteo (1)	Manteo	Dare	8	8	14	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	50	0	22	4	682
U.D.	Rolesville (15)	Rolesville	Wake	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	21	0	
U.D.	Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	Hertford	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	40	0	
U.D.	Pioneer (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	0	0	0	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	0	38	0	
				3147	3144	3233	666	257	5	0	138	559	660	43260	46054	78	2872	758	

INDEX

A

Abstract of Returns for Subordinate Lodges 327
Accountant, Report of 89- 90
Address:
  Grand Master's—Maxwell Ellis Hoffman 34- 78
    Aprons for District Deputy Grand Masters 39
    Board of Custodians and Lecture Service 39- 40
    Ceremonies of Burial, Installation, Dedication of Lodge Halls and Laying of Corner Stones 41- 42
    Code Commission 36
    Conference of Grand Masters of Masons of North America 43
    Dispensations:
      Cancelled 46
      Granted 46
      Refused 46- 47
    Fraternal Dead 36
    Grand Historian 42
    Grand Secretary McIver 41
    Harkins, Past Grand Master 40- 41
    John Haymes Mills 44
    Masonic and Eastern Star Home 45
    Masonic Service Association 42
    Newcomb, Past Grand Master 40- 41
    Official Opinions 49- 68
    Orders 45
    Oxford Orphanage 43- 44
    Recommendations 68- 75
    Regional Conferences, District Meetings and District Deputy Grand Masters 36- 39
    Salutations 77- 78
    State of The Craft 75- 77
    Suspension of Lodge Officers 49
    Trial Commission 40- 41
    True Kindred 45
    Unofficial Opinions 48
    Waivers of Physical Disabilities:
      Granted 47- 48
      Refused 48
    Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, George 42
  Grand Orator's—William Charles Cravner 91- 99
Addresses for Mail:
  Grand Masters, Foreign 302
  Grand Masters, United States 300
  Grand Secretaries, Foreign 302
  Grand Secretaries, United States 300
  Living Past Grand Masters, North Carolina 7
  Masters of North Carolina Lodges 308
  Secretaries of North Carolina Lodges 308
Alexander, Herbert C., P. G. M.:
  Annual Report of Grand Treasurer 80- 81

INDEX

INDEX—(Continued)

Charter, Duplicate:
Farmington Lodge No. 265, Petition for 168-169
Farmington Lodge No. 265, Granted 193
Civil Corporations, re 190-191
Commissions—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters
Committees—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters
Communications:
Annual (SEE Annual Communication)
Emergent (SEE Emergent Communications)
Compensation for Lecture Service 198 and 251-252
Contents of:
Appendix 213
Statistical Section 295
Cooke, Rudolph R., Remarks of 99-100
Corrections re Installation of Grand Lodge Officers in 1948 207
Craven, F. Duval:
Elected Director of Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc. 137
Cravner, William Charles:
Address of Grand Orator 91- 99

D

Dispensations:
Ahoskie Lodge, **Facsimile** of Petition for 217
Ahoskie Lodge U. D., **Facsimile** of 218
Ahoskie Lodge, Grand Master Issued to 75
Pioneer Lodge, **Facsimile** of Petition for 220
Pioneer Lodge U. D., **Facsimile** of 221
Pioneer Lodge, Grand Master Issued to 75
Rolesville Lodge, **Facsimile** of Petition for 214
Rolesville Lodge U. D., **Facsimile** of 215
Rolesville Lodge, Grand Master Issued to 75
Other, Grand Master's 46- 47
Distinguished Brethren Present 20- 21
District Deputy Grand Masters:
District of 326
List of 8- 9
Present 18- 19
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund,
Report of Custodian 165-167

E

Edict of Grand Master re Postponement of
Annual Communication 16
Education, Lodge System of Masonic 197-198
Eldridge, Charles P., P. G. M.:
Elected Director of Oxford Orphanage 140
Election of Grand Lodge Officers 141
Election of Others 137, 140, 204-205

INDEX—(Continued)

Elected Grand Treasurer ---------- 141
Installed Grand Treasurer ---------- 207
Anderson, John Huske, P. G. M.:
Portrait of ----------Opposite 185
Tribute to ----------185-188
Annual Communication:
Edict of Grand Master Hoffman re Postponement of---- 16
First Day, Night Session ---------- 17-105
Second Day, Morning Session ----------106-177
Second Day, Night Session ----------178-210
Annual Returns of Lodges---------- 327
Appendix, Contents of ---------- 213
Appointment, Grand Master's, Wilkins Perryman Horton-- 206
Apron, Presentation of Grand Master's---------- 207
Apron, Presentation of Past Grand Master's, to
Hubert M. Poteat, P. G. M.----------203-204
Award for District Activities, Grand Master's---------- 292

B

Boards—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters
Brown, J. Howard:
Elected Director of Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc. 137
Budget, 1949 ----------180-183

C

Caldwell, Wallace Everett:
Elected Deputy Grand Master---------- 141
Installed Deputy Grand Master---------- 207
Certified Instructors, Class "B":
Alphabetical Roster ---------- 230
Roster, By Counties ----------240-245
Roster, By Districts ----------246-250
Roster, By Lodges ----------231-239
Certified Lecturers, Class "A":
Alphabetical Roster ----------225-230
Compensation ----------198 and 251-252
Roster, By Counties ----------240-245
Roster, By Districts ----------246-250
Roster, By Lodges ----------231-239
Charters:
Ahoskie Lodge U. D., **Facsimile** of Petition for--------- 219
Ahoskie Lodge U. D., Petition for---------- 168
Ahoskie Lodge U. D., Granted---------- 192
Pioneer Lodge U. D., **Facsimile** of Petition for--------- 222
Pioneer Lodge U. D., Petition for---------- 168
Pioneer Lodge U. D., Granted ----------192-193
Rolesville Lodge U. D., **Facsimile** of Petition for-------- 216
Rolesville Lodge U. D., Petition for---------- 168
Rolesville Lodge U. D., Granted---------- 192

INDEX—(Continued)

Grand Representatives:
List of 305
Present 19- 20
Grand Secretary:
Elected 141
Installed 207
Past 7
Report of 81- 89
Grand Secretaries:
List of, Foreign, and Mail Addresses 302
List of, in United States, and Mail Addresses 300

H

Harkins, Thomas J., P G.. M.:
Elected Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association 205
Elected Representative to Masonic Service Association of the U. S. 205
Grand Master re 40- 41
Hart, Harold H., P. G. M., Remarks of 104
Hoffman, Maxwell Ellis:
Grand Master's Address—SEE Address, Grand Master's
Jewel—SEE Past Grand Masters
Portrait of ..... Opposite 34
Special Messages (Christmas and Easter) 287-288
Hope, Daniel, P. G. M., Remarks of 174-177
Horton, Wilkins Perryman:
Appointments 206
Apron, Grand Master's Presented 207
Award for District Activities 292
Biography 3
Elected Grand Master, 1949-50 141
Installation Remarks of Grand Master 208-209
Installed Grand Master, 1949-50 207
Portrait ..... Frontispiece
Son, Harry P. Horton, Marshal at Installation 206-207

I

Installation of Grand Officers 206-207
Installation Remarks of Grand Master Horton 208-209
Instructors, Certified, Class "B", Roster 230

L

Lecturers, Rosters of Certified 225-250
Lecture Service, Compensation for ..... 198 and 251-252
Lecture Service, Rules for the Government of 251-254
Lists—SEE Rosters
Lodges:
Abstract of Returns 327

INDEX—(Continued)

Emergent Communications:
New Bern, August 19, 1948 ..... 13- 14
Fayetteville, September 11, 1948 15
Eyler, Albert T., Remarks of 173-174

F

Finance:
Budget, 1949 180-183
Committee on, Report 178-183
Committee Resolution 104
Flowers, Enoch D.:
Remarks of 100-101
Foreign Grand Lodges:
Grand Secretaries, Address for Mail 302
Representatives 306
Foy, Herbert Miles:
Elected Senior Grand Warden 141
Installed Senior Grand Warden 207

G

Grand Historian, Report of 140
Grand Lodge Library:
Committee on, Report of 171
Grand Lodge Officers:
Appointed, 1949-50 206
Elected, 1949-50 141
Installed 206-207
List of, 1949-50 6
Present at Annual Communication 17
Grand Lodges:
List of Foreign 302
List of in United States 302
Months of Meetings (United States) 300
Representatives (Foreign) 306
Representatives (United States) 305
Grand Master:
Address, Maxwell Ellis Hoffman 34- 78
1949-50, SEE Horton, Wilkins Perryman
Apron, Presentation of 207
Installed, Portrait of ..... Frontispiece
Jewel, SEE Past Grand Master
List of Foreign 302
List of, in United States 300
Montfort, Joseph, Medals, Award of 78- 80
Presiding, Portrait of ..... Opposite 34
Grand Officers, List of Elective, 1787-1949 296
Grand Orator, Address by the 91- 99

INDEX—(Continued)

N

Necrology, Report of Committee on 183-184
Newcomb, Charles B., P. G. M.:
Elected Member Board of General Purposes 204
Grand Master re 40- 41
Past Grand Master—SEE Rosters
Past Grand Secretary—SEE Rosters
Presentation of Silver Service to 141-142
SEE Board of General Purposes—Board of Custodians—Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence—Lodge Service Commission — Code Commission — Committee on By-Laws of Subordniate Lodges
New Hanover County, Concurrent Territorial
Jurisdiction Within, Petition for 145-147
Action on 193
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The:
Directors 8
Director Elected 205
Report of 147-165

O

Official Standard of the Work:
Rules for Governing 255-257
Oxford Orphanage:
Director Elected 140
Report of Board of Directors 138-140

P

Parker, Norwood, P., P. M.:
Elected Member of Committee on Appeals 204
Past Grand Masters:
Addresses of Living 7
Jewel, Presentation of 208
List of, 1787-1948, inclusive 4
List of Living 7
List of Present at Annual Communication 17
Petition for Concurrent Territorial Jurisdiction 145-147
Portraits:
Anderson, John H., P. G. M. ..... Opposite 185
Hoffman, Maxwell Ellis,
Grand Master Presiding ..... Opposite 34
Horton, Wilkins Perryman, Grand Master ..... Frontispiece
Poteat, Hubert M., P. G. M.:
Presentation of Past Grand Master's Apron to 203-204
Proficiency Examinations 196
Proposed Amendments to THE CODE 69, 144-145

R

Recommendations of Grand Master Hoffman 68- 75
Representatives:
Of Other Grand Lodges Present 19- 20
Of Lodges Present, List of 21- 34

INDEX—(Continued)

Representatives of, at Annual Communication 21- 34
Subordinate in North Carolina, Alphabetical List of 316
Subordinate in North Carolina,
List of, by Cities and Towns 220
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Counties 323
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Districts 326
Lodge Service Commission—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters
Lodge System of Masonic Education 197-198

Mc

McIver, Wilbur L.:
Elected Grand Secretary 141
Grand Master re 41
Installed Grand Secretary 207
Report of 81- 89

M

Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.:
Committee on 11
Committee on, Report of 142-143
Directors 8
Directors Elected 137
Directors, Report of 134-136
Masonic Education 197-198
Masonic Educational Loan Fund, Committee on:
Member Elected 204
Members of 11
Report of 172-173
Masonic Funeral Ceremony—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters
Masonic Service Association of U. S.:
Report of Representative to 115-125
Representative Elected 205
Masonic Temple:
Committee Elected 205
SEE Report of Directors of The N. C. Masonic
Foundation, Inc. 148-160
Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of:
Facsimile of Letter re Prince Hall 291
Report of Special Committee re 125-131
Resolution re 202
Meeting Days, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges 308
Meeting Months, Grand Lodges in U. S. A. 300
Montfort Medals for Meritorious Service, Joseph:
Awards 78- 80
Presentation to—
LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, Jr., P. G. M. 78- 79
Presentation to—WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, P. G. M. 79
Presentation to—JOHN ROBERT McCRACKEN, P. M. 79- 80
Roster of Recipients, 1940-1949 223-224

INDEX—(Continued)

Returns of Subordinate Lodges, Abstract of ---------- 327
Reviews of Chairman of Committee on
Foreign Correspondence ---------- 259-286
Ritualistic Work, Changes in ---------- 195-196
Roster of:
Accountant ---------- 11
Board of:
Custodians ---------- 7
Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc. ---------- 8
Directors of Oxford Orphanage ---------- 8
Directors of The N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc. ---------- 8
General Purposes ---------- 7
Certified Lecturers and Instructors ---------- 225-250
Code Commission ---------- 10
Committee on:
Appeals ---------- 10
By-Laws ---------- 11
Charity ---------- 10
Charters and Dispensations ---------- 10
Credentials ---------- 10
Finance ---------- 10
Foreign Correspondence ---------- 10
Grand Lodge Library, Special ---------- 12
Grand Lodge Quarters or Building, Special ---------- 12
Masonic Educational Loan Fund ---------- 11
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc. ---------- 11
Masonic Jurisprudence ---------- 10
Masonic Temple ---------- 11
Necrology ---------- 11
Oxford Orphanage ---------- 11
Oxford Orphanage Cottage Fund, Special ---------- 12
Relief of European and Philippine Masonry, Special ---------- 11
Revision of Masonic Ceremonies ---------- 12
Revision of Masonic Funeral Service ---------- 12
District Deputy Grand Masters ---------- 8- 9
District Deputy Grand Masters Present ---------- 18- 19
Foreign Correspondent—SEE Committee on
Foreign Correspondence
Grand Lodge Officers for Year Ending April 18, 1950 ---------- 6
Grand Lodge Officers 1787 to 1949 ---------- 296
Lodge Service Commission ---------- 10
Masters, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges ---------- 308
Past Grand Masters from 1787 to 1948, Inclusive ---------- 4
Past Grand Masters, Living ---------- 7
Past Grand Secretary, Living ---------- 7
Recipients of Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1949 ---------- 223-224
Representative to George Washington
Masonic National Memorial Association ---------- 8
Representative to Masonic Service Association
of the U. S. ---------- 8
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges ---------- 308
Trustees of John C. Drewry
Memorial Grand Secretary Fund ---------- 8

INDEX—(Continued)

Reports:
Accountant ---------- 89- 90
Board:
Custodians ----------193-198
General Purposes ----------90, 91, 201-202
Commission:
Code ----------110-112
Lodge Service ----------109-110
Committee on:
By-Laws ----------106-108
Charity ---------- 188
Charters and Dispensations ----------192-193
Credentials, Final Report of ----------202-203
Finance ----------178-183
Foreign Correspondence ----------140, and 259-286
Grand Lodge Library, Special ---------- 171
Grand Lodge Quarters or Building, Special----------169-171
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.----------142-143
Masonic Educational Loan Fund ----------172-173
Masonic Jurisprudence ----------189-191
Massachusetts, Relative to the
Grand Lodge of, Special----------125-131
Resolution Adopted ---------- 202
Necrology ----------183-184
Oxford Orphanage Cottage Fund, Special----------198-200
Revision of Masonic Ceremonies, Special---------- 132
Revision of Masonic Funeral Service, Special--------- 132
Unfinished Business ---------- 137
Custodian:
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund----------165-167
Directors:
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.----------134-136
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The--------147-165
Oxford Orphanage ----------138-140
Grand Historian ---------- 140
Grand Lecturer ---------- 191-192
Grand Master—SEE Address: Grand Master's
Grand Secretary ---------- 81- 89
Grand Treasurer ---------- 80- 81
Representative:
Masonic Service Association ----------115-125
Washington Masonic National Memorial
Association, George ----------112-114
Resolutions:
Of Board of Custodians ----------106 and 195-198
Of Committee on Finance ---------- 104
Of Goldsboro Lodge No. 634---------- 144
Of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218----------144-145
Relative to Elevator at
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.----------133-134
Relative to the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts---------- 202

INDEX—(Continued)

Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary ----------255-257
Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service----------251-254

S

School of Instruction, Requirements for---------- 195
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges---------- 308
Sherrod, Watson N., P. G. M.:
Elected Director of The N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.-- 205
Resolution re Committee on Finance---------- 104
Shulenberger, C. B., P. M.:
Elected Member of Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund ---------- 204
Spencer, R. B.—SEE Accountant
Statistics Section, Contents of---------- 295
Supreme Court of North Carolina, Associate Justices of---- 21

V

Vocabulary, Rules Governing ----------255-257

W

Wannamaker, A. J. M., P. G. M., Remarks of----------101-103
Washington Masonic National
Memorial Association, George:
Report of Representative to ----------112-114
Representative Elected ---------- 205
White, William Henry:
Elected Junior Grand Warden---------- 141
Installed Junior Grand Warden---------- 207
Winborne, J. Wallace, P. G. M.:
Elected Member of Board of General Purposes--------- 204